CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS
48760 Printed in U.S.A.
NOVEMBER 1993

RAILFAN

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

CANADA $3.95

Autumn Action in New England

MIKE CONFALONE

TED BENSON

Ted Benson on California Sugar Beets

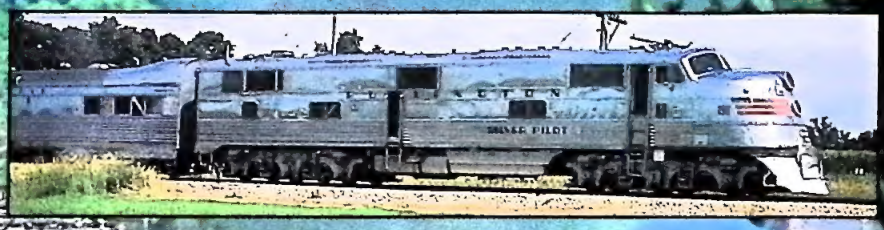
ALSO:
NRHS Chicago Convention

Lake Michigan Carferries

11
0 71896 48760 2

PENTREX CELEBRATES CHICAGO!

'93 NRHS CONVENTION ACTION



BOTH TAPES IN STOCK — READY TO SHIP!

CHICAGO STEAM CELEBRATION

See all the action as Pentrex tours the 1993 NRHS Chicago Convention. Trackside and onboard scenes from excursions with double-headed ex-Nickel Plate steam locomotives 587 & 765 on the former NKP mainline and Union Pacific Challenger 3985 with its Armour yellow train are brought to life in vivid style.

Metra F-Units power a commuter train to the Illinois Railway Museum where you'll see an operating Electro-Liner, a Frisco Ten-wheeler, the *Nebraska Zephyr*, and other exotic steam, diesel and electric stock. As an extra bonus for transit fans, there's a trip on CTA's 'L', and a ride on the famous South Shore line.

Big steam power, historic interurbans, and Chicago's finest commuter railroads are yours to enjoy again and again in Pentrex's new Chicago Steam Celebration!

Two Hours #PEN-NRHS93 $29.95

STEAM TO CHICAGO

Five of the nation's most prominent steam locomotives fill the screen with their steam, smoke and thundering sounds as they pull their trains toward Chicago's 1993 NRHS Convention.

The *Independence Limited*, inbound from Knoxville, Tennessee, was first pulled by ex-Southern 4501, then by N&W class "J" 611. The last leg of the trip was double-headed by ex-NKP engines 587 & 765. Beautiful weather graced their journeys, and the sights of big steam through the mountains and flatlands is incredible.

The mighty UP Challenger 3985, powering the *Central States Challenger Special*, was meanwhile racing against Midwestern floodwaters that almost reached track levels and threatened to halt progress along the way.

Pentrex's cameras were on the spot to bring you all the drama and excitement of these classic locomotives as they steam to Chicago.

60 Minutes #PEN-S2CHI $29.95

Order Toll Free 24 Hours A Day

800-950-9333

FAX 818-793-3797

Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard
VHS Only

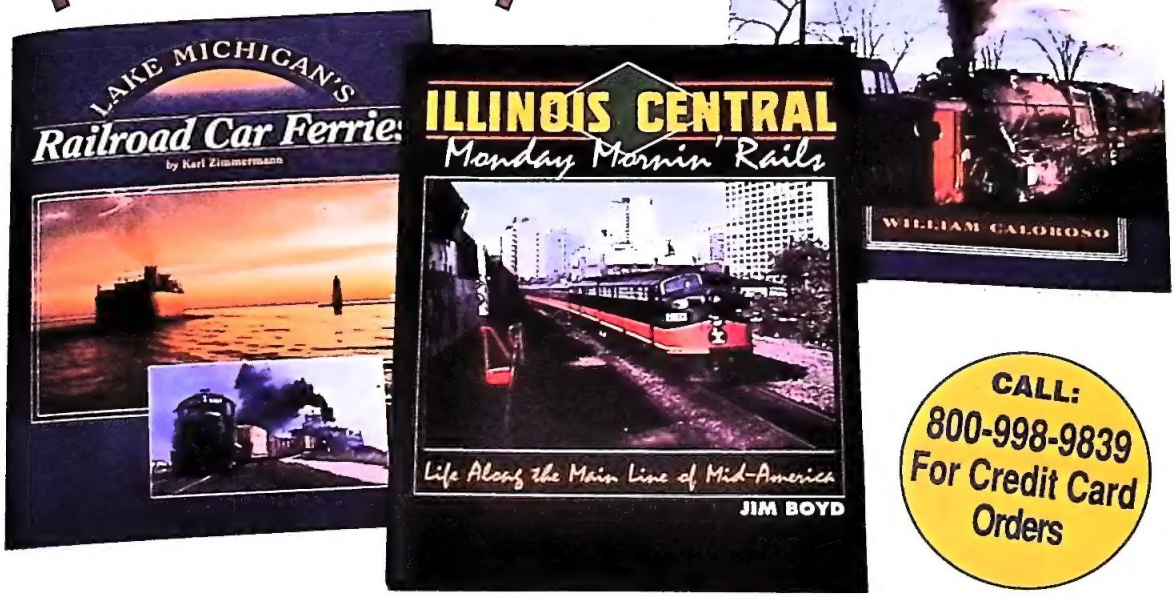
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. California residents please add 8.25% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per tape.

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911,
Pasadena, CA 91109

Five NEW books to read on the train (or boat).



Railroad Photography: How to Shoot Like the Pros

Mike Blaszak with Mike Schafer. The book for taking great photos of your favorite railroads, handsomely illustrated with many color and B&W photos and diagrams. Sections on night photos, video, and model-railroad photography. Easy-to-understand text, with tips from well-known rail photographers like Richard Steinheimer, Ted Benson. Softcover, 64 pages. 8½ x 11. **$24.95**

Chicago's Commuter Railroads: A Guide to the Metra System

Richard Kunz. A comprehensive guidebook for seeing Chicago by rail. Includes a look at the predecessor railroads that became part of the Metra commuter system. Color/B&W photos. Softcover, 56 pages. 8½ x 11. **$24.95**

CALL: 800-998-9839 For Credit Card Orders

Lake Michigan's Railroad Car Ferries

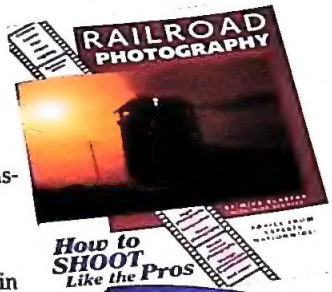
Karl Zimmermann. The most complete pictorial history to date on the Lake Michigan boat fleets of Chesapeake & Ohio, Ann Arbor, Grand Trunk Western, Mackinac Transportation Company and their successors. Many color and B&W photos of the carferries—inside and out—and the trains that served them. Illustrations also include menus, advertisements, brochures. Softcover, 64 pages. 8½ x 11. **$24.95**

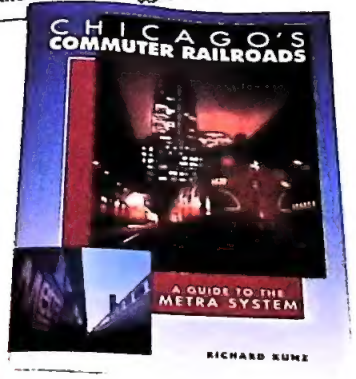
Illinois Central: Monday Morning Rails

Jim Boyd. From the last gasps of steam, to black "Geeps" and orange-and-brown E-units, to merger, the "baby boom" era of Illinois Central is brought to vivid life. Jim Boyd gives his account of the workings of (and working for) the IC, systemwide, from the late 1950's to the 1970's. Nearly 200 color photos. Hardcover, 128 pages. 8½ x 11. **$49.95**

Pennsylvania Railroad's Elmira Branch

Bill Caloroso. Pennsy's fascinating line between Williamsport, Pa., and Sodus Point, N.Y., gets long-overdue coverage in this eagerly-awaited book, which features history, operations (including the PRR-NYC pool trains), and motive-power information. Many B&W and color photos of steam and diesel-era PRR. Softcover, 96 pages. 8½ x 11. **$29.95**





Plus these popular titles . . .

Burlington Northern and Its Heritage
Steve Glischinski. **$59.95**

Remember the Rock
Philip R. Hastings. **$13.95**

The Steam Era of Lehigh Valley
Chuck Yungkurth. **$29.95**

Guide to Chicago's Rapid Transit
Richard Kunz. **$19.95**

Colorado & Southern
Ross B Grenard. **$13.95**

Katy Diesels to the Gulf
J. Parker Lamb. **$39.95**

ANDOVER JUNCTION PUBLICATIONS
P.O. BOX 1160 ANDOVER, NJ 07821

Quantity	Title	Price

NJ residents, add 7% tax

TOTAL

❑ Check enclosed
❑ Visa ❑ Mastercard

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY, STATE, ZIP

CARD NUMBER EXPIRES

SIGNATURE

ANDOVER JUNCTION PUBLICATIONS
P.O. BOX 1160 ANDOVER, NJ 07821

COLOR PRINT SAM CALICIOTTI

EXTACHROME: ROBERT A. LeMAY

AMTRAK'S LATEST found themselves gathered simultaneously in Washington, D.C., on July 21. GE AMD-103 locomotive 811 was posed with the Swedish X2000 and German ICE demonstrator trainsets for an historic photo of the most modern passenger equipment on American rails. See page 46.

AN AMTRAK F69PHAC was coupled at each end of the German Inter City Express demonstrator trainset on August 12 to propel the "ICE Train" (which can't run on its own in non-electrified territory) on a VIP trip between Albany and Hudson, N.Y. See page 46.

TWO KODACHROMES: KURT REISWEBER

BN's SD60MACs have been proving their incredible pulling power for builder EMD on various North American railroads. On July 18, the "Big MACs" led a Williamson-to-Bluefield coal train for Norfolk Southern and were photographed passing NS units at Eckman, West Virginia, (**right**) and rattling the windows of North Fork, W.V. (**below**). Following runs on CP Rail System, CSX, Conrail, SP and KCS, the SD60MACs are scheduled to wrap up their big tour by early October with a series of trips on the Santa Fe.

HAROLD H. CARSTENS
publisher

JAMES A. BOYD
editor

MICHAEL J. DEL VECCHIO/associate editor
BRUCE E. KELLY/associate editor
MAUREEN FRAZER/editorial secretary
GEORGE M. SMERK/columnist
JOE L. DIAZ/columnist
JAMES D. PORTERFIELD/columnist
JOHN A. EARLEY/director of advertising
PIETER UPTEGROVE/advertising sales manager
LARRY DEITCH/advertising production manager
ROBERT O. COSGROVE/director of marketing
JANET E. McNABB/office manager and bookkeeper
PHYLLIS M. CARSTENS/assistant to the publisher

Circulation Manager: Henry R. Carstens. **Circulation:** Rose M. Gervasi, Peggy Gardner, Joanne Guest. **Advertising Billing:** Margie Palazzo. **Advertising Production:** Mary Ann Lengle, Faith Henderson. **Reader Service:** Lynn Thomas. **Dealer Service:** Cathy Streeter. **Shipping:** John Loux.

From the Publisher's desk: Researching railroads

Readers often ask for detailed information on railroads which have attracted their interest. Here are some hints on finding more information on the railroad you want to research. As a starter, check back issues of RAILFAN & RAILROAD, R&LHS and NRHS bulletins and other railroad journals. Don't forget the local county library and old newspapers.

The Official Guide of the Railways and Steam Navigation Lines of the United States, Puerto Rico, Canada, Mexico and Cuba is a must for the period you're researching. Back issues of *The Guide* list timetables, cities that had depots, military bases, major railroad officials, connections with other railroads, route maps and the equipment found on major passenger trains. *The Guide* is still published bi-monthly in both a freight and passenger edition (K-III Information Company, Inc., 424 West 33rd St., New York, NY 10001-2604; single copies are $45 including shipping). Back issues can most easily be found from book collectors at railroadiana meets (see R&R TIMETABLE for listings). We suggest getting copies at ten year intervals.

The Official Railway Equipment Register lists freight cars owned by railroads, railroad car leasing companies, industrial car owners and the military. You will find details on car numbers, classes of cars, lengths and heights and weights of cars. A similar publication dealt with passenger cars.

Moody's Investor's Service published two fascinating tomes. *Moody's Railroads* lists the railroads, areas served and a run-down of corporate history including mergers, abandonments and acquisitions. Maps of larger systems are shown. Traction buffs will want *Moody's Utilities* listing trolley and light rail lines in similar detail. In addition to rail swap meets, to locate these publications check out back issue book stores, especially those located in financial districts.

Simmons-Boardman's *Car Builders Cyclopedia* and *Locomotive Builders Cyclopedia* are worth having. In later years S-B combined these into one volume. Some of these have been reprinted, and used editions turn up in the used railroad book field. These books contain locomotive and car plans and advertisements by builders and component suppliers — the ads give a fascinating insight into the many patented devices like feedwater heaters, brake systems or freight car doors applied to railroad equipment.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD regularly lists available railroad books as do many of the ads. Videos of railroads are also valuable reference sources, especially vintage tapes. Seeing trains and interurbans as they were in action half a century ago can be mind-boggling. Don't turn up your nose at the cheaply printed typewritten booklets privately printed by some railfans. Often of very local interest, these limited editions contain useful data and illustrations unavailable elsewhere.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

November 1993/vol.12 no.11

RAILROAD / founded 1906 / vol.115 no.8

Features

50 **Farewell to Ann Arbor and Grand Trunk**/Bruce C. Nelson
55 **Mileposts and Memories Down a Beet Road**/Ted Benson
66 **Autumn Action in Northern New England**/Mike Confalone
71 **The NRHS "Chicago 1993" Convention**/Steve Barry

Departments

4 **Railnews**/news in color
6 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
7 **Timetable**/events
13 **We'd like you to meet.../**Confalone
16 **On the Menu**/Distinctively Distinctive Hospitality
22 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
26 **Videos**/videotape reviews
32 **Camera Bag**/Photo Backpacks (Kelly)
34 **Railfun**/Curt Katz
38 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
46 **Railnews**/news in detail
76 **Markers**/Editorial commentary
78 **Switch List**/classified advertising
80 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace
82 **Railnews**/News in color
83 **Railnews**/news in color

Cover

Bright colors on both the trees and locomotives still characterize autumn in northern New England. On October 8, 1992, Clarendon & Pittsford GP38 203 (ex-MEC 255) was departing East Dorset, VT, with the Vermont Railway train headed for North Bennington and the Guilford/B&M connection at Hoosick Junction. Mike Confalone surveys the northern new England rail scene in his article beginning on page 66. Kodachrome by Mike Confalone.

In an image that will in time will be recognized as among the "rarest of the rare," the Santa Maria Valley's new Geep works the sugar mill at Betteravia, Cal., on July 17, 1993. On that day the SP delivered its last beets to the SMV, and the last cars were dumped three days later. The mill shut down its beet refining operations on August 7. Ted Benson reflects on the changing patterns in California's sugar beet rail operations in his article beginning on page 55. Kodachrome by Ted Benson.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266) is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., Phil Hardin Road, Fredon Township, (P.O. Box 700), Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 201/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Marie L. Merkle, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Second-class postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Copyright © 1993 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Canadian GST #124725060.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $25.00 per year, $47.00 for two years, $67.00 for three years. Canadian (includes GST) $31.00 for one year, $59.00 for two years and $75.00 for three years. Foreign: $31.00 per year, $61.00 for two years, $90.00 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 201/383-3355. FAX: 201/383-4064.

SAVE $$$

Books and Videotapes

Prices good till end of magazine cover month.
Shpg$3.50/order+50 cents ea extra book/tape.
Canada add $5/book order + $1 each book extra. Minn residents add 6.5% Sales tax.
SAE for complete free Video or book list.

PENTREX VIDEOS see shpg above

Amtrak's X2000 Demonstration, 30m 15.95
Great American Train Rides 1, 60 M 11.95
U.P. Last of Giants, vol 2, 60 m. 31.95
Steam Across America 1, 35m, East..... 31.95
Steam Across America 2, 35 m West.....31.95
Buy Vol 1 & 2 above only $47.95+ $4. shpg
Chicago Steam Celebration 23.95
Along The Hudson Div. 60 m. 31.95
McCloud River RR. 35 m. 23.95
Green Bay Route 72 m 31.95

MISC VIDEO TAPES

Stocking: G.Frog, G.Scholl, G. Dancer, V.Rails, CRV, Interurban, Herron, SAE for prices.
V.Rails; Battle for Donner Pass (Rotaries) $20.
V.Rails; Rio Grande Rotary.....28.95
V.Rails; Rio Grande Steam 2hrs.....35.95
Scholl; Tripleheader Rotary 2 hrs.....31.95
Scholl; Chama Freight Turns 60 m 23.95
V.Rails Smithsonian UP or SP ea. 28.95
FastTrack Video Magazine..Vol 1-3 ea. ...31.95
Scholl; Rio Grande Steam Freights 90m ..27.95
A.Keller Vol 15, J.Burgess Yosmite 33.95
Dancer: Return ofSF Warbonnets.....35.95
Am.Alta Vista; CSX Hotshot Coal Story ..30.95
GN Iron Ore Mining 1954, 13 min.....15.95

ADD SHPG TO BOOKS LISTED BELOW

U.S. $3.50/order +50 cents each extra book
Canada $5. + $1. each extra book
***=new CHECK THESE LOW BOOK PRICES**

Narrow Gauge–Then/Now SALE 48p.....10.50
Night Trains, Pullmn system, SALE.....19.95
Main Streets of Northwest I, SALE H.cvr.16.95
Rio Grande Sou. Pictorial Dorman..... 39.50
S.F. 1940-71 in color, Vol 2, KC-Albq 39.95
Santa Fe 1940-71 Vol 1, Chi-KC color.....39.95
Great Northern Color Pictorial 2; 39.95
Lake Mich. RR Car Ferries, 64p color 20.95
RR Photography; Shoot Like Pros; 64p ...20.95
Burlington Northern Heritage, 21 Yrs. 47.50
The Missouri Pacific in Color, 144p.....43.50
North American Hudsons, 4-6-4, Stagner 19.50
*Rio Grande, Scenic Line World 128p 47.50
Rock Island Steam Finale 1947-54 52p....11.50
History of the Union Pacific.....14.95
1992 BN Operations Motive Pwr Annl 29.50
Jersey Central Lines Color 2, 128p.....39.95
Southern Railway Color, Sweetland 39.95
Rail Transit Philadelphis 40-68.....26.50
Union Pac. Motive Pwr Transtn 1936-60 .14.50
Jersey Central Diesels, H.cvr; Bernett 38.95
Pacific Fruit Express 663 photos 59.95
U.P. 1992 Annual, Strack 144p. S.cvr.....28.50
UP Steam Challenger Portraits, H.cvr 27.50
UP Steam Challenger Portraits S.cvr 19.95
*Little Look Challengers Kratville 24p 5.50
RPC Vol 13, UP 1033-1937.....32.35
Route Erie Lmted, Krause, Kirkes 48p.....8.50
Classic Freight Cars Vol 2 Tank Cars.....17 50
B&O Reflections of Capitol Dome, color .35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years, Vol 5, color.....39.95
Rails Along Schuylkill 72pp.....11.95
D&H Challengers/Northerns, Crist 80p....11.95
Old Dominion Steam, C&O, Dixon 64p.....11.25
B&O Passgr Ser. 1945-71, Vol I.....15.25
N&W Passgr Service 1946-71; 72p.... ...10.95
Swayne Lumber Co N.Gauge 31.50
Am. RR Radio Freq. 12 ed Kalmbach 13.50
Broadway Limited PRR, 96p 13.95
Gilford Five Yrs of Change, Hartly.....23.50
NH RR The Final Decades, Hartley 160p 39.50
Golden Decade of Trains 1950's color.....36.50
C&O Early Diesels, Dixon 64pp 11.95
Morant's Canadian Pacific 554pp.....57.00
Erie Lackawanna in color 2..... .....36 50
Piggyback & Containers History 192p.. ..39.95
Turbines West, T.Lee . History UP Turb .34.00
Pennsy Diesel Yrs Vol 1,2,3,4, ea. 36.50
Mo Pac. Steam Finale Kansas 40-52.....11.00
SF Steam Finale KS 1952-55, Stagner ..10.95
Berkshire & Texas Types 192p 32.50
Pennsy Steam A to T 208p Carleton 29.95
ConRail Vol I; 1976-82 Hartley.....32.35
PRICES SUB. TO CHANGE W/OUT NOTICE

PERRY'S HOBBIES
114 VERNON AVE., P.O. BOX 68R
MORGAN, MN 56266 (507)249-3173
Orders only 1-800-433-1264

Fanmail

Going, going, gone...to Chicago!

While baseball will be making some changes in 1994, I don't think that morning games will be among them. Referring to the July '93 RAILFUN cartoon; in order to land a hit through the window of the westbound *California Zephyr/Desert Wind*, the Rockies would have to begin playing morning games. More likely, the ball would be headed to Chicago on the eastbound "CZ," which stops in Denver in the evening.

Even so, it's good to be able to laugh at ourselves. Curt Katz does a great job poking fun at the hobby, including some of its most sacred cows. And his treatment of the trivia obsession of both railfans and sports fans is no exception. Thanks for the laughs.

GARY A. SMITH
Baltimore, Md.

Eureka & Palisade info

Great quick story on Eureka & Palisade No.4 in the August issue — one of my favorite locomotives (after the 318!). But there was one glitch: the E&P did not "cease operating" when it sold the surplus No.4. A flood stopped the railroad in 1910, but it was reborn as the Eureka-Nevada, which poked along to 1938.

CORNELIUS HAUCK
Cincinnati, Ohio

What new trackage?

Your RAILNEWS item in the September 1993 issue concerning the repainting of Gateway Eastern GP38 2008 left us readers in suspense. What new operation based at East St. Louis? Is the new operating division of GWWR just the eastern half of the railroad or have they expanded their operation? Please clear this mystery up for us.

SCOTT W. GIVEN
Downers Grove, Ill.

The Gateway Western wouldn't tell us, but that story could have been better worded. What the GW official did say is that the unit would be assigned to a "potential new operation in the East St. Louis area." He didn't want any specifics published until negotiations were final. However, since GW's East St. Louis facility was very hard hit by the recent flood, that new operation may be more distant than before — M.D..

Update on Polish steam

Steam service on regularly scheduled passenger trains out of Wolsztyn, Poland, has been changed since Steve Brown's article in the April '93 issue. As of June 1993, when I was in Poland, the schedule was as follows: three daily round trips to Poznan (through Grodzisk), and one daily round trip to Leszno. Passenger service from Wolsztyn to Sulechow, Nowa Sol and Slawa is now handled by a streamlined trainset obtained from Sweden, operated by a private regional railway (freight service between Wolsztyn and these towns continues to be steam powered). Since there are 179 daily passenger train arrivals in Poznan, many more people are exposed to the steam locomotives than by the previous schedule. I met several Polish railfans in Poznan, some of them teenagers who work for PKP without pay as firemen's helpers on the steam locomotives.

Steam passenger service on the 750mm gauge line from Sroda to Zaniemysl continues unchanged, however this line has not carried any freight for over a year. Other narrow gauge lines in Poland use diesel railbusses for passenger service.

I also heard rumors that the Polish State Railway (PKP) intends to begin using steam on the route from Krakow to Zakopane in the Tatry Mountains, a route that sees heavy tourist traffic.

JEFF ADAMS
Raleigh, N.C.

HOPPER CARS GALORE!

AVAILABLE SEPT. 30, 1993-IN FULL COLOR

CLASSIC FREIGHT CARS

VOLUME FOUR OF AN ONGOING SERIES

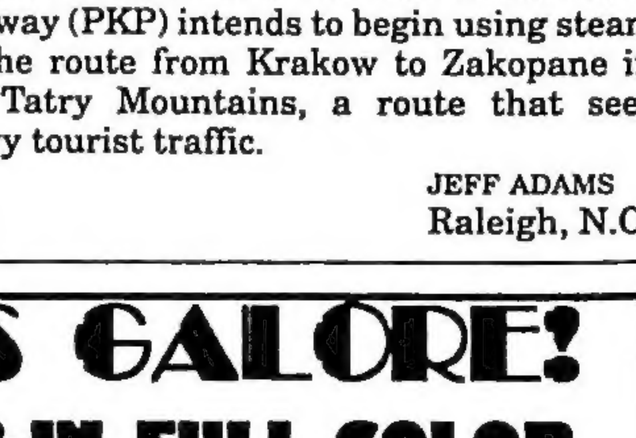
BY JOHN HENDERSON

COVERING OPEN AND CLOSED, 40 FT. OR SMALLER, HOPPER CARS

THIS SERIES STILL ONLY $23.95

PLUS &$3.50 SHIPPING & HANDLING AND 8.25% SALES TAX FOR N.Y. RESIDENTS

OVER 160 COLOR PHOTOS OF RAILROAD AND PRIVATE OWNER OPEN AND CLOSED HOPPERS AND AIRSLIDES MOST HAVE NOT YET APPEARED IN PRINT. AN EXCELLENT REFERENCE FOR THE MODELER AS WELL AS THE RAILFAN. 64 PAGES-SADDLE STITCHED-HORIZONTAL FORMAT.



PRE-PUBLICATION OFFER
$21.00 AND NO SHIPPING CHARGE
IF PURCHASED BEFORE 9/30/93

H & M PRODUCTIONS
193-07 45th AVE
FLUSHING, NY 11358
Dealer enquires welcome

Timetable

Listings in this column are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. Policy is to run two consecutive issues per entry where appropriate. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 10th of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (eg. January 10 for April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (eg. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

NORFOLK SOUTHERN 1993 Excursion Season. The following listings indicate **Date**, locomotive, route and (sponsoring organization). See coded listings at the end for addresses of the sponsoring organizations and contact them for tickets, fares and specific details. Engine 611 is N&W Class J 4-8-4 and 4501 is Southern Railway 2-8-2.

October 2, 611 Bristol to Roanoke, Va., and return (WVC); **October 9**, 611 Roanoke to Walton, Va., and return, twice (RNRH); **October 10**, 611 Roanoke, Va., to Bluefield, W.V., and return (RNRH); **October 9-10**, 4501 Huntsville, Alabama, to Chattanooga, Tenn., and return (NARM); **October 16**, 611/diesel Richmond to Lynchburg, Va., and return (ODC); **October 17**, diesel/611 Richmond to Lynchburg and return (ODC); **October 23**, 611 Greensboro, N.C., to Roanoke, Va., and return (GNRH); **October 24**, 611 Greensboro to Asheville, N.S., and return (GNRH); **October 30**, 611 Charlotte, N.C., to Toccoa, Georgia, and return (PCCN); **October 31**, 611 Charlotte to Asheville, N.C., and return (PCCN).

November 6-7, 611 Atlanta to Toccoa, Ga., and return (ANRH); **November 13-14**, 611 Birmingham, Ala., to Chattanooga, Tenn., and return (HOD).

The sponsoring organizations are: (ANRH) Atlanta Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 1267, Duluth, GA 30136-1267; (GNRH) Greensboro Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 16745, Greensboro, NC 27406; (HOD) Heart of Dixie Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 254, Birmingham, AL 35201; (NARM) North Alabama Railroad Museum, P.O. Box 4163, Huntsville, AL 35815; (ODC) Old Dominion Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 8583, Richmond, VA 23226; (PCCN) Piedmont Carolinas Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 11753, Charlotte, NC 28220; (RNRH) Roanoke Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 13222, Roanoke, VA 24032; (WVC) Watauga Valley Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 432, Johnson City, TN 37605.

C&O 2-8-4 2765 (NKP 765 relettered and cosmetically altered) is scheduled to power the following steam excursions, on CSX trackage except as noted. Each trip listing indicates **Date**, route and (sponsoring organization). See coded sponsor listings at the end for addresses of the appropriate organizations and contact them for tickets, fares and specific details.

October 2, Lexington to Ravenna, Ky., (BRRC); **October 3**, Lexington to Corbin, Ky., (BRRC); **October 9-10**, Knoxville, Tenn., to Corbin, Ky., (OSC); **October 16-17 and 23-24**, Huntington to Hinton, W.Va., (CPH).

The sponsoring organizations are: (BRRC) Bluegrass Railroad Club, 352 Greenbriar Road, Lexington, KY 40503; (CPH) Collis P. Huntington Railroad Historical Society, 1429 Chestnut Street, Kenova, WV 25530; (OSC) Old Smoky Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 601, Knoxville, KY 37907.

ALSIP (CHICAGO), ILLINOIS, October 7-10. B&O Railroad Historical Society Annual Convention at Holiday Inn. Tour B&O facilities and sites, banquet, slide and video shows, model and photo contests. Contact: B&ORRHS, P.O. Box 13578, Baltimore, MD 21203-3578; 410/592-7034.

ORBISONIA, PENNSYLVANIA, October 8-10. Friends of the East Broad Top 11th Annual Reunion and East Broad Top Fall Spectacular. Special trains with up to four steam locomotives operating plus M1 gas electric and diesels, photo and model contests and walking tours. Contact: Friends of the EBT c/o Ruth Keller, R.D.1, Box 966, Three Springs, PA 17264; 814/447-3011.

GREENBANK, DELAWARE, October 9, 16 and 23. Autumn Leaf Specials on Wilmington & Western. Two-hour fall foliage tour through Red Clay Creek Valley to Hockessin on steam trains departing Greenbank Station, north of Route 2 on Route 41, at 12:30 and 3pm. Reservations suggested. Contact: WWRR, P.O. Box 5787, Wilmington, DE 19808; 302/998-1930.

CHATTANOOGA, TENNESSEE, October 15-17 and 23-24. Tennessee Valley Railroad will operate round-trip steam excursions with Southern Railway 2-8-2 4501 and NS diesel to Oneida, Tenn., on October 15, 16 and 17 and to Huntsville, Ala., on October 23 and 24. Fares $79 for either trip. Food service available on board. When ordering tickets, indicate choice of adjustable window car (near front of train) or air conditioned car. Contact: TNVR, 4119 Cromwell Road, Chattanooga, TN 37421-2119; 615/894-8028 (VISA and MasterCard accepted).

PINE BLUFF, ARKANSAS, October 15-17. Cotton Belt 4-8-4 819 excursion to Tyler, Texas, (layover at Tyler October 16). Numerous intermediate stops available. Coach: one way $100, round trip $150. First class: one way $125, round trip $200. Segments between intermediate points $15 each in Arkansas, $10 each in Texas. Contact: Cotton Belt Rail Historical Society, P.O. Box 2044, Pine Bluff, AR 71613; 501/541-1819.

NEW RIVER TRAIN fall foliage steam excursions October 16-17 and 23-24 powered by C&O 2-8-4 2765 (NKP 765). Depart Huntington, W.Va., 8am, arrive Hinton 2:30pm, depart Hinton 5pm, return Huntington 10pm. Additional boarding at St. Albans and Montgomery. Food service available on train or bring your own picnic basket. One photo runby each trip, schedule permitting. Adults $75, children $55, deluxe (lounge car w/ meals & beverages) $115, premium (dome car) $135), private car (adults only) $249. Send payment to: C.P. Huntington Railroad Historical Society, New River Train '93, 1429 Chestnut Street, Kenova, WV 25530; or order by phone (VISA, MasterCard and Discover card accepted): 800/553-6108.

PRIVATE CARS TO THE AAPRCO CONVENTION will run New York to Sacramento and return October 16-31, 7000 miles in all, with stopovers in Chicago, Denver and Whitefish. Consist includes business car *Blue Ridge*, dome-lounge *Silver Solarium* and sleepers *Imperial Sands* and *Silver Rapids*. Fare of $4199 (per person, double occupancy) includes gourmet meals and beverages on board. One-way and partial fares available. Contact: Classic Rail Cars, 2612 Dewitt Avenue, Alexandria, VA 22301; 703/519-5230.

HOBOKEN, NEW JERSEY, October 16. "Pocono Express" fall foliage excursion powered by Erie-schemed E8s will run round trip via Port Jervis, N.Y., on NJT/Conrail trackage to Lackawaxen, Pa., and on Lackawaxen & Stourbridge to Honesdale, Pa. Adults $49, under 12 $25. Send SASE with payment to United Railroad Historical Society, W-11 Avon Drive, East Windsor, NJ 08520-5647.

Four *NEW* railroad books that promise you hours of enjoyment!

WABASH STANDARD PLANS AND REFERENCE. This 128-page 11x8½" perfectbound features historical overview, 105 black and white photos of steam and diesel power, 55 official Wabash plans of trestles, bridges, signboards and more, passenger train section, 1925 system map and official painting guide. $22.95 and $3.00 postage.

NARROW GAUGE IN THE ROCKIES by Lucius Beebe and Charles Clegg is being reprinted! This 224-page 8½ x 11" hardbound combines the D&RG, Mears' short lines, the South Park, F&CC, RGS and Uintah in fascinating reading and 290 illustrations from all the great photographers. Limited quantity. $32.95 and $3.00 postage.

COLORFUL EAST BROAD TOP by Mallory Hope Ferrell is the first all-color book on this three-foot line! Great pictures, 88 pages. Numbered deluxe laminated hardbound, $32.95 and $3.75 postage or $24.95 laminated softbound and $3.00 postage.

RAILROAD SIGNATURES ACROSS THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST is 360 pages, 36 in color, chronicaling the history of the major railroads in the Northwest—NP, GN, UP, Milw. and smaller lines. Book tells how the railroads created the region's character. $39.95; after Dec. 31, $50.00; add $3.75 postage.

TO ORDER: Add postage; foreign orders add 12%. Ill. residents add 7.75% sales tax.

Heimburger House Publishing Co.
7236 West Madison Street • Forest Park, IL 60130
Phone orders: 708-366-1973

JMJ RAIL VIDEOS
SINCE 1979

FEATURED TAPES OF THE MONTH

NEW
VINTAGE RAILS VOLUME 1
Great Steam Film Footage from the 1930's, 40's and 50's, of the old DELAWARE and HUDSON System, plus READING'S WILMINGTON and NORTHERN Branch Line, all Edited with Computer Graphics into a Terrific, Fast-paced Show.
(INCLUDES SOME 1ST GENERATION DIESELS)
98% color great sound 60 min: (approx.) $44.95

EAST BROAD TOP REVISITED NEW
Featuring Mikados 12, 15 and 17 in action, including doubleheading, plus Diesels M-5-A and M-5-B and Gas Electric M-1.
all color and sound 35 min: (approx.) $34.95
SPECIAL - Both For $53.

EAST BROAD TOP RR
More action on the EBT, taped earlier than the above.
all color and sound 60 min: (approx.) $39.00

FLORIDA DIESELS PART 1
Past and contemporary railroading within the State covers Seaboard Systems, Amtrak and Auto Train, plus 1st gen. SAL, ACL, IC, RF&P, PRR and more
color & sound 60 min:(approx.) $49.
SPECIAL - Both For $79.

FLORIDA DIESELS PART 2
More of the Florida story spotlights the Florida East Coast Rwy. Old red, yellow and silver "E" and "F" units are followed by present-day operations
color & sound 60 min:(approx.) $49.

FREE SHIPPING IN U.S.A.
VISA ORDERS, PHONE TOLL-FREE
(800) 225-8203
Over 40 different Videos available
SEND $1.00 FOR LATEST CATALOG
and mention Ad R-1 to receive a $5.00 Discount Certificate off the next order
JMJ PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 4449
HOLLYWOOD, FLA. 33083

HOLIDAY SAVINGS FROM CRV PRODUCTIONS

HEARTLAND REVIEW '92

This year we have expanded our coverage to include 2 full hours of video in order to bring you more of those interesting and newsworthy railroading events that took place in the Nation's Heartland in 1992. Included in the coverage is more than 1 hour of Kansas steam action, featuring Union Pacific's 4-6-6-4 Challenger locomotive #3985 and former Santa Fe 4-8-4 Northern locomotive #3751. 1992 was also the last year for operations on over 800 miles of Santa Fe branch lines in Kansas and CRV was there to capture some of those last-day activities. Segments included are: **Union Pacific Challenger #3985, Former Sante Fe 4-8-4 #3751, Some of the last trains to operate on Santa Fe branch lines in Kansas. Included are the Wichita Subdivison, H&S, Englewood, Medicine Lodge, Great Bend and Hutchinson Subs., Santa Fe grain shipper's passenger special at Hutchinson, Kansas, Information on restoration efforts of former Santa Fe 4-8-4 Steam locomotive #3768 at Wichita, Kansas.**

Cameo appearances by Kansas Southwestern RR at Maize, Kansas; Circus train at Wichita, Kansas; Amtrak at Strong City, Kansas; and more!
2 Hrs.-Color-Sound-Narration; Reg. 42.50....SALE 29.50

ALSO AVAILABLE

HEARTLAND REVIEW '91

Take a look back at some of the interesting and noteworthy railroading events that took place in the nation's heartland in 1991. You'll see main and branch line action in this 87 min. video which highlights the only known commercial video of UP Desert Victory locomotive #3593 handling a military train through Kansas. 13 different railroads are featured incuding: 1st day of operations on newly formed Kansas Southwestern RR at Wichita; Rio Grande derailment at Cody, KS; Last caboose to travel Santa Fe's Englewood branch in KS; Santa Fe's Grain Shipper Special; Santa Fe's Director's Special; UP unit 1991; and more!
87 mins.- Color-Sound-Nar.; Reg. 29.50.... SALE 20.50

SANTA FE's CURTIS HILL

This video is packed with trains and mainline action from a section of Santa Fe's Chicago-Los Angeles main across northwestern Oklahoma. Travel through some of the most scenic areas that this part of the coutnry has to offer. Witness the challenge as westbound trains work their way up a 13 mile long 1% grade known as Curtis Hill. See a large selection of trains and motive power that keep the rails polished each day including G.E. 800 series Dash-8-40CW's. Our coverage begins at the Kansas/Oklahoma border and takes you southwest through the towns and sindings along the way. West of Waynoka, OK we enter the Red Hills of Oklahoma and the area known as Curtis Hill, with action at Heman, Belva and Quinlan. At Curtis is the top of the grade, where trains start down the hill thru the North Canadian River Valley to the end of our coverage west of Woodward, OK.
2 Hrs.-Color-Sound-Narration; Reg. 42.50 . SALE 29.50

SANTA FE SNOW BLOWING IN KANSAS

60 minutes of action-packed railroading with Santa Fe's last rotary snowplow as it clears snow on a Santa Fe branch in western KS. Exclusive on-board footage and ground shots document the 2-day trip of this unique piece of railroading equipment.
60 mins.-Color-Sound-Nar.; Reg. 29.50.....SALE 20.50

SANTA FE THE KANSAS WAY (Vol.1)

If you like fast trains, mainline action and Santa Fe, this video is for you. Two hours of fast-paced railroad action on 183 miles of main line. Travel Kansas from Emporia thru the scenic Flint Hills of Eastern KS to Wallington and on to Kiowa. Recorded in '89 and '90 when the red and yellow merger paint was still in evidence. SD-FP45's were wearing fresh coats of red and silver paint, and super fleet EMD GP60M's were just arriving on the property.
2 Hrs.-Color-Sound-Narration; Reg. 42.50.... SALE 29.50

All Tapes Are VHS Only
SALE PRICES GOOD THRU JAN. 15, 1994
Visa, Mastercard, Check or Money Order Accepted
Add $3.50 shipping first tape, $1 each additional tape. KS residents add 5.9% tax.

CRV Productions
CRV Productions
P.O. Box 771101
Wichita, KS 67277-1101

NEW YORK, NEW YORK, October 16. Excursion to Dover Plains via Hell Gate Bridge and Woodlawn using LIRR locomotives and equipment on Metro-North trackage. For details, send LSASE to: Long Island-Sunrise Trail Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 507, Dept. T, Babylon, NY 11702.

HAGERSTOWN, MARYLAND, October 23. Autumn Leaf Special via Western Maryland to Gettysburg and Porters Sideling, Pennsylvania. Hagerstown-Gettysburg round trip $33, Gettysburg-Porters Sideling round trip $10. Contact: Hagerstown Roundhouse Museum, Box 2858, Hagerstown, MD 21741; 301/739-4665.

CHAMA, NEW MEXICO, October 23-24. Narrow gauge freight to Antonito, Colorado, on the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic with photo runbys and equipment in authentic markings. Fare of $350 (per person, double occupancy) includes two days on train, one night lodging, one breakfast and two lunches. Contact: RB Enterprises, 1132 E. Altavista Street, Tucson, AZ 85719; 602/882-8848.

CUMBERLAND, MARYLAND, October 23-31. Maryland Railfest featuring week-long festivities including B&O Museum vintage car exhibit, Cumberland Theater performance and walking and trolley tours of downtown area. Other special events include NRHS meeting at Western Maryland Station Center October 28, Western Maryland Scenic 2-8-0 powered Halloween train October 29, CSX excursion to Martinsburg/Harper's Ferry October 30 and CSX excursion to Grafton, W.Va., October 31. For information phone: 800/872-4650 or write: Allegany County Visitor's Bureau, 15 Canal Street, Cumberland, MD 21502.

ELY, NEVADA, October 29-31. Second Annual Nevada Northern Spectacular. **Friday:** Independent arrival at Ely. **Saturday:** Morning run with Baldwin 4-6-0 No.40 to Keystone via Robinson Canyon and Tunnel 1 with Pullman green passenger consist. Afternoon run (possibly with Alco 2-8-0 No.93) to Keystone and McGill Smelter with wooden NN freight consist, banquet and night photo session. **Sunday:** Morning run (possible doubleheader) with freight consist to Keystone and McGill Smelter, afternoon run with RS3 109 to McGill Smelter. Trips include photo runbys. Other locomotives and equipment on display. Admission $349, single room accommodations $39. Must order before October 8. Contact: Trains Unlimited Tours, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; 916/836-1745.

PERRIS, CALIFORNIA, October 30-31. Orange Empire Railway Museum Fall Rail Festival featuring rides on restored trolleys and behind steam, plus display of recently acquired Grizzly Flats Railroad collection. Antique automobiles, live music, food and more. Admission and one-day unlimited ride pass for adults $8, 6-11 $6, under 6 free. Contact: OERM, 2201 South A Street, Perris, CA 92572; 909/657-2605.

ALLAIRE, NEW JERSEY, November 27-28 and December 4-5, 11-12 and 18-19. Annual *Christmas Express* at Pine Creek Railroad in Allaire State Park, GSP Exit 98, I-195 Exit 31, featuring steam-powered trains with Santa on board, noon-3pm. Fare $2. Contact: Gary Crawford, New Jersey Museum of Transportation, P.O. Box 622, Allaire, NJ 07727-0622; 908/938-5524 days, 908/922-3983 evenings.

WHIPPANY, NEW JERSEY, November 28 and December 5, 11-12 and 18-19. *Santa Claus Special* at Whippany Railway Museum, Route 10 West & Whippany Road, departing hourly noon-4pm. Adults $6, under 12 $3, lap babies free. Contact: Whippany Railway Museum, P.O. Box 16, Whippany, NJ 07981-0016; 201/887-8177.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

TRAINS UNLIMITED TOURS, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; (916/836-1745) is sponsoring the following tours:

Farewell to Chinese Steam, November 15-December 8. Detailed study of steam operations with main line trackside action, workshop and yard visits and private steam charter.

TEFS LIMITED, 189 Spring Beauty Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648, is sponsoring the following tours:

Philippines, December 18-January 3, sugar steam, Shay charter.

ALL OVER DOWN UNDER tour of Australia and New Zealand, January 15-February 21, 1994. Three dozen trains in 3 dozen days, 4 gauges (mostly narrow) including steam, electrics, trolleys, suburbans, doodlebugs, mixeds, rail ferries, cab rides, chasing and more. $3994 including all air, rail, land and sea travel, hotels, sleepers, some meals. Contact: T-Rail Tours, 803 Kanuga Drive, West Palm Beach, FL 33401; 407/TEL-TRAK.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SHOW will be held 12-5pm on the following dates. Adults $5, under 12 free with adult. For information phone GATS Limited, 708/834-0652.

October 2-3, Atlanta, Georgia, Georgia International Convention Center, 1902 Sullivan Road. **October 2-3**, Oakland, California, Oakland Coliseum, Nimitz Freeway & Hegenberger Road. **October 9-10**, Des Moines, Iowa, Veterans Memorial Auditorium, 833 Fifth Avenue. **October 16-17**, Columbus, Ohio, Franklin County Veterans Memorial, 300 West Broad Street. **October 23-24**, Fort Wayne, Indiana, Allen County War Memorial, 4000 Parnell Avenue. **October 23-24**, Portland, Oregon, Multnomah County Expo Center, 2060 North Marine Drive. **October 30-31**, Arlington, Texas, Arlington Convention Center, 1200 Stadium Drive East.

November 6-7, Indianapolis, Indiana, Indiana Convention Center, 100 South Capitol Avenue. **November 6-7**, Los Angeles, California, L.A. County Fair & Expo, White & McKinley. **November 13-14**, Denver, Colorado, National Western Stock Show, 4655 Humbolt Street. **November 13-14**, Phoenix, Arizona, Arizona State Fairgrounds, 1826 West McDowell Road. **November 20-21**, San Diego, California, San Diego Concourse, 202 C Street. **November 27-28**, Detroit, Michigan, Michigan Expo & Fairgrounds, 1120 West State Fair. **November 27-28**, Collinsville, Illinois, Gateway Center, One Gateway Center.

December 4-5, Louisville, Kentucky, Commonwealth Convention Center, 221 Fourth Avenue. **December 11-12**, Kansas City, Missouri, Bartle Hall, 13th & Broadway. **December 11-12**, San Jose, California, Santa Clara County Fairgrounds, 344 Tully Road. **December 18-19**, Cincinnati, Ohio, Cincinnati Convention Center, 6th & Elm. **December 18-19**, Seattle, Washington, Western Washington Fairgrounds, 9th & Meridian.

GREENBERG'S Great Train, Dollhouse & Toy Show will be held at the following locations on dates listed 11am-5pm. Admission 1992 Shows: $5 adult, under 12 free with adult. Admission 1993 Shows: $5 adults, $2 children 6-12. Contact: Greenberg Shows, 7566 Main Street, Sykesville, MD 21784; 410/795-7447.

Hempstead, New York, October 2-3, Hofstra University

UNION PACIFIC

Special Book Offer

UNION PACIFIC *Official* Color Photography, *Book I* will be available November 1, 1993. For the first time, together in a hardcover book, straight from the UP Museum archives comes the road's very best 1940's-'50's steam/early diesel color photography reproduced to 1990's standards. UP photographers were sent to far corners of the system to capture everything from 4-6-0's to 4-8-8-4's, F3's to Gas Turbines. And . . .

UP Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment, also available 11/1/93. In this 128-page hardcover book, the UP's 250 best, official 4x5" color transparencies of new or rebuilt passenger and freight equipment is vividly reproduced. Expert description will make this book invaluable to the UP fan and modeler alike.

Order these books today at the special pre-publication price of: @$40 apiece + $3.50 postage, $5 foreign. Give street address for UPS delivery. NJ res. add $2.40 tax. After 11/1/93, price is @ $49.95 apiece. *Order both books before 11/1/93 at the special price of $79.95 (total) postpaid. Morning Sun Books, Inc., 11 Sussex Court, Edison, N.J. 08820*

MORNING SUN BOOKS INC.

A Production Of The Union Pacific Historical Society

LAST OF THE GIANTS

Volume II – The Cheyenne Shops

The classic documentary film produced by the Union Pacific Railroad in 1959, *Last of the Giants*, was a fitting tribute to the world's largest steam locomotives – the 'Big Boys.' Union Pacific camera crews filmed the Big Boys over a three year period to produce this film, which Pentrex re-released in 1992. It ran for a total of just 23 minutes, and there were hours of unused footage put aside for many years.

Pentrex is proud to present, in an exclusive arrangement with the Union Pacific Historical Society, *Last of the Giants: Volume II – The Cheyenne Shops*, featuring much of this original, unseen film footage. The Big Boys were based in Cheyenne during their last years of operation, powering freights over Sherman Hill to Laramie, Wyoming. Cheyenne itself was the western steam center in the 1950's, and our new presentation takes you throughout Cheyenne's bustling yards, showing the many steam locomotives that were in service at the time.

We tour the coal chute and locomotive servicing areas, take a spin on the turntable that served the 48-stall roundhouse, and visit the backshop where the "Challengers" and Big Boys were rebuilt. Included are current interviews with many UP employees who once worked on these famous locomotives, and Steve Lee, today's Manager of Steam Operations for the UP, details the operational layout of the Cheyenne yards as they were in the late 1950's.

Many of these scenes have never been viewed by the public. Pentrex has professionally restored the original films, using the latest in computerized enhancement technology. You'll be thrilled with the results as you sit back and enjoy the all-color *Last of the Giants: Volume II - The Cheyenne Shops*.

60 Minutes
#BIGBOY2
$39.95

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

IN STOCK AND READY TO SHIP!

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. CA residents please add 8.25% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per tape.

Order Toll Free 24 Hours A Day

800-950-9333

FAX 818-793-3797

Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard VHS Only

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911,
Pasadena, CA 91109

Burlington Route

"Q" Connections

A video based on films from the Blackhawk Films Collection. See the CB&Q, the D&RGW, the Western Pacific & the Cal Zephyr in 1940's and '50's!

VHS - 45 Minutes - Mostly Color - Sound - Narration

A&R Productions
PO Box 492 Kensington, CT 06037
(203) 828-8312

$29.95
Plus $3.50 for UPS
M/C & VISA

Over 350 RR Emblems
Embroidered Cloth
DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED
137 Old Long Ridge Rd., Stamford, CT 06903
Catalog & 3 Samples $2.50
W.N.RICH

Physical Fitness Center. **Alexandria, Virginia,** October 30-31, Mt. Vernon High School (1-5pm on Sunday).

Edison, New Jersey, November 6-7, Raritan Center Expo Hall. **Cherry Hill, New Jersey,** November 13-14, Garden State Park. **Monroeville, Pennsylvania,** November 20-21, Pittsburgh Expo Mart. **Atlanta, Georgia,** November 27-28, Atlanta Expo Center. **Wilmington, Massachusetts,** November 27-28, Shriner's Auditorium.

Timonium, Maryland, December 4-5, Timonium Fairgrounds. **Philadelphia, Pennsylvania,** December 11-12, Philadephia Civic Center, $6. **New Haven, Connecticut,** December 18-19, New Haven Coliseum.

WALLINGFORD, CONNECTICUT, October 3 and 31 and December 19. New York, New Haven & Hartford Train Meet at Zandri's Stillwood Inn, 1074 South Colony Road, U.S. Route 5, Exit 13 off I-91, 9am-2pm. Admission $4. Contact: Mike Martino, P.O. Box 9131, New Haven, CT 06532; 203/469-9048.

LEESPORT, PENNSYLVANIA, October 3. Reading Company Technical & Historical Society 14th Annual Train Meet at Leesport Farmers Market, Route 61, 9am-3pm. Other attractions include outdoor flea market, chicken barbecue, BM&R train rides and more. Show admission $2 adults, $1 ages 5-16, tables $10. Contact: Train Meet, RCT&HS, P.O. Box 15143, Reading, PA 19612-5143.

IDAHO FALLS, IDAHO, October 8-9. Eagle Rock Railroad Historical Society Fall Swap Meet at Country Club Mall, 1515 Northgate Mile, 7-9pm Friday, 9am-5pm Saturday. Admission $2.50, family maximum $5. Contact: Tom Griggs, P.O. Box 2685, Idaho Falls, ID 83403-2685; 208/525-8777.

STROUDSBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, October 9. Pocono Mountains Chapter NRHS Fall Pocono Train Show at Stroudsburg High School, 1100 W. Main Street, Exit 48 off I-80, 9am-2pm. Adults $3, family maximum $5, under 12 free. Contact: John Lutz, 39 Kinney Avenue, Mt. Pocono, PA 18344; 717/839-7465.

BOURNE, MASSACHUSETTS, October 9. Cape Cod Chapter NRHS 8th Annual Railroad Show at Upper Cape Cod Regional Vocational Technical School, U.S. Route 6, 10am-4pm. Railroadiana, operating layouts, live music and food. Adults $2, seniors and ages 10-15 $1, under 10 free with adult, family maximum $5. Contact: Howard Goodwin, 18 Willard Street, Wareham, MA 02571; 508/295-5857.

ROANOKE, VIRGINIA, October 9-10. Western Virginia Railfair adjacent to Virginia Museum of Transportation, 303 Norfolk Avenue, 9am-4pm. Over 200 tables of railroadiana. Adults $4, 3-12 $1, under 3 free. Includes admission to museum. Contact: Virginia Museum of Transportation, 303 Norfolk Avenue, Roanoke, VA 24016; 703/342-5670.

SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA, October 9-10. Railfair '93 at McCormick Railroad Park, 7301 East Indian Bend Road, 10am-5pm. Free admission. Contact: Rose Williams, McCormick Railroad Park, 7301 East Indian Bend Road, Scottsdale, AZ 85250; 602/994-2312 or Ron Ford, 8601 North 103rd Avenue #74, Peoria, AZ 85345-7481; 602/972-4331.

WHEATON, ILLINOIS, October 10, November 14 and December 12. Great Midwest Train Show at DuPage County Fairgrounds, County Farm Road & Manchester, 10am-4pm. Adults $4, under 12 free with adult. Contact: GATS Ltd., P.O. Box 1745, Lombard, IL 60148, 708/834-0653.

HANOVER, PENNSYLVANIA, October 15-31. Railroad art and photography show at 32 Carlisle Street, 10am-5pm Monday-Saturday, noon-5pm Sunday. Original railroad paintings and photos for sale, railroadiana displays, free admission. Contact: Hanover Area Arts Guild, P.O. Box 210, Hanover, PA 17331; 717/637-6506.

PHOENIX, ARIZONA, October 16. Sahuaro Central "Everything Railroad" Swap Meet at BCI Bingo Hall, 1210 East Indian School Road, 9am-1pm. Admission $2.50, children free with adult, tables $12 in advance, 15 at the door. Contact: Harold Shelton, 2337 West Stella Lane, Phoenix, AZ 85015; 602/242-0751.

DEARBORN, MICHIGAN, October 24. Trainorama '93 at Dearborn Civic Center, 15801 Michigan Avenue at Greenfield, 10am-4pm. Buy, sell and swap railroadiana. Railfan films and operating layouts. Admission $3, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Steve Johnson, P.O. Box 40225, Redford, MI 48240; 313/565-1027.

SPOKANE, WASHINGTON, October 24. Inland Empire Railway Historical Society Swap Meet & Show at Spokane Youth Sports Bingo Hall, E. 2230 Sprague, 10am-4pm. Admission $2, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Jerry Fey, 2804 E. 25th, Spokane, WA 99223; 509/535-7186.

TRAINMASTER OF CLEVELAND, 9695 Chillicothe Road, Kirtland, OH 44094 (216/256-8141), will hold train shows on the following dates at locations listed, 10am-4pm. Admission $2.50, family maximum $5, seniors $2.

October 24, Westlake, Ohio, Holiday Inn Westlake, 1100 Crocker Road.

November 6, Parma, Ohio, Parma High School, 6285 W. 54th Street. **November 14,** Euclid, Ohio, Euclid High School, 651 E. 222nd Street. **November 28,** Eastlake, Ohio, Eastlake High School, 34041 Stevens Boulevard. **December 5,** Solon, Ohio, Solon High School, 33600 Inwood Drive. **December 12,** Euclid, Ohio, Euclid High School, 651 E. 222nd Street.

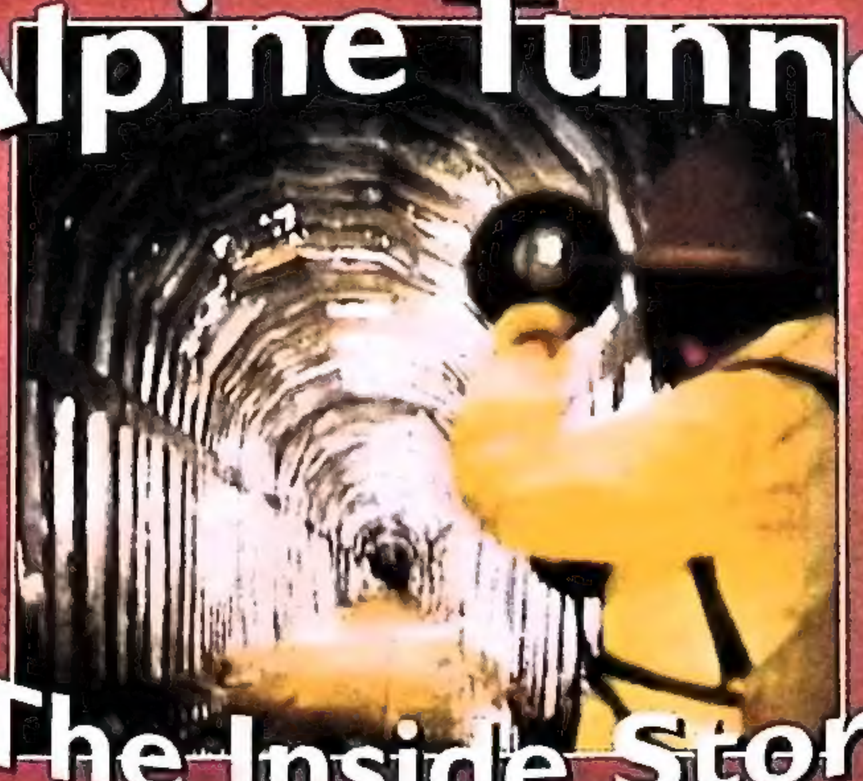
STRASBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, October 31. Lancas-

Reflections of the D&RGW

Vintage 8mm movies and rare slides of Rio Grande passenger and freight from Alamosa to Silverton, now on video.

45 Minute VHS Video $34.95

Alpine Tunnel The Inside Story



The first video of the interior of the historic Alpine Tunnel. Walk with us into the depths of the soot black railroad tunnel built in the late 1800's.

45 Minute VHS Video $34.95

Historical Video Productions
1-800-540-1708
6309 W Milden Lane, West Valley City, Utah 84120-6919

Real Hi Fi Stereo
Hear the Difference

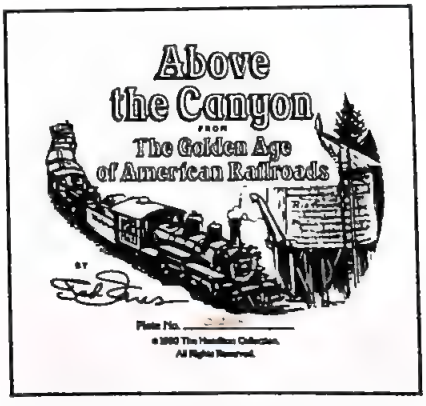
Checks, Visa & Mastercard accepted

Above the Canyon

by
TED XARAS

- 23K gold rim
- Limited to a total of 14 firing days

Shown smaller than actual size of 8¼" diameter



Each plate will feature a handsome backstamp that includes a special illustration by Ted Xaras.

The Denver & Rio Grande's "High Line" snaked its way from Durango to Silverton, clinging to ledges on Colorado's red granite cliffs — one of the most scenic — and famous — routes in North America's railroad network.

Now, master transportation artist, Ted Xaras, captures the majestic beauty of this famous route in "Above the Canyon" from *The Golden Age of American Railroads* Plate Collection.

Presented on fine porcelain, each issue will be gilded with a rim of 23K gold, hand-numbered on its reverse and accompanied by a same-numbered Certificate of Authenticity. As an owner of "Above the Canyon," you will have the right, not the obligation, to acquire subsequent issues. Our 30 Day, *100% Buy-Back Guarantee* assures you order at no risk.

So climb aboard for the ride of a lifetime. But don't delay, demand may be high for this important limited-edition by Ted Xaras. Submit your reservation today!

©1993 HC. All Rights Reserved.

Respond by: November 30, 1993

Please accept my reservation for ____ (1 or 2) "Above the Canyon" plate(s), payable in two monthly installments of $14.75* each, per plate. *Limit: Two plates per collector.*

I need send no money now. On acceptance, I will be billed for my first installment prior to shipment **V9M1QCGW**

Ms./Mrs./Mr. _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Signature _____

*Plus $1.48 shipping and handling per plate payment. Shipments to Florida will be charged state sales tax. All reservations must be signed and are subject to acceptance.

The Hamilton Collection
4810 Executive Park Ct., P.O.Box 44051, Jacksonville, FL 32231-4051

X2000

HOLIDAY GIFT IDEAS!

"X2000 Rounds the Curve at Gap, PA"
NEW!
Official X2000 HO gauge model train set is available for holiday giving — A must for collectors! Write or call for details
Amtrak
X2000
X2000
107R $29.95

110R $75
111R $30
112R $ 8

105R Coffee Mug $6.50

106R Lapel Pin $5.00

The whole X2000 story! *"...A cut above most railfan tapes, this thoroughly professional program has high production values throughout..."* (**Trains**, August, 1993)

109R Tote Bag **$10.00**

108R White T-Shirt **$12.00**
(also available without U.S. map)
101R White T-shirt w/o map **$10.00**

104R Grey Sweatshirt **$20.00**
(also available as a T-shirt)
103R White T-shirt **$12.00**

102R Grey T-shirt **$10.00**

Official X2000 High Speed Tilting Train Products are On-Time for the Holidays!

150,000 people toured or rode X2000 in 1993. The train that took America by storm is now back in Sweden, but you can still order a souvenir for your railfan in time to put it under the tree.

X2000 Nat. Tour Prints and Poster. *Famous painting by Amtrak Calendar artist J. Craig Thorpe. Reg. or Ltd. Ed. signed & numbered quality prints (1-500).*

National Tour Tote Bag. *Sturdy, attractive natural cotton duck tote bag with X2000 National Tour Map and logo. Roomy 16" by 18".*

2000 Lapel Pin. *Handsome polished silver tone design.*

X2000 Mug. 3-color design includes wrap-around picture of train, ABB and Amtrak logos and distinctive X2000 logo.

Colorful, catchy X2000 T-shirts and Sweatshirts. 4 styles in all adult sizes from S to XXL, Children's 10-12 and 14-16. Add $2 for XXL.

Holiday Bonus! Take a 10% discount on orders of $50 or more.

Method of Payment
☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ Discover
(Please indicate all numbers on your credit card.)

Expiration Date ___ ___ - ___ ___

Signature

MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO: Master Communications
Questions? We can help. Call Julia at (612) 835-6164.

Name

Address

City State/Zip
Important for clarifying orders and arrange shipping

Day Phone (_____) _____

Quantity	Size & Description	Item #	Total

HOLIDAY BONUS: Take 10% off on orders of $50 or more — **Total of Goods**

Please allow 4 weeks for delivery — Minnesota residents add 6.5% sales tax

Add $4.50 shipping & handling for first item, $2.00 for each additional item

MAIL TO:
Master Communications Group, Inc.
7322 Ohms Lane • Minneapolis, MN 55439

Amount Enclosed (No cash or CODs)

ter/Strasburg Train & Toy Show at Historic Strasburg Inn, Route 896, 9am-2pm. Admission $3, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Art Jankowski, 113 Bentley Lane, Lancaster, PA 17603; 717/872-6534.

BATAVIA, NEW YORK, October 31. Train Meet at Sheraton Batavia, 8250 Park Road, 9:30am 3pm. Adults $3, under 18 $1. Food available, door prizes, railroad videos. Contact: Max Stell, 8030 Lewiston Road, Batavia, NY 14020, 716/343 9472.

ELMONT, NEW YORK, October 31 and December 5. Model Train & Toy Show at St. Vincent DePaul School Auditorium, 1510 DePaul Street, 10am-4pm. Adults $5, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Frank Deono, 1510 DePaul Street, Elmont, NY 11003; 516/352-2127.

FRANKLIN SQUARE, NEW YORK, November 7 and December 26. RR Lines Train Show at VFW Hall, 68 Lincoln Road, 9am-1pm. Adults $3, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Rae Romano, 237 Rintin Street, Franklin Square, NY 11010; 516/775-4801.

MT. CLEMENS, MICHIGAN, November 7. Gratiot Valley Railroad Club Fall 1993 Swap & Shop at Clintondale High School, 15 Mile at Little Mack, 10am-3pm. Adults $2.50, 12 and under free. Contact: Greg Rich, P.O. Box 214, Mt. Clemens, MI 48043-0214; 313/468-4877.

ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA, November 13. 4th Western Carolina Train Show at National Guard Armory. Exit 47 off I-40, 9am-4pm. Admission $3. Contact: Carolina Hobby Expo, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28027; 704/786-8373.

HILLSBORO, OREGON, November 13. Railroadiana Swap Meet at Washington County FairPlex, 10am-4pm. Admission $2, ages 6-12 50c, under 6 free. Contact: Jerry Green, 1020 S.W. 193rd Ct., Aloha, OR 97006; 503/645-5444.

PARSIPPANY, NEW JERSEY, November 14. Fall '93 Railroad Extravaganza & Artifact Exchange at Parsippany PAL Hall, 33 Baldwin Road, south of State Route 46, one mile east of I-287, 9:30am-3pm. Displays by Conrail and Amtrak, famous railroad authors, railroadiana vendors, operating layouts and more. Adults $5, family maximum $5. Contact: Tri-State RHS, P.O. Box 1217, Morristown, NJ 07962-1217; 201/488-5429.

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA, November 20-21. 4th Triad Train & Hobby Show at Greensboro Coliseum Complex, 1921 W. Lee Street, 9am-4pm Saturday, 10am-4pm Sunday. Admission $4. Contact: Carolina Hobby Expo, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28027; 704/786-8373.

PEORIA, ILLINOIS, November 21. Illinois Valley and River City Railroad clubs present Peoria Train Fair at Illinois Central College, Routes 116 & 24, 11am-3pm. Admission $2, under 13 free, tables $7 in advance. Contact: Bob Lehman, 21 W. Rutledge, Bartonville, IL 61607; 309/697-3012.

FOXBORO, MASSACHUSETTS, November 21. Rail-A-Rama at Demetri's Convention Center, 10am-4pm. Admission $3, 5-12 $1, under 5 free. Contact: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486; 617/361-4445.

FORT WAYNE, INDIANA, November 28. Train & Collectible Show at The Lantern, 4420 Ardmore, 11am-4pm. Over 150 tables. Admission $2, under 12 free, tables $12 in advance. Contact: Sally Valiton, 7112 Baer Road, Fort Wayne, IN 46809; 219/747-4485.

POTTSTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA, November 28. Norco Train Meet at Norco Fire Co., Routes 100 & 74, 9am-2pm. Admission $3, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Mary Preudhomme, R D 7, Box 792, Boyertown, PA 19512, 215/367-7857.

NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT, November 28. New York, New Haven & Hartford Train Meet at Holiday Inn North Haven, 201 Washington Avenue, Exit 12 off I-91, 9am-2pm. Admission $4. Contact: Mike Martino, P.O. Box 9131, New Haven, CT 06532, 203/469-9048.

We'd like you to meet...

Mike Confalone

The author of the article about northern New England short lines in this issue perhaps got his appreciation of that area from being raised elsewhere. We'll let him tell his own story:

"I was born and raised in Smithtown, N.Y., on Long Island, and many of my teenage years were spent trackside on the Long Island Rail Road. My earliest exposure to trains included Long Island's GP38s, MP15s and, of course, the FA power cars — their 244s still intact. But the greatest time

QUALITY VIDEOS FROM HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS

THE TROLLEY TAPE	**50 MIN**
TROLLEY ACTION IN CT-PA-NY-CO	$39.95
VALLEY R.R. CHINESE 1647	**42 MIN**
CHINESE BUILT 1647 IN ACTION	$29.95
VALLEY R.R. #40	**12 MIN**
VALLEY R.R. #40 IN SERVICE	$19.95
STRASBURG 1223 MIXED TRAIN	**20 MIN**
PRR 1223 PULLS A MIXED TRAIN	$19.95
HI-IRON SAMPLE TAPE	**20 MIN**
SAMPLE OF HI-IRON TAPES	$10.00
FOUR EAST COAST R.R.	**67 MIN**
STEAM ACTION IN CT-NJ-PA-GA	$39.95
UNION PACIFIC 3985	**17 MIN**
UP EXCURSION TO LARAMIE WYO	$19.95
PINE CREEK R.R. OF NJ	**30 MIN**
STEAM NARROW GAUGE ACTION	$19.95

NY STATE RES ADD 8.25% STATE TAX
ADD $3.00 PER ORDER SHIPPING

HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS
P.O.BOX 155 MASPETH NY 11378

All Aboard!

An Amtrak ticket —
A trip around the world
or anything in between

A travel agent
for the rail fan

Call us or write us
for all your travel needs

CHALLENGER TOURS
3672 NOTTINGHAM WAY
P.O. BOX 8965
TRENTON, N.J. 08650
609-586-4664

MAPS—USGS TOPOS
ATLASES—For Railfans

MAP PACKAGES AVAILABLE
FOR ALL RAILROADS
TELL US YOUR SPECIALTY
AND WE WILL SEND LIST

R S ENTERPRISES OF NJ, INC.
PO BOX 1691
WEST CALDWELL, NJ 07007

CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAM IN ACTION

COLOR • HALF HOUR • SOUND

- Montreal Suburban Rush-hour Toronto Yards in 1950's
- CPR 4-6-2's 127, 1286 on CNJ 1960's Steam Specials to Penn
- CPR 1246 w/RSI's on Final Steamtown (VT) Run

Send for Illustrated Brochure
Crestline Studios
49 Lynne Road
HOPEWELL JCT. NY 12533

$29.95 ppd. VHS

ALL COLOR 1994 CALENDAR

Featuring 13 color photos of steam, diesel and electric railroad action. 11"x17" open; 8"x 11"photos

PRR's "Congressional"
N&W Class Y6b
Western Maryland F7
Rio Grande Zephyr
$7.95 each
postpaid
U.S. Funds Only

SP "Daylight" No. 4449
CN 4-8-4 in snow
Santa Fe GP60Ms
Lehigh Valley U23Bs
$4.65 each in lots of
15 or more
MD Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

Clinchfield RR No. "676"

Potomac Chapter NRHS P.O.Box 235-C Kensington, MD 20895

ever spent on the LIRR was during the summer of 1982 when my friend Joe Posik and I had the good fortune of befriending one of the railroad's Ronkonkama branch freight crews. On many occasions we were able to ride the daily freights from eastern Long Island all the wy to Holban Yard in Queens. That summer, the exclusive power for these jobs was the eight remaining Alco C420s (222-229). Often the job drew two of the rare high hood units, and Joe and I would usually ride alone in the trailing unit for most of the trip. One can imagine the thrill of sitting high in the cab of a big Alco, black smoke pouring out of the stack while racing toward New York City on a hot summer day. It was quite an experience. Last I heard, the 222-229 were headed for South America — I just hope they are in one piece.

"In 1985 I attended college at the University of Scranton, Pa.; the home of Steamtown. Some of the nicest memories I have from Scranton were the Fridays I used to spend down at D&H's Taylor Yard. If possible, I'd arrange my schedule so Fridays were free from classes, allowing me an entire day of railfanning. The power for the local and yard jobs at Taylor was usually one of the 5000-series RS36s. The friendly crew often got tired of watching me running from one end of the yard to the other, so an occasional cab ride in one of those units was not out of the question. Today, I have a couple of photo albums full of prints — and a lot of great memories. Those were the best of times.

"Upon graduating from Scranton in 1989, my wife Susan — a graduate of Gettysburg College in Gettysburg, Pa. — and I relocated to Manchester, N.H., and we currently reside in Goffstown, N.H. I am employed by Ford Motor Credit Corporation in Bedford, N.H., while Susan works at New England Trane in Wakefield, Mass. It was at this time that I began shooting slides. Realizing that I couldn't go back and replace those photo albums of prints with transparencies, I've concentrated on documenting on film as much of today's northern New England rail scene as possible. My film of choice has been Kodachrome 64. Although I've tried a few others, including Fujichrome, I find that Kodachrome provides extremely true color rendition. By the same token, it can be difficult to use at times since it is most unforgiving when it comes to exposure. You've really got to work to reach a friendly accommodation with it.

"I consider the camera equipment I use to be quite primitive by today's standards. A manual Pentax K-1000 and standard 50mm lens are my mainstay, though I also utilize a Vivitar 70-210 zoom from time to time, and also a prime 35mm lens. The K-1000 body is brand new, having replaced my old K-1000 after ten years of service with more hits to the ground than I'd like to recall. The zoom is big and bulky and has also taken its share of abuse, but it has returned to me some of my favorite images.

"I must admit, my work has been influenced by a great number of rail photographers past and present. But my greatest inspiration by far has been the work of Ben Bachman. His features on the River Line, which appeared in *Trains* Magazine a decade ago, have left a lasting impression on me. I still refer back to them from time to time."

Mike Confalone's photographic efforts have appeared regularly in *Railpace* Newsmagazine, and he has recently begun contributing to R&R. This is his first R&R feature byline.

Railfanning is:

Chasing the C&TS rotary snowplow and then receiving 25 identical Christmas cards.

ALAN MILLER

3 Great videos from AMERICAN ALTAVISTA

$24.95 X2000 High Speed Rail for America

Watch Tomorrow Today

See the future of American Rail Passenger Service on your VCR right now! This is the official ABB video defining the capabilities of the tilt-on-corners X2000. Video includes many high-speed shots from helicopter, cab and ground. 35min.

$19.95 SALUDA-611-DEUX

J Overwhelms Steepest Grade

– May 30, 1993 – N&W's famous 4-8-4 J returned to Saluda Mountain and completely overpowered America's Steepest Class-1 Grade, roaring up the hill with plenty to spare. For the most complete video coverage – cab, ground and aerial shots both down and up the famous hill – call AMERICAN ALTAVISTA on your toll free line: 1-800-767-6067

$19.95 QUICK SHOTS-2

60 minutes of news clips You won't see anywhere else.

- SD70 demo units on Clinchfield RR
- 611's Winston-Salem jinx ...again
- X2000 N. Carolina demo & Cab ride
- 4501's Virginia highlights
- Goodbye Monongahela Gray
- RF&P Jets, and lots more.

1-800-767-6067

AMERICAN ALTAVISTA

All 3 tapes $59.95

919-725-3000

1520 Martin St. #202

Winston-Salem, NC 27103

VISA, Mastercard, C.O.D., Checks

$3 shipping per tape. NC add 6% sales tax

PENNSY STEAM: A SECOND LOOK

by Paul Carleton

Hard cover, 208 pages.

Priced at: $37.95, order from,

D. CARLETON

P.O. Box 1827, Dunnellon, FL 34430

Write for our free brochure.

RAILROAD HISTORY? join R&LHS

Since 1921 the Railway & Locomotive Historical Society has led the way in rail *history.* Our members read, research, relive railroad history of all eras; they benefit from two issues of our journal RAILROAD HISTORY yearly (almost 300 pages), newsletter, research aids, annual meeting. Chapters too! Send for folder, or $18 dues to R&LHS, Box 3552B, San Francisco, CA 94119.

Railfan Canada and Bytown Railway Society present

Railfan '93 Canada

75 Colour Locomotive and Caboose Cards with full details on reverse, 4 Logo-Hologram Cards and Checklist

Order today in sets, sheets or both. Dealer inquiries welcome.

North Kildonan Publications is the registered user of Railfan Canada.

1993 Roster Series Collector Cards

ALL NEW PHOTOS

FULL COLOUR BOX

CABOOSE SUB-SET

FOUR LOGO-HOLOGRAM CARDS

Name.....

Address.....

City.....

Prov/State..... P.C./Zip.....

☐ SET OF 77 CARDS – $19.95 +$4.00 P&H

☐ SET OF UNCUT SHEETS – $33.95 + $5.00 P&H
Includes: 2-17½x22½ and 1-11½x17½, 3 Promo Cards and Colour Uncut Box

☐ SET OF CARDS & SHEETS – $49.95 +$6.00 P&H

Prices include applicable tax.

Outside Canada send U.S. funds. Mail coupon with payment to: North Kildonan Publications, 28006-1453 Henderson Hwy., Winnipeg, MB., Canada R2G 4E9.

Ron's Books

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914)967-7541 11AM to 10PM EST FAX: (914)967-7492 24hr
NEW PHONE HOURS BEGINNING NOVEMBER 1

YOUR ONE STOP BOOK AND VIDEO SHOP
Discount Prices & never a shipping charge within the U.S.

All Aboard Amtrak (Color) 45.00
Along the East Broad Top (Heimburger) ... 36.00
American Narrow Gauge RRs (Hilton) 54.00
Amer's Wrkhrse Loco 2-8-2(LeMessena). 13.50
Articulated Locomotives of No. America,
Vol. 1 ..... 49.50 Vol. 2..... 35.00
Boston & Maine (color–Jones)..... 72.00
Brooklyn's Waterfront Railway 22.50
BN Loco Directory 18.00
Burlington Annual 1992 ..... 32.50
Burlington Northern & Its Heritage 54.00
Burlington Northern into the 90's 43.25
Burlington Northern 1980 to 1991 Annual 41.50
B&O Passenger Service 17.00
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol 1 N&E..... 36.00
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks V2, 3 or 4..... 27.00
California Railroads..... 42.25
Canada Southern 31.50
Cash, Tokens & Transfers .H/C 36.00 S/C 22.50
Classic Freight Cars Vol II Tank Cars..... 21.50
Colorful Colorado RR's in the 1960's..... 38.75
Coming of the NY & Harlem RR 40.00
Conrail Vol 1 or 2..... 36.00
Conrail Motive Power Review Vol 1..... 27.00
Conrail-Withers..... 48.00
Crossroads of Commerce 63.00
C&O in Color (Dixon)..... 27.00

SPECIAL COLLECTION FROM ENGLAND
World Metro Systems..... 14.00
1938 Tube Stock..... 19.00
London Underground Rolling Stock 14.00
This is London Transport..... 10.00
Paris Metro Handbook..... 15.00
Steam to Silver (London Underground)..... 15.00
World Gazetteer Part 1 Latin America..... 6.00
World Gazetteer Part 2 Asia..... 13.00
World Gazetteer Part 3 Europe 15.00
Underground Official Handbook 13.00
The Bakerloo Line, The Victoria Line,
The Central Line, The Northern Line by
M.A.C. Horne - 4 Books..... $32.00

Delaware & Hudson in Color..... 40.50
Dining by Rail 31.50
East End-B&O (Hollis) 45.00
Encyclopedia Of Western RR History
Vol I Desert AR, NM, NV, UT..... 31.50
Vol II Mountain States CO, ID, MT, WY. 38.25
Enginehouses & Turntables (Canada)..... 31.50
Erie Lackawanna In Color Vol. I or Vol. 2.. 40.50
Erie Railroad Story (Carleton)..... 35.00
Fireballs & Black Diamonds - WM..... 45.00
Four Great Divisions 33.25
Freight Car Pictorial (Wayner) 21.50
From Boston to the Berkshires 22.50
Gilpin Gold Tram..... 29.75
Golden Decades of Trains ('50's) Col. 40.50
Gotham Turnstiles 30.50
Great Northern Color Pic Vol 2 ..... 45.00
Great Northern Pictorial Vol 1..... 45.00
Great Northern Railway (Hidy)..... 45.00
Gunnison 40.50
The Harvey House Cookbook..... 17.00
Hub of the Burlington Lines West..... 54.00
Hudson & Manhattan RR Revisited 27.00
Illinois Terminal 48.50
Indiana Railroad..... 49.50
Jersey Central Lines Vol 2 ..... 45.00
The Jersey Central Story..... 34.25
Jersey City Westbound (Henderson)..... 27.00
Katy Power - Collias..... 40.50

"WHATS NEW?"
B&O Vol 1 or 2(Old Line Graphics).....39.50ea
Barney & Smith Car Co. 36.00
Canadian Pacific Western Depots 40.50
Chama,Cumbres wiith a Little Chill 38.75
Change at Ozone Park..... 17.00
Chicago's Commuter Railroads(METRA) .. 22.50
Classic Freight Cars V3 (Reefers) 21.50
Colorado Rail Annual #20 ..... 38.75
Colorful East Broad Top
(Heimburger) .....S/C 22.50 H/C 29.75
Conn. Co's Streetcars H/C 24.25.....S/C 19.75
Illinois Central-Monday Morning Blues..... 45.00
The Iron Horse & I Vol 1 ..... 49.50
Lake Michigan's RR Car Ferries 22.50
Nicholas Morant's Canadian Pacific..... 63.00
1993 North Amer. Light Rail Annual 9.00
The Northwest's Own Railway (SP&S) 49.75
Ed Nowak Color Photography NYC Vol 3 .. 45.00
PRR's Elmira Branch..... 27.00
RR Photography-Shoot Like the Pros..... 22.50
Railroads of Vermont Vol 1 ..... 45.00
Rails Remembered..... 40.00
Rails to San Francisco Bay (Demoro) 14.25
Santa Fe in Color Vol 3..... 45.00
722 Miles-NY Subway..... 22.50
Southern Railway in Color..... 45.00
Super Trains 31.50
20th Century Ltd. 1938-76..... 23.25
Two Feet to the Lakes (Bridgton
& Saco River) Jones 44.50
Uncertain Trolley..... 17.00
Union Pacific Challenger Portraits 31.50
Union Pacific in North Platte..... 14.25

L&N in the Appalacians(Flanary)..... 38.75
Lackawanna RR in Color(Sweetland) 40.50
Lehigh Valley Vol 1 or 2 (Yanosey) 40.50
Logging RRs of So. Carolina..... 38.75
Logging RRs of the Salt Chuck
H/C.....41.25 S/C 33.25
Logging RRs Of Skagit County S/C..... 40.50
Logging by Rail..... 40.50
Milwaukee Rd (Color-Hyde)..... 58.50
Missouri Pacific in Color..... 49.50
Modern Piggyback..... 36.00
Mount Lowe..... 34.00
N&W Magnif. Mallets (Y-Class)2-8-8-2 .... 13.50
NW Rail Pictorial (Wing) Vol 2..... 35.50
Narrow Gauge to No Man's Land 35.00
Narrow Gauge Then and Now 13.50
New Haven RR-The Final Decades 45.00
Next Stop Grand Central 22.50
Nickel Plate Years H/C (Hirsimaki) 33.25
North American Locomotive Production ... 24.75
Not Only Passengers..... 31.50
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak VI... 40.50
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak V2.. 45.00
NYC's Lightning Stripes V1...40.50, V2 .... 45.00
Old Maud 47.00
Pacific Fruit Express..... 67.50
Palace Car Prince (Pullman) 28.75
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol.1,2,3,or4 ..... 40.50
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol 5 ..... 45.00
Pennsy Elect. Years Vol.1 (Volkmer)..... 40.50
Pennsy Steam A to T (Carleton)..... 33.25
Pennsy Steam–A 2nd Look(Carleton) 34.25
Pennsy Steam Years Vol. 1..... 40.50
Piggybacks & Containers 42.25
Pike's Peak Cog Railroad 33.25
Pioneers of Elect RR H/C .....40.50 S/C 31.50
Pullman Std. Lib. 5,7,8,9,10,11,12or13 .... 36.00

RRs in Early Postcards Vol 2 New Eng.....10.75
Reading Diesels Vol. 1 (Woodland).....49.50
Reading Railroad Vol. 1 (Holton).....51.25
Reading Railroad Vol II (Holton) 61.25
Rebirth of The Missouri Pacific 18.00
Riding the Radials - Toronto 29.00
Rock Island Westward (Lee) 49.50
The RGS Story Vol.1 or Vol. 2.....58.50
Rio Grande Car Plans.....9.00
Rio Grande in Color (Colorado-Grenard)...40.50
Rio Grande Memories (Norwood) 36.00
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge (Norwood) 36.00
Rolling Thunder 45.00
Santa Fe Across the South West.....31.50
Santa Fe in Color Vol 1 or Vol 2 .....45.00
Santa Fe 1992 Annual 32.25
Santa Fe Prescott & Phoenix.....36.00
Signatures in Steel 45.00
Silver at Your Service (RR Flatwear) 29.25
Southern Railroad Varnish 22.50
Southern Railway Depots.....18.00
Southern Tier Lines.....27.00
SP Bay Area Steam (Demoro).....33.75
Splendor Sailed the Sound (NH RR) 50.00
Swayne Lumber Co. 35.50
Those Amazing Cab Forwards (Harlan) 33.75
Traction Yearbook '85,'86,or '87 .....40.50
Trains of America.....39.50
The Triangle - Busy RRing in South. Ill. 22.50
Turbines Westward ..... H/C 37.75 S/C ..28.75
Twilight on the Denver & Rio Grande 31.50
Union Pacific Annual 1992 .....32.50
Union Pacific Type (Kratville) 63.00
Union Pacific West (Sims) 43.50
U.S. Military Railroads 31.50
Wabash (Heimburger).....35.00
West End (B&O).....45.00
West End Rails (NYC,PRR,PC,EL,CR) 30.50
Western Maryland Cabooses S/C.....27.00
Western Maryland Cabooses H/C.....31.50
Western Md. RR's in Diesel Era 39.50
Westside Lumber Co.....54.00
Wrecks, Accidents & Collisions 31.50

CD-Riding in an Open Vestibule 15.00

RON'S VIDEOS - ALL VIDEOS ARE VHS ONLY!
Chicory Productions
Hudson River Railroading 27.00
NYC Blockbuster 36.00
Men of Motion.....27.00
Running the Railroad:
Vol 1 Road to the Future 27.00
Vol 2 The Steam Locomotive 27.00
Vol 3 Within the Oval.....27.00
Vol 4 New York Calling.....27.00
Vol 5 The Big Train.....27.00
Vol 6 Electronic Railroading 30.00
Vol 7 Century of the NYC (20th).....27.00

RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER
Erie Lackawanna Story (Carlton).....135.00
Lehigh Valley RR (Archer).....175.00
Long Island Railroad Vol 1-7 (Seyfried) ..550.00
Milwaukee Rails (Olmsted).....50.00
Railroads of Arizona Vol 1 .....70.00
Rails Around Gold Hill 295.00
Richmond-Washington Line (Prince).....165.00
RioGrande Diesels (Strapac)2 Vols. s/c 60.00
White Front Cars of San Francisco h/c.....125.00
Official Equipment Registers 1924-1932
Call For Details

RON'S VALUE POINTS. EARN BONUS POINTS WITH PURCHASE OF NEW BOOKS & VIDEOS REDEEMABLE ON FUTURE PURCHASES

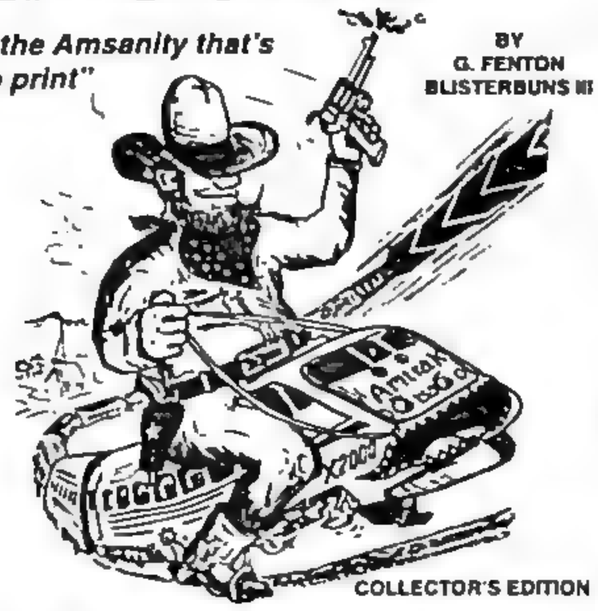
Send $1.00 for latest list of books and videos. List no charge with purchase. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name, address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date. Allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside of USA please add $3.00 per book or tape. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a SASE will be answered. Prices subject to change.

WE BUY COLLECTIONS

AMSCAM

"All the Amsanity that's fit to print"

BY G. FENTON BLISTERBUNS III



COLLECTOR'S EDITION

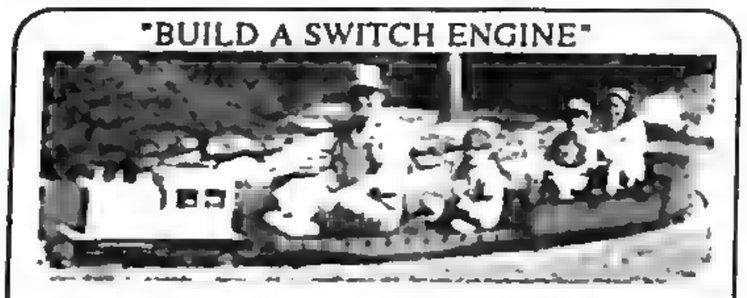
A hilarious compilation of an Amtrak engineer's underground newspaper which took the company by storm during 1991-1992. From MX missile explosions to dropping the X2000 into Baltimore Harbor during off-loading, AMSCAM won't let you come up for air!!

"The best publication in the company"
—Amtrak Spokesman, R. Clifford Black IV

8½ x 11, 32 pages, 28 illustrations, laminated cover
Send $12.00 to:

AMSCAM Collector's Edition
P.O. Box 2157
Duxbury, MA 02331-2157

"BUILD A SWITCH ENGINE"



FOR A BACKYARD RR YOU RIDE ON!

Announcing a NEW VIDEO in our series on backyard RR's

"BUILDING A SWITCH ENGINE" takes you step-by-step through building a kit and shows many add-ons and improvements! - 55 minutes

and

"BUILDING A BACKYARD RAILROAD" shows you all you need to know to construct the railroad itself! - 65 min.

ORDER NOW - *both for only* $54.95 or only $29.95 each

Visa/MC - (800) 642-0800 - 7 Days/24Hrs

Add $3 (Canada $5) shipping & handling - NY residents add sales tax

Inquiries, Checks: SEMAPHORE PRODUCTIONS, Dept F.
P O BOX 564 3 MANOR DRIVE GOLDENS BRIDGE NY 10526
(914) 232-6606 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

On the Menu

BY JAMES D. PORTERFIELD

Distinctively Distinctive Hospitality

When was the last time you felt compelled, during or after a trip, to write management and compliment the dining experience you encountered? Not when the meals are intended as ends themselves (such what one encounters on, say, a cruise ship), but I'm talking about excellence in the everyday routine of taking a meal. Consider this.

Whether out of custom, necessity or gratitude, passengers on America's trains of the mythical "Golden Age of Railroading" frequently exercised the urge to praise dining car service in writing. The railroads responded happily by circulating these letters for all to see. Employees read them in their company magazine. Ticket agents posted copies in their stations. Most lavish was when a railroad compiled the letters into booklets and distributed them to public and corporate travel agents and frequent or potential passengers.

One such booklet is *Dining Car Service: A Book that has for Authors a Number of Travelers by the Great Northern Railway*. Published in 1916, it described that railroad's dining cars as distinctive for their custom designs. It describes its menus as distinctive, made up of "meals that include an unusually wide variety of 'good things to eat'" from America's "remarkable Zone-of-Plenty States." It describes the dining cars conductors as distinctive for the pride they take in their cars. The atmosphere, one is reminded in case the point was missed, is one of "distinctively distinctive hospitality." Then, 16 passengers, often writing from onboard the train at one of the writing tables in the observation car, are allowed to speak for themselves.

RAILROAD GIFTS

SCALE PRINTS, T-SHIRTS
CLOTH EMBLEMS, PINS,
HUGS, GLASSES, BUCKLES
PORCELAIN SIGNS, ETC.

Zippo LIGHTERS - KNIVES - RULES

---- CATALOG $1.00 ----

G C WINEHOLT RR GIFTS
RR 1 BOX 580 BROGUE PA 17309

Don't Get Derailed!
Renew your Subscription
to **R&R** today.

NEW YORK CENTRAL
1994 CALENDAR

Color cover. Thirteen photos inside.
Historical information. $6.95 each.
Ohio residents include .40 sales tax.

New York Central System Historical Society, Inc., Dept. C, Box 58994, Philadelphia, PA 19102-8994

GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.

★★★★ *Railroad Memorabilia* ★★★★

One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.

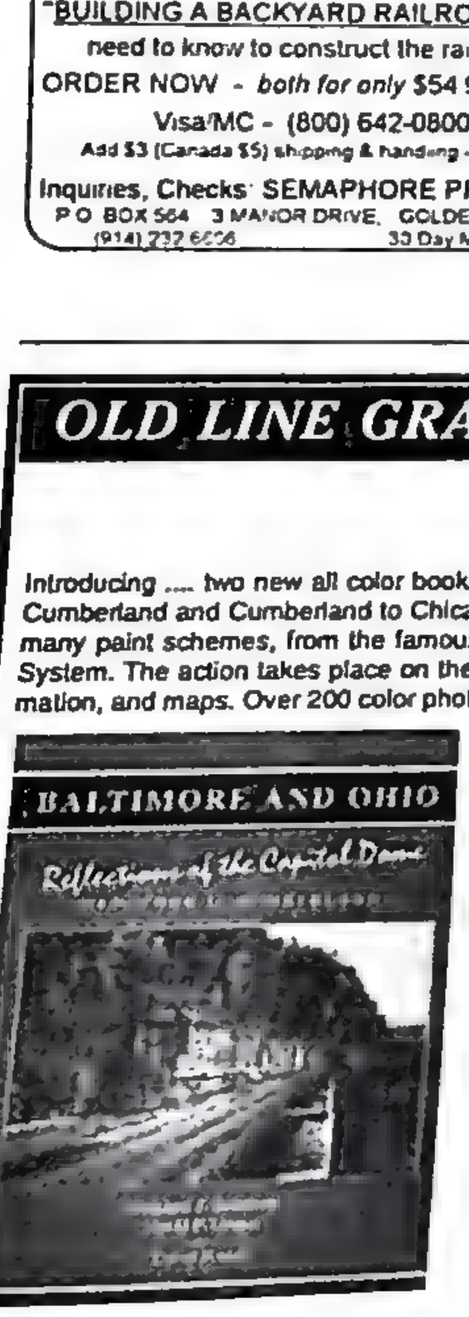
Send $2, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase.

Golden Spike Enterprises Inc. P.O. Box 422 Williamsville, NY 14221 (716) 689-9074

OLD LINE GRAPHICS - TWO NEW COLOR BOOKS ON THE BALTIMORE & OHIO

ALL TITLES ARE AVAILABLE NOW!

Introducing .... two new all color books covering the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad from New York to Cumberland and Cumberland to Chicago during the glory years from 1945 to the 1980s. Showing many paint schemes, from the famous Blue, Black & Grey scheme, up to and including Chessie System. The action takes place on the mainline, most branch lines and includes operational information, and maps. Over 200 color photos in a hardbound 8 1/2 x 11 book with a color dust jacket.

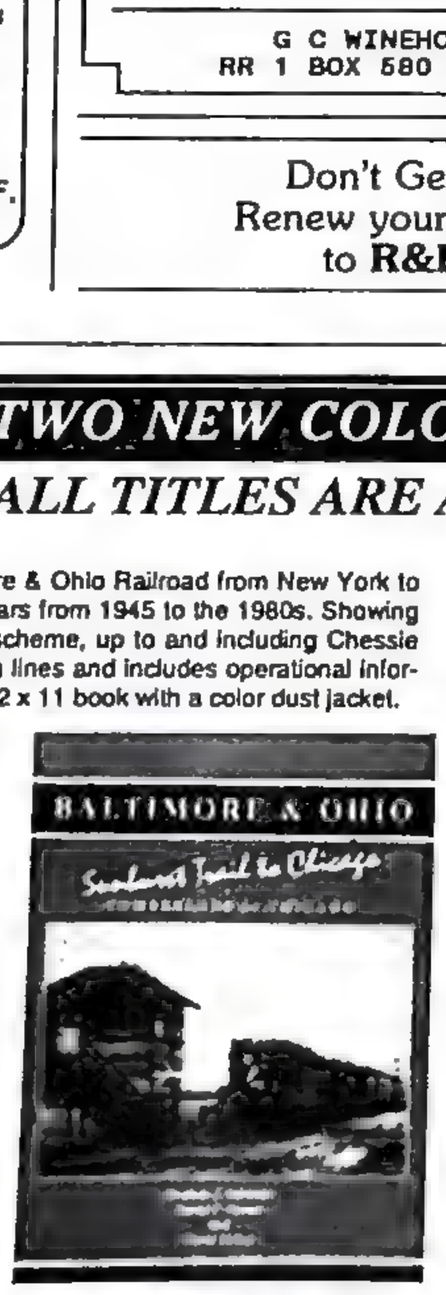


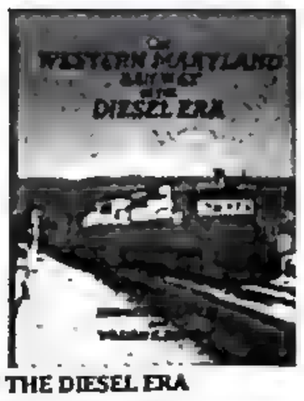
The BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD

Part 1
Reflections of the Capitol Dome,
New York to Cumberland

Part 2
Sunburst Trail to Chicago,
Cumberland to Chicago

$44.00 each





WESTERN MARYLAND IN THE DIESEL ERA
Regular Edition $44.00 *(ONLY A FEW LEFT!)*
Special Leather Bound, Numbered & Signed Edition $60.00

THE RAILROAD NIGHT SCENE
$44.00

RICHMOND, FREDRICKSBURG AND POTOMAC
$42.00

LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE IN THE APPALACHIANS
$42.00

CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN MEMORIES
$39.00

THE D&H, MEC AND B&M BEFORE GUILFORD
$39.00

CLINCHFIELD COUNTRY
$38.00

Postage Paid in the United States.
In Maryland Add 5% Sales Tax.
Outside U.S. Add $3.00 Shipping.

MasterCard VISA

OLD LINE GRAPHICS
1604 WOODWELL ROAD, SILVER SPRING, MD 20906
301-460-9193 (Monday - Friday, Noon to 7PM EST)

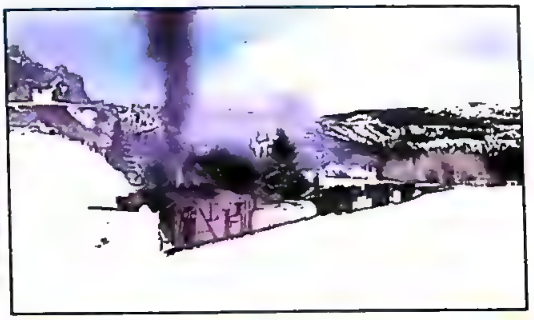
VISA/MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

Snow! Tripleheader Rotary Steam!

Rocky Mountain snow plowing and freight trains with steam!

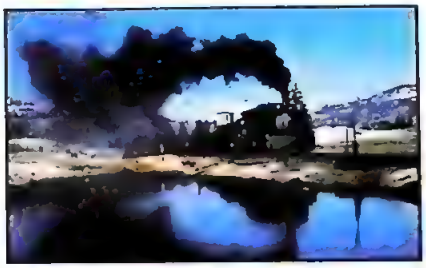
Tripleheader Rotary

In May 1993 the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad operated its 1923 steam rotary snow plow OY for only the second time in the last ten years. The heavy wet snow was a tremendous obstacle for men and machines battling to reach the the summit of Cumbres, Colorado at an elevation of 10,015 feet. For the first time since 1963 *three* Rio Grande-lettered 2-8-2's powered a rotary train, since they were to be used on special charter trains before the regular tourist season. The plow operated four consecutive days and was the harderst the plow was ever worked. You'll enjoy cascading snow as the plow battles drifts up to 12 feet deep. Slide areas required tree cutting with chain saws. Crews even shoveled snow into tenders that ran low on water. It was a time-warp that resembled Rio Grande plow operations of the 1950's. Lots of surprises await you in this incredible show of steam and snow fighting.



Approx. 2 hours $39.95

Extra Value Combo
Order *Tripleheader Rotary* and *Chama Freight Turns* at the same time and save $9.95! Both tapes for **only $59.95**
Hurry! Offer ends December 31, 1993



Chama Freight Turns

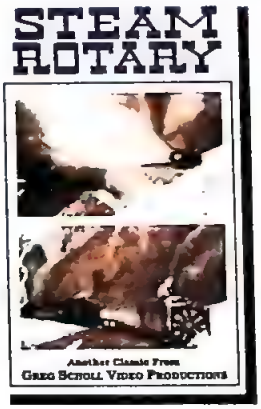
After the plow run, two days of charter freights, organized by Greg Scholl, were operated in the Chama area. There were six consists with Rio Grande-lettered engines and rolling stock. One train had three engines until 497 blew a cylinder head. Mid-train helpers and doubleheaders really put on a great show. More superb Rocky Mountain scenery from this incredible line. Reflection shots, switching in the yard, and winter-like operations await you. Super action and a great companion to the rotary tape.

60 Minutes $29.95

Other plow tapes available from the leader in snow plow videos

Snow Plow With CN F7's

Canadian National F7's power wedge plows from Stratford, Ontario, Canada. Besides the 2 days of plowing, the F's power a freight train. Also enjoy re-railing the plow and other related activities. F7's since retired. Fast action video. 52 minutes $39.95



Steam Rotary

Coverage of the two-day 1991 C&TS plow run. Great tape to compare with above 1993 tapes. Also contains tour of the plow by mechanical officer John Bush. Still one of our best selling tapes. 90 Minutes $39.95

Plow Extras

1988 variety of CN and CP wedge-plow runs, including rare film of 1971 plow wrecking. Several lines since abandoned in Ontario, Canada. Great tape. 45 Minutes $39.95

Ordering Information: Call, write, or fax us your order today. Tapes available in **VHS, Beta, or PAL** formats. Payment with order in U.S. dollars. Shipping $4.00 for United States orders. **Canada** $4.00 for first tape then $1.50 for each additional tape. **Europe** $6.50 each, **Pacific** $8.50 each. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. Complete video catalog sent with each order...over 50 titles available. We only produce profesional videos for the railroad enthusiast so you can order with confidence. Prompt shipping. **Your Mastercard and Visa are welcome here.**

Greg Scholl Video Productions

P.O. Box 123
Batavia, Ohio 45103
Phone 513-732-0660 Fax 513-732-0666

CONNECTICUT COMPANY'S STREETCARS

by Frederick A. Kramer with Ed Wadhams

Years have passed since yellow Connecticut Company trolleys criss crossed the State of Connecticut with its roster of unusual wooden cars and assorted double truck open cars made famous for their trips to Yale football games packed with riders. There were more modern steel cars, single truck Birneys and the famous Business Car 500 now preserved at Branford.

Ownership in the Connecticut system lay in the New Haven Railroad. When the New Haven went bankrupt the trolley operation fell on hard times. Only some New Haven routes kept running until shortly after World War 2.

Today the Connecticut Company remains alive on the Branford Electric Railway Museum as well at the operating trolley museums at Warehouse Point and Kennebunkport.

Now a comprehensive book on the Connecticut Company's Streetcars has been written by Frederick Kramer, with Ed Wadhams. In addition to a brief history, there are over 150 photos, maps and illustrations of the system including divisions which saw early abandonment: Hartford, New Haven, Norwich, New London, Derby, Waterbury, Bridgeport, Putnam, Stamford, Norwalk and the isolated Torrington line. Photos include many views of express cars and non-revenue equipment. Available at hobby shops, selected book shops and trolley museums. Published by Carstens Publications, Inc., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Shipping is expected to start about July 5. If your dealer can't supply you, order direct from the publisher. New Jersey residents include sales tax.

Regular soft cover edition (00082), $21.95

Deluxe hard cover edition (00083), $26.95.

CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, INC. **Dept 4701**
PO Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

☐ I enclose US$ . . . . . in check or or money order. Please ship me the Carstens Hobby Books I have checked below.

☐ Please charge my: ☐ MasterCard, ☐ Visa, ☐ American Express, ☐ Optima

Card No. . . . . Exp. . . . . .

Signature . . . . . .

☐ C82 CONNECTICUT CO., 21.95
☐ C76 INTERURBAN INTERLUDE, $14.95
☐ C79 BRIDGE & TRESTLE HDBK; $18.95
☐ C80 SUSQUEHANNA, 15.95
☐ C83 CONNECTICUT CO.,DELUXE, 26.95
☐ C16 TRACTION PLAN BOOK, $9.95
☐ C72 SLIM GAUGE CARS, $19.95
☐ C70 CIRCUS TRAINS, MODELS, $12.95

Please print clearly or type. NJ residents must add state sales tax. Canadians please add 7% GST. Add $2.00 shipping per book in USA; 20% for foreign.

Just one letter will give you an idea of the booklet's contents:

THE LAEMMLE FILM SERVICE
Moving Picture Films, Slides and Accessories
252 Hennepin Avenue
Minneapolis, Minn.

April 6, 1915

General Passenger Agent,
Great Northern Railway:

I feel as though your Company should know how enthusiastic and pleased I am over the service Mrs. Bryson and myself received on our return from the Coast. Nowhere else did we receive so courteous and satisfactory service. Your dining car service is "immense." We found splendid food on train number Four. Your car conductor, Mr. Thomas, couldn't do enough for us in making our travel with him pleasant. On the *Oriental Limited* also we found the dining car service and food far above the average.

Anyone who travels to California and does not route himself one way by the Great Northern misses the greatest part of this trip.

Respectfully yours,
Jas. V. Bryson

Perhaps reflecting the refreshingly leisure pace of travel on limited trains, some letters defied convention and showed well thought-out execution. Perhaps the most unusual letter of this kind is one received by L.M. Jones, Superintendent of the Milwaukee Road's dining cars, from Henry A. Rumsey of Chicago. Recently off that railroad's *Pioneer Limited*, Mr. Rumsey was inspired by the menu below to write the letter which follows it. The menu no doubt promoted the Milwaukee's use of electric-powered locomotives on portions of its main line west to Puget Sound.

The Pioneer Limited
Dinner

Cotuit Oyster Cocktail
Crisped Celery — Button Radishes
Mixed Olives — Salted Almonds
Bisque of Crab — Beef Broth–Julienne

THE DEPOT ATTIC
377 Ashford ave. Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"

Offering a Large Selection of Authentic Railroad Paper and Hardware Material.

Buying Large Collections or Single Items including Lanterns, Timetable, Keys, China, Passes, Badges, Books, Hardware, Brochures and Miscellaneous.

Write, or Phone 914-693-5858 (Evenings)

Store Hours: Weekends Only 12 to 5:00 PM
Send $2.00 to Receive Catalogs

"STORIES FROM THE TWO FOOT GAUGE."
All the old favorites
by EDGAR T. MEAD
From your hobby or book store.
Box 1099, Warner, NH 03278

CSX ATLANTA TO CHATTANOOGA

ONE OF THE BUSIEST MAINLINES IN THE U.S.

Photo by: Frank Kyper

You saw it in Trains Magazine, now see *and* hear this incredible operation on home video. Produced with broadcast Betacam, and *stereo digital sound*, this fast paced tape of action between Atlanta and Chattanooga will keep you on the edge of your seat. Train meets, branch line operation, yard activity, "Hot Shots", Wide Cabs, intermodal's Pig Trains...it's all there plus beautiful scenery in the foothills of the Appalachians.

Don't miss this action packed video, and especially the *all digital stereo sound* recorded in the field along with the professional video.

60 minutes Digital Stereo Sound...39.95 Order tape #53067 Please add $5.00 shipping and handling $6.00 in Canada.

Special Introductory Sale...$34.95 (Order now! Introductory Sale ends December 1, 1993)

THE SIERRA RAILROAD

Photo by: Roy Maffei

Introducing the photography of Leon Oakley. Leon has captured breathtaking video images of probably the most widely photographed railroad in the world...The Sierra Railroad.

Engines number 3 (which celebrated 100 years of service in 1991) and 28 are the stars in this incredible video story as they head a steam trip through the scenery of Hollywood's most prominent railroad. Beautiful music and excellent limited narration present an image rarely seen of railroading. And the sound...Digital stereo truly provides the frosting on the cake to this splendid production. You won't want to miss this extraordinary video!

Digital-Stereo Sound...40 minutes...$34.95

Special Introductory Sale...$29.95

(Sale ends November 1, 1993) Please add $5.00 shipping and handling $6.00 in Canada.

Order tape #53066

Green Frog's 10 Year Anniversary!

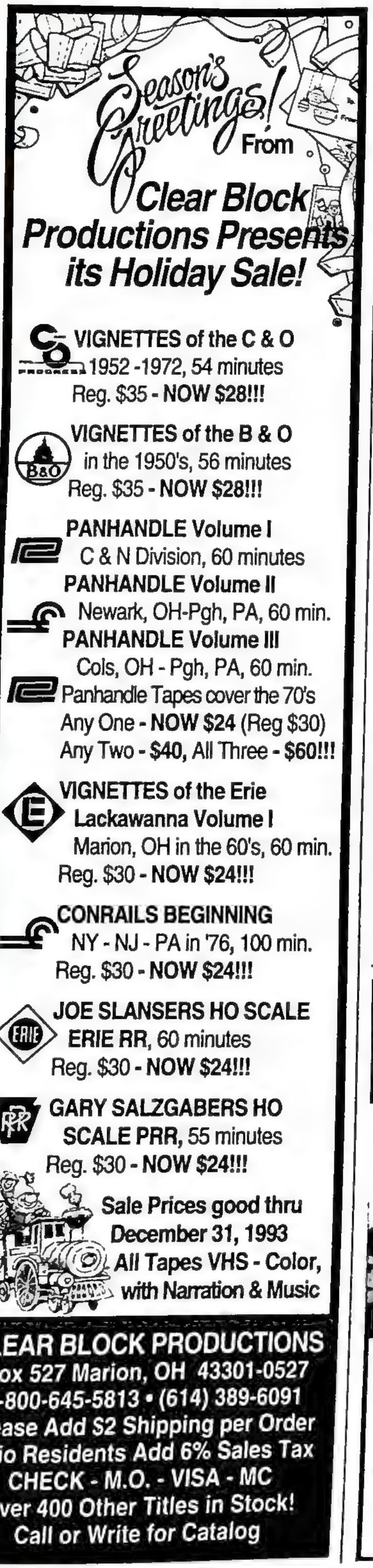
Green Frog Productions
200 N. Cobb Parkway
Bldg. 100, Suite 138
Marietta, Georgia 30062
1-800-227-1336 • 1-404-422-2220

Professional quality videos since 1983, and the best service in the industry.

Send for our attractive monthly magazine, "The Frog Chronicles".

Order Toll Free! 1-800-227-1336

Green Frog tapes are also available in PAL from Steam Powered Video, Ker England. Call 0227 752526 or write: Steam Powered Video, Dawes Road, Dunkirk, Nr. Faversham, Kent ME 139TP, United Kingdom.


Season's Greetings!
From
Clear Block Productions Presents its Holiday Sale!
VIGNETTES of the C & O
1952 -1972, 54 minutes
Reg. $35 - NOW $28!!!
VIGNETTES of the B & O
in the 1950's, 56 minutes
Reg. $35 - NOW $28!!!
PANHANDLE Volume I
C & N Division, 60 minutes
PANHANDLE Volume II
Newark, OH-Pgh, PA, 60 min.
PANHANDLE Volume III
Cols, OH - Pgh, PA, 60 min.
Panhandle Tapes cover the 70's
Any One - NOW $24 (Reg $30)
Any Two - $40, All Three - $60!!!
VIGNETTES of the Erie Lackawanna Volume I
Marion, OH in the 60's, 60 min.
Reg. $30 - NOW $24!!!
CONRAILS BEGINNING
NY - NJ - PA in '76, 100 min.
Reg. $30 - NOW $24!!!
JOE SLANSERS HO SCALE
ERIE RR, 60 minutes
Reg. $30 - NOW $24!!!
GARY SALZGABERS HO
SCALE PRR, 55 minutes
Reg. $30 - NOW $24!!!
Sale Prices good thru
December 31, 1993
All Tapes VHS - Color,
with Narration & Music
CLEAR BLOCK PRODUCTIONS
Box 527 Marion, OH 43301-0527
1-800-645-5813 • (614) 389-6091
Please Add $2 Shipping per Order
Ohio Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
CHECK - M.O. - VISA - MC
Over 400 Other Titles in Stock!
Call or Write for Catalog

Grilled Spanish Mackerel
Maitre d'Hotel
Concord Baked Ham with apples — Boiled Capon Imperatrice

Cranberry Sherbet
Glazed Jersey Sweet Potatoes
Mashed White Potatoes
Creamed Silver Skin Onions
Head Lettuce Salad
Thousand Island Dressing

Banana Shortcake
Whipped Cream
Hostess Ice Cream — Pecanettes
Tokay Grapes
Pabst-Ett
Toasted Water Crackers
Dinner Rolls
Coffee
Mints

Mr. Large Meal Jones
Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Railroad
Chicago, Illinois

Dear Mr. Jones:

Being called to Minneapolis on some specially sweet business matters, I took your road in preference to others because of my recollection of the old Dining Car run by St. Paul, or some other genius whose name I cannot recall at the moment.

As I sat at the table and looked at your Menu, I was certainly ELECTRIFIED and may have made a PUGET SOUND when I gave my order, but from the looks of the card I would say it certainly was the PIONEER UNLIMITED DINNER.

The first order being GO-TO-IT COCKTAIL, I naturally obeyed and enjoyed the oyster clear to the tail.

As far as I could see every CRAB in the car was BISQUED, and the CRISP CELERITY was which the BLACK AND TAN OLIVES were devoured was only exceeded by the ALMONDS, which, doubtless, you could not have caught in any other than by the SALTING process. As I don't like my JULIENNE BEEFY I let the BROTH go, but let me say that "A Night In Spain" with those GRILLED MACKEREL would be no punishment at all.

Being of a peaceful disposition I could not fight the battle of CONCORD over again with the HAM and William Tell's ammunition, therefore I ate the IMPERATIVE BOILED CAPON with your CHERE-BET, which was the best bet I have made for some time.

Have seen many JERSEYS milked, but never saw one produce such SWEET POTATOES, hence concluded that you have some brand of GLAZED JERSEYS for this particular Dining Car Service. Had to pass up the MASHED WHITE POTENTATES in order to try those ONIONS and want to say that never has a cloud had anything on the SILVER lining of their SKINS.

The LETTUCE SALAD DRESSING my head with a THOUSAND little ISLANDS, which rose to the taste, and I do not mean goose-flesh either.

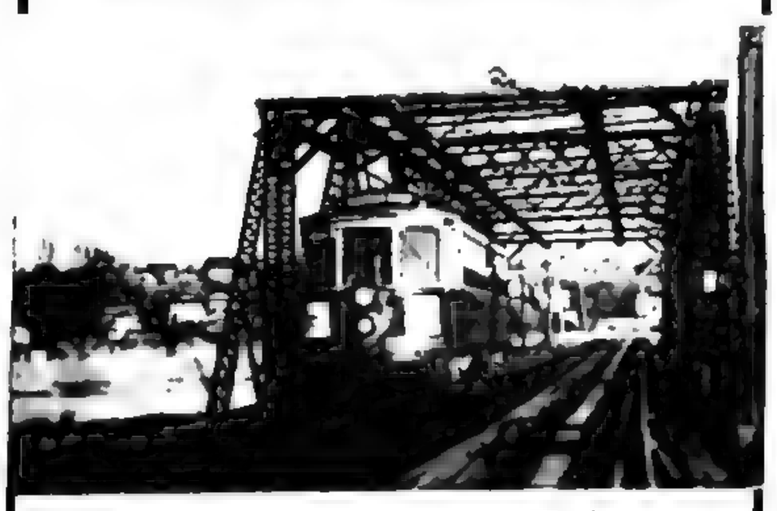
When I found that the HOSTESS had SHORTCAKED the BANANA with WHIPPED CREAM, I made up my mind that the PECANETTES were a delicacy in the way of inside decoration, which must be more feminine than masculine and passed them up so that I might have the TOKAY GRIPES. But when I saw that PABST had ETT, I simply said: "Me too," feeling that DINNER ROLLING under my waist-coat so that I was prepared to go to a flesh remover the next day. Being so satiated, I could not request the EGG or FISH to force an ENTREE. In fact, I was so thoroughly SUR-CHARGED with EXTRA PROPORTIONS that I carried the BUTTON RADISHES away with me to take the place of those that burst from my clothing.

Outside of the above, I have no SUGGESTIONS FOR THE BETTERMENT OF SERVICE, but want to say that even the steward was polite to the waiter, and that was going some.

Yours sincerely,
Hungry A. Rumsey

If there is a lesson in this for us readers-cum-train riders today, it is that a sense of humor can only improve our travel eating experience. Besides, with apologies to Mr. Rumsey, his creativity has already LIMITED our ability to PUN-NEER the menus we encounter.

THE
HUDSON RIVER LINE
A HISTORY OF THE
BERGEN & PASSAIC DIVISIONS
OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE RAILWAY



John Harrington Riley
Soft cover 295 pages, over 200 photos, and over fifty maps $27.95 N.J. residents add $1.95 sales tax.
ORDER FROM
John H. Riley 14 Scenic Dr
Oak Ridge N.J. 07438

A NEW VIDEO RELEASE!
FRV
A SYSTEM WIDE LOOK AT THE
FOX RIVER VALLEY RR

See exciting freight and yard action as the FRV's vintage EMD Locomotives work the industries and paper mills of eastern Wisconsin, serving the Fox Cities from Green Bay south to Milwaukee and Manitowoc.
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
Only $34.95 Reg. $38.95
100 Min. • VHS • Color
Live Audio • Narration
Offer expires 10/30/93
Plus $3.00 S/H - WI Residents add 5% sales tax
715-833-8899: Check/M.O./Cr.Card#,Exp.
PLETS EXPRESS
P.O. BOX 217 · ALTOONA, WI 54720

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

P.O. Box 300, Laurys Station, PA 18059
(215) 261-0133 Fax (215) 262-7962

Specializing in Books and Videos on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

All Aboard Amtrak, *Schaeffer* . . . $39.95
American Railway Shortline Guide, *Lewis* $15.25
Basic Steam Locomotive Maintenance $26.49
B&O (New York to Cumberland) Vol 1, *Salamon, Oroszi, Ori* $35.49
B&O East End: Neck of the Bottle, *Hollis, Roberts* $39.95
B&O West End, *Roberts* $39.95
B&O Passenger Service: 1945-1971, *Stegmaier* $15.25
BN Annual 1980-1991, *DelGrosso* . $36.95
Boston & Maine: Three Colorful Decades, *Jones* $63.95
Burlington Northern and its Heritage, *Glischinski* $47.95
Cabins Crummies and Hacks (Vol 1): Northeast, *Henderson* $31.95
Cabins Crummies and Hacks (Vol 2): South, *Henderson* $23.95
Lake Shore & Michigan Southern, *McLellan, Warrick* $31.95

FALL STORE HOURS

Sat August 28	10 - 4
Sat September 18	10 - 4
Sat October 23	10 - 4
Sat November 13	10 - 4

or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books and videos. Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, etc.
Directions: 1½ mile west of Route 145 at Hi-Way Restaurant on Rising Sun Road in Laurys Station.
Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

Lehigh & New England: Color Retrospect, *Lilly* $37.95
Public Service of New Jersey, *Lamb* $43.49
Railroad: What it is; What it Does $21.59
Railroad Caboose, *Knapke* $23.95
Rails West 1992 . . . . . $ 7.25
Reading Diesels (Vol 1): First Generation, *Woodland* $43.95
Reading Railroad: History of a Coal Age Empire (Vol 1) 19th Century, *Holton* $45.95
Reading Railroad: History of a Coal Age Empire (Vol 2) 20th Century, *Holton* $54.95
RF&P: Linking North and South, *Kaplan, Mellander* $33.59
Rio Grande in Color (Vol 1): Colorado *Grenard* $35.95
Rio Grande Southern Story (Vol 1): Over the Bridges Ridgway to Telluride, *Collman* $51.95
Rio Grande Southern Story (Vol 2): Telluride, Pandora and the Mines Above, *Collman* $51.95
Rolling Thunder, *Benson* $39.95
Santa Fe in Color (Vol 1), *Stagner* . $39.95
Santa Fe in Color (Vol 2), *Stagner* . $39.95
Steel Rails Across America, *Dolzall, Danneman* $35.95
Steam Era on the Lehigh Valley, *Yungkurth* $23.95

STOP AND SEE US

We will have a complete selection of books at the Lehigh Valley Chapter NRHS Railroadiana Show at Dieruff High School, Irving St. Allentown, PA. 10 AM to 4 PM on Sunday September 26, 1993.

Cabins Crummies and Hacks (Vol 3): North & West, *Henderson* . . . $23.95
Cabins Crummies and Hacks (Vol 4): Southwest, *Henderson* $23.95
C&O in Color: 1950-1975, *Dixon* . $23.95
Chessie: The Railroad Kitten, *Dixon* $9.95
Classic Freight Cars (Vol 1): 40 Foot Box Cars, *Henderson* $15.95

Southern in Color
by Fred Cheney and David Sweetland
An all color pictorial of the Southern Railway. $39.95

Narrow Gauge - Then and Now by Tom Gildersleve and Nils Huxtable
Color pictorial of vintage and current the Colorado narrow gauge scene $11.95

Guide to Chicago's Metra by Richard Kunz
An illustrated guide book to the current Chicago Metra system $19.95

Classic Freight Cars (Vol 2): Tank Cars, *Henderson* $19.25
Conrail (Vol 1): 1976-1982, *Hartley* $31.95
Conrail (Vol 2): 1983-1990, *Hartley* $31.95
Conrail Motive Power Review (1986-1991), *Withers* $38.49
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide, *Pinkepank* $15.25
Crossroads of Commerce, *Cupper* . $55.95
Delaware & Hudson in Color (Vol 1), *Sweetland* $35.95
Diesel Spotters Guide, *Pinkepank* . $19.95
Erie in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
Erie Railroad Story, *Carleton* . . . $31.95
Erie-Lackawanna in Color (Vol 1): The West End, *DeYoung* $35.95
Erie-Lackawanna in Color (Vol 2): New York State, *DeYoung* . . . $35.95
Gotham Turnstiles, *Henderson* . . . $27.25
GN Color Pictorial (Vol 1), *Shine* . $39.95
High Green to Marcelline, *McMillan* $39.95
Horseshoe Heritage, *Cupper* . . . . $ 6.49
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited, *Carleton* $23.95
Jersey Central in Color, *Brennan* . $35.95
Jersey Central in Color V2, *Brennan* $39.95
Jersey Central Story, *Carleton* . . . $30.49
Lackawanna in Color, *Sweetland* . $35.95
Los Angeles & Salt Lake: UP, *Signor* $43.95
L&N in the Appalachians, *Flanery, Oroszi, McKee* $33.59
The Milwaukee Road, *Hyde* $51.95
MoPac in Color, *Collias* $43.95
New Haven RR: Final Decades, *Hartley* $39.95
New York Central Lightning Stripes (Vol 2), *Sweetland* $39.95
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak (Vol 1), *Nowak* $35.95
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak (Vol 2), *Nowak* $39.95
Northwest's Own Railway: SP&S Vol 1, *Grande* $47.95
Pennsy Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equip, *Sweetland, Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 1), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 2), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 3), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 4), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 5), *Yanosey* $39.95
Pennsy Steam: 2nd Look, *Carleton* $30.49
Pennsy Steam A to T, *Carleton* . . . $29.95
Pennsy Steam Years (Vol 1), *Sweetland* $35.95
Pennsylvania Railroad: the 40s and 50s, *Ball* $39.95
Piggybacks and Containers, *DeBoer* $38.49

Burlington Northern Annual 1992
by Robert Del Grosso
A BN motive power annual $29.95

N&W Magnificent Y-Class Mallets:
by Richard Warden
The illustrated story of the development of the 2-8 8-2 class on the N&W $11.95

Rail Transit Philadelphia: the PTC Years (1940-1968) by Richard Vible and Henry Elsner
An all color album of the Philadelphia transit scene $26.49

Swayne Lumber Co., *Berkstrom, Braun* $31.95
Tehachapi, *Signor* $38.49
Texas and Pacific Power, *Collias, George* $35.49
Train Watcher's Guide to North American Railroads, *Drury* . . . $11.95
Union Pacific 1992 Annual, *Strack* $39.95
Union Pacific Streamliners, *Ranks, Kratville* $49.95
Virginian Era, *Lewis* $11.95
Western Maryland: Fireballs & Black Diamonds, *Cook, Zimmermann* . . $39.95
Wheat Lines and Super Freights: Santa Fe in Color (Vol 2), *McMillan* . . $51.95

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

Telephone Orders Accepted

CompuServe 17362,1034
Prodigy TJVK81A

TO ORDER: For postage and handling, please add to the order total, $2.50 for one, $3.50 for two, and $4.50 for three or more books and/or videos. For foreign orders, please add $3.50 for the first and $2.50 for each additional book or video for postage, and remit in US $. Pennsylvania residents, please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment and recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Rush delivery, please call. Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

VIDEOS

Allentown City Routes (RailTape) . $31.95
Eastern Kentucky Coal (Pentrex) . $29.95
Green Bay Route (Pentrex) $29.95
Illinois Terminal (Interurbans) . . . $31.95
Last Steamers on C&S (WB) $31.95
PRR Collection (Interurbans) . . . $31.95
Today's Maine Railroads (Pentrex) $29.95
UP's Clinchfield Challenger (Pentrex) $22.49
UP's Feather River Rotary (Pentrex) $22.49
Wabash Railroad (Green Frog) . . $42.49
X2000 (Pentrex) $14.95

FOR SALE
CHARMING VICTORIAN
Located Next To NYS&W Mainline

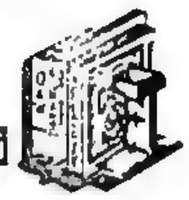
Beautiful 4 bedroom Victorian home set on nine-tenths acre at end of dead end street adjacent to state park overlooking pond and NYS&W Railroad. Completely renovated plus deck with hot tub and many more extras.

$250,000.00 or best offer
Call (201)337-3793
Jackie VanGrouw
1 Pool Hollow Road, Oakland, N.J. 07436

FREE CATALOG
OF RR VIDEOS, BOOKS, PRINTS, SHIRTS
RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS
8081 S. MADISON #243 • INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46227
(800) 248-9670

Railroadiana

BY BRUCE KELLY



What's New?

Altamont Press has again expanded its highly successful series of railfan timetables with the new *Intermountain Region Timetable No.1*, covering Wyoming, Montana and southern Idaho. This edition completes AP's coverage of the Western states. (Previous releases have featured California, Oregon, Washington, north Idaho, Nevada, Arizona, Utah, New Mexico and Colorado.) The very latest information was utilized in the timetable route graphs for all subdivisions on the UP, BN, MRL and C&NW within the three states covered. Each route graph shows station and siding names, track speeds, mileposts, siding capacities, talking defect detectors, tunnels and their lengths, helper districts, radio frequencies assigned to that specific subdivision and much more. Toward the back is a master radio frequency listing which also includes the area's smaller railroads and NOAA weather stations. The three-page roster section lists locomotives from Amtrak to WYCO by number series, even those due for 1993 delivery. System-wide listings for freight and coal symbols on UP, BN, C&NW and MRL are actually *too* informative as they mention many trains which don't run through southern Idaho, Montana or Wyoming, but at the same time mention all the trains which *do* travel there. A centerspread color map of the region helps put all the rail lines in perspective. Current schedules for Amtrak's *Empire Builder* and *Pioneer* conclude this valuable 68-page 4¼"×10½" softcover guide, perfectly sized for your camera bag, back pocket or glove compartment and selling for $12.00 plus $1.25 shipping from Altamont Press, P.O. Box 754-RR, Modesto, CA 95353.

Jim Kerr's annually-updated 4"×6¾" roster books just get bigger each year. The *Official Locomotive Rosters 1993 Edition* packs 828 current rosters (63 more than last year's edition) covering diesel, steam and electric motive power on nearly every North American railroad and every major rail museum. All locomotives are listed by number (individual or series as appropriate), with diesels and electrics detailed by builder, model, horsepower and year built. Steam is similarly handled except that the horsepower column instead denotes wheel arrangement. The book is not without minor errors — such as the line concerning NYS&W's three GP18s "1800-1804," which should read 1800, 1802 and 1804 — but overall it's more accurate than most other roster compilations of such enormous scope. A convenient instant-reference source for use in the field or during slide labeling time, it sells for $19.95 plus $2.00 shipping from DPA-LTA Enterprises, Box 3000, Champlain, NY 12919-3000.

America's Workhorse Locomotive: The 2-8-2 by Robert LeMassena is an 80-page 8½"×11"

NEW BOOKS - FALL 1993!

CSX Transportation's Diesels - 100 Color photos of diesels of all CSXT's predecessors showing paint schemes before mergers, plus photos & info. on all 5 CSX paint schemes from gray to blue/gray/yellow. Superb color! Special chapter on Wide-nose C8-40W's. **Only $19.95 + $2.50 S/H.**

The 20th Century Limited, 1938-1967 - 160pp. hardbound, 200+ photos. Super history of the "Greatest Train in the World," 1938-1967! **ONLY $25.95 + $3 S/H.**

Virginian Railway Locomotives - 80pages, 120 photos on this interesting road's steam, diesel & electric engines, 1910-1959; action, builder photos, diagrams, tables, data, history. A must for VGN fans, and people interested in this fascinating line! **Regular $15.95 + $2 S/H - Special Pre-Publication Offer only $13.95 + 2 S/H.** Expected to be ready October/November.! -- ORDER NOW and save!

Other New TLC Books:

Baltimore & Ohio Passenger Service, 1945-71 - The Route of the National Limited - by Harry Stegmaier. - New this past spring! - 120 pp, 200 photos, detailed historical text, consist studies, schedules, great information. Already a best seller! Color section, color laminated covers. **Only $18.95 + $2.50 S/H!**

Norfolk & Western Railway's Magnificent Mallets - The Y Class 2-8-8-2s - by William E. Warden — 64-pages; 110 color & b&w photos, detailed history of N&W's compound articulated 2-8-8-2s - **$14.95 + $2 S/H**

Other TLC Titles:

C&O in Color 1950-75 (88pp - 180 photos-all color) $29.95 - Chessie, The Railroad Kitten (64pp,illus.) $11.95 - *New York Central's Mercury* (64pp, illus) $12.95 - *Wheeling & Lake Erie Ry* (80pp, illus) $14.95 - *Appalachian Crossing - The Pocahontas Roads* (64pp, illus)(N&W/VGN/C&O across the mountains) $12.95 - *Coaling Stations* (1930 F-M catalog reprint) (32pp, illus) $6.95 [Coaling Stations FREE, on request, with purchase of 3 or more books.]

Shipping: $2/book unless noted, up to $6 total order. Va. residents add 4.5% tax. Foreign orders postage extra.

TLC Publishing (Dept. RF) - Rt. 4 - Box 154 - Lynchburg, VA 24503-9711

Looking for Quality Video of Real Vintage Railroading ?

THE DRAMA OF BALTIMORE AND OHIO STEAM!

COMING IN LATE SEPTEMBER

DONALD J. KROFTA'S

Steam & Diesel on the B&O, 1950's

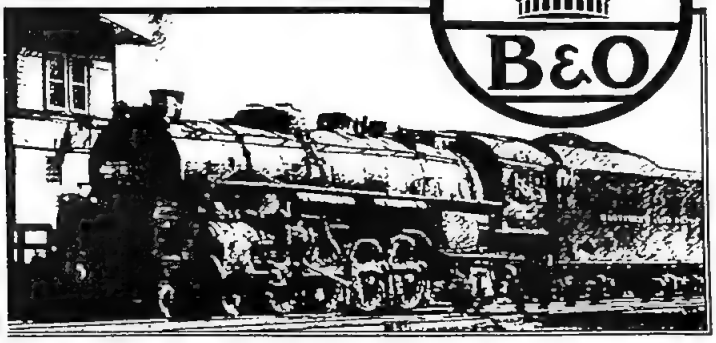
1 hr 9 mins...all 16mm Color & B&W

Tremendous action with Mountains, Pacifics, Big 6's, EM-1's, Q-4's, Early Diesels, more!

Many scenes with original sound by Jim Hawk

Narrated + Sound & Occasional Music where appropriate

just $ 49.95!



Additional Suggested Viewing:

PENNSYLVANIA GLORY

3 tapes that cover the Pennsy like no others! All original film by well known railfan photographers featuring Steam, Diesel, Electrics!

VOLUME 1: EAST (1950'S) Long Island RR, NY&LB, Atlantic City, Elizabeth, Enola Yd, Harrisburg.

VOLUME 2: MIDWEST(1950'S) Rockville Bridge, Middle Division, Altoona, Horseshoe Curve, Columbus, Attica Jct, More.

VOLUME 3: 1930'S-1950'S Buffalo, Oil City, NY Div., Main Line, Altoona, Horseshoe Curve Steam Spectacular Chicago, Indiana, Columbus, more

EACH JUST $ 49.95 or get all 3 together for $145.00!

The GLORY MACHINES

The Video Series of Vintage Railroading

Vol. 1:	31 Railroads coast to coast in the late 1930's-early '40's +some 1950's. Highly recognized as the best rail video of vintage steam. Many rare subjects. NYC, DL&W. RDG, PRR, ATSF, SP, UP, many more. Our all time best seller! 1 hr 4 mins. Originally $ 69.95, now just $ 59.95!
Vol. 2:	26 Railroads in transition from steam to Diesel in the 1950's. B&O, NKP, PRR, ICRR, NYC, GTW, L&N, many more + West Virginia Logging on several roads. 1 hr 8 mins.....$ 59.95
Vol. 3	CHICAGO-MILWAUKEE 1930's-40's. Hiawatha 4-4-2's & 4-6-4's in COLOR from 1938! CB&Q, C&NW, ROCK ISL, NYC, PRR, ICRR, Englewood Un Sta, All this and more! 47 mins....$ 49.95
Vol. 4	St.LOUIS + TUCSON, 1940'S COLOR Frisco, Mo Pac Wab, PRR, NYC, B&O, and more steam & diesel in St.Louis area. SOU PACIFIC CAB FORWARDS, DAYLIGHTS, 4-10-2's, 2-8-8-4, more in Tucson area color from 1940's. 37 mins.....just $ 39.95!
Vol. 5	KANSAS CITY UN STA, 1940's COLOR Also St. Louis Un Sta, Atlanta, Florida with Steam on ATSF, SLSF, MP, SR, A&WP, FEC also early streamliners. Many surprises + Logging in Louisiana & MC&SA in Texas. 44 mins....$39.95!

SPECIAL: ALL 5 TOGETHER FOR $ 230.00

BOSTON & MAINE

in the 4 seasons

Vol 1:	SUMMER & FALL steam (a few diesels) action in the B&M suburban area with mainly passenger trains hauled by Pacifics, Atlantics, Moguls, Mountains.
Vol.2	WINTER & SPRING steam & diesel in snow and other surroundings. ALSO: BOSTON NORTH STATION's parade of steam passenger trains including Pacifics, Atlantics, Mountains, Moguls, switchers + a few diesels.

BOTH TAPES ARE ALL COLOR FROM THE LATE 1940'S TO EARLY 1950'S. EACH JUST $ 49.95

Mid-American Glory: I.C.R.R

Steam, Diesel, Electric operation on the I.C. in the 1940's, '50's, 60's. Filmed at Chicago, Memphis, New Orleans, Indianapolis, McComb, Louisville, Paducah and many other locations. Many classes of steam in regular service, Mountain 2613 on famed excursions in 1960, passenger trains in Alabama and Illinois in the 1960's. Much more. 54 mins....$ 49.95

Pocahontas Glory

4 all color tapes of **NORFOLK & WESTERN** in the 1950's. See 611 in real service! Almost all steam!

Vol 1	Kenova, Abingdon Branch, more!
Vol. 2	ROANOKE: yds, roundhse, depot, shop
Vol. 3	Shenandoah Valley Line in steam!
Vol.4	Coal trains from W.Va to Norfolk.

EACH TAPE $ 49.95 or ALL 4 FOR $ 185.00!

Reflections of the LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE

The Old Reliable from original film by 11 photographers! Passenger and freight operations in Kentucky, Alabama, Mississippi and Louisiana from 1940 -1970's with lots of steam and diesel action! See the famous M-1 2-8-4's plus 4-6-2's, 4-8-2's, 2-8-0's, 2-8-2's, 0-8-0's plus diesels from EMD, Alco and BLW. Also: NC&StL's Yellow jacket 4-8-4's!

Color & B&W....Narrated+ Sound and music where appropriate..1hr 14 mins...just $49.95!

Reflections of the NEW YORK CENTRAL

Hudsons, Niagaras, Mohawks, Pacifics, Mikados, and Diesels by Alco and EMD on passenger & freight trains from Buffalo to Chicago and on the Big Four, too! A fast paced look at NYC from the 1940's to the early 1960's.

54 mins, mainly color, just $49.95!

NEW ENGLAND GLORY VOL. 1

MOUNTAIN DIVISION

Maine Central & B&M at Crawford Notch, NH in the last year ofsteam! Tremendous action from 16mm film provided by the B&MRRHS. ALL COLOR,1hr 16mins, $ 59.95

glory machines of the GRAND TRUNK WESTERN

An all-color rememberance of America's last steam passenger operation in the Detroit area with classic steam in abundance! Many classes of steam with a few diesels in the '50's. Thrilling aerial views of 4-6-2 5629! 34 mins....$ 34.95

Mail orders include check or money order. Phone orders please have your Visa or Master Card ready.

New titles planned for this fall! Watch our ads!

Toll free order line: 1 (800) 783-3886 Add $ 3.50 p&h per order

2016 N. Village Ave. Tampa, FL 33612

Quality

the difference is on the screen

softcover chronicling the development and varied faces of Mikado-type steam power. The majority of the more than 170 black & white photos are three-quarter roster views, but there are also some impressive action shots of 2-8-2s doubleheading through Boulder Creek Canyon on the D&RGW or over the Green Mountains on the Rutland, braving cactus country on the Magma Arizona and shuttling coal on the L&N. The introductory text does a nice job of outlining the origin of the Mikado name and the different types of valve gear applied to 2-8-2s. It sells for $14.95 (N.Y. res. add tax) from Quadrant Press, Room 707, 19 West 44th Street, New York, NY 10036.

Charles Steffes recalls his nearly 40-year career with the Southern Pacific in *Life and Times of a Locomotive Engineer*. Working primarily out of southern California, Steffes fired or throttled steam helpers through Soledad Canyon, Cab-Forwards over the Tehachapis, locals on the Santa Paula Branch and 6000-ton ballast trains down the 2.2% of Cajon Pass, often with a bizarre, humorous or downright treacherous encounter along the way. Some of his most intriguing experiences were at night, whether it be the nude woman who waved to the crews every night at Sylmar or the time Steffes, waiting in the siding at Canyon on Cajon Pass, warned an approaching train of a trap that had been set by someone from the rules department. There are plenty of raw tales of his romantic involvements, as well. This entertaining 304-page 5¾"×8" hardcover sells for $24.20 postpaid from Old World Publishers, P.O. Box 81686, Bakersfield, CA 93308.

Calendar Call

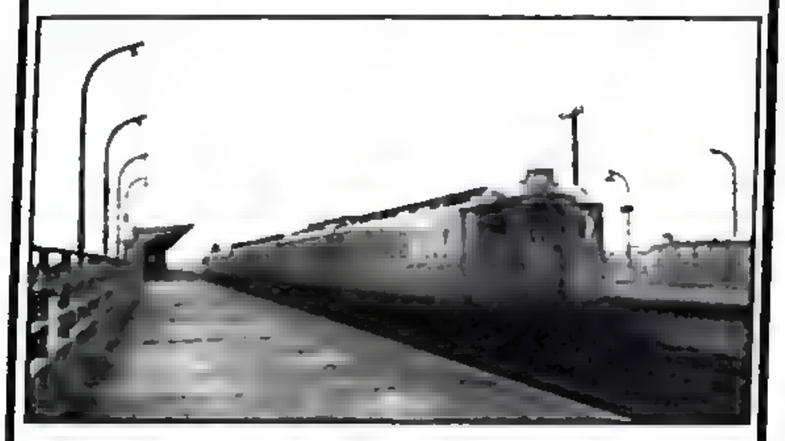
Gary Dolzall's all-color "Railroading! 1994 Calendar" folds out to a hefty 14"×22" with each month displaying a primary photo on the top flap and a related inset photo and detailed caption on the bottom flap. Sharp, colorful printing does justice to action scenes of the C&NW in wintry Wisconsin, D&H on Richmondville Hill, Santa Fe Super Fleet GEs, BN coal trains meeting in Wyoming, NKP 2-8-4 765 and 2-8-2 587, CP Rail SD40-2Fs in the Rockies, taconite on the DM&IR, Horseshoe Curve in fall colors, UP along the Columbia River and more. With lunar phase listings, it sells for $10.95 plus $3.50 shipping from Tide-mark Press, P.O. Box 280311, East Hartford, CT 06128-0311.

The 12"×24" "Don Ball Jr. Railroad Calendar 1994" serves up an 11"×11" color photo each month, most from the Don Ball collection. Subjects range from classics like Rock Island FP7s, Milwaukee Road's streamlined *Hiawatha* 4-4-2 and a MoPac E7 to 1970s diesel action with UP SD45s leading coal and Reading C424s idling at Bethlehem. More recent shots capture CPR 4-6-2 2317 on a Steamtown excursion, a CV RS11, and an M&E C424. It sells for $11.95 from W.W. Norton & Company, 500 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10110.

The all-color 11"×17" "Green Mountain Railroad 1994 Calendar" presents some recent views of this nearly 30-year-old short line. GP9s prevail in winter scenes along the Connecticut River and elsewhere in Vermont. There are also GMRC RS1s in excursion, freight and snowplow service; a CV detour over the GMRC with GT units and the brief visit of NYS&W's Chinese 2-8-2 142

BOOKS ON EASTERN RAILROADING

The Route Of Phoebe Snow.....$24.95
by Shelden S. King
Pennsy K-4's Remembered.....$ 6.95
by Frederick Kramer
Electric Trains To Reading Terminal.....$17.95
by Wes Coates
The Handsomest Trains In The World.....$15.95
by Greenberg & Kramer
The Morristown & Erie Railway..... $ 8.95
by Bob Pennisi
26 Miles To Jersey City..... $ 8.95
by Pete Komelski
Lehigh Valley Railroad Passenger Cars..... $13.95
by Mickey & Warfel
Railroad Stations Of New England Today
Vol. 1 The Boston & Maine..... $ 7.95
by Mark Beauregard.
The Northeast Railroad Scene series
(a brief look before Conrail)
by Bob Pennisi
Vol. 2 The Lehigh & Hudson River..... $ 4.00
Vol. 4 The Erie Lackawanna..... $ 6.50
Vol. 5 The Jersey Central..... $ 6.00
Vol. 6 The Penn Central..... $10.00



NEW BOOK ! ! !
Change at Ozone Park....$18.95
by Herbert George
This 80-page soft cover book details the Long Island Rail Road's Rockaway Branches with 121 B&W and 12 color photos. Photos date from the early 1900's to the present. Includes the sale of the Rockaway Beach Branch to the NYCTA. Lots of maps showing detail of trackage in the 1942 era. A well documented work.

Hard Cover Books:

We are now handling total distribution of Tri-State Railway Historical Society books:
The Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey
by Lowenthal & Greenberg..... $39.95
Down Along The Old Bel-Del..... $35.00
by Warren Lee

Photographs.....$2.50 each
Our catalog lists over 5500 different steam, diesel, electric & trolley photos printed on 8x10 paper.
The catalog also lists books of other publishers, videos and misc. railroadiana.
Catalog....$1.00 (free with order)
(new catalog each March)
ORDERING INFORMATION:
Orders under $25.00 add $2.00 postage & handling
New Jersey residents add 6% sales tax
Foriegn orders add 10% for shipping (minimum $4.00)
(allow up to 4 weeks for delivery)

Dealer inquiries invited.

Dept. R
P.O. Box 114
Flanders, NJ 07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

RAIL HISTORY PRINTS

WESTWARD AT FREMONT by John Bromley
1993 U.P. Christmas Print Full color 16"x24" - $20. Signed - $30. Add $3.00 shipping. SASE for info. on other prints.
RAIL HISTORY PRINTS
14611 Jefferson St., Omaha, NE 68137
(402) 895-5482

4449 • Railfair • 2472
Southern Pacific Steam Power
$29.95

In this tape SP 4449 and 2472 put on a great show at Railfair in California. We tour the grounds and see both engines in the musical revue. Includes incredible 4449 runbys in the Cascades and 4449 - 2472 doubleheader. 70 minutes plus previews. Color, Live Sound, narration. VHS HQ, Beta. $29.95. Duty Paid to USA.
— Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Refunded —
Postage/Handling Add $3 per order. Ontario residents add 8% sales tax. Canadian residents add 7% GST.
PAL • SECAM
Cheques payable to:
Video Classics
84 Willow Ave., #37
Toronto, Canada M4E 3K2
(416) 694-6821 (10 am-10 pm)

SEABOARD COAST LINE
SCL IN FLORIDA - A PICTORIAL HISTORY

by Bob Warren & Fred Clark Jr.
Formed in 1967 with the merger of the Seaboard Air Line and Atlantic Coast Line railroads, the SCL served the southeast for 13 years with a wide variety of Baldwin, Alco, GE and EMD diesels. Fine black & white imagery by Fred Clark, Jr., and other photographers highlights SCL operations in Florida, from yards and industries to main line freight and passenger trains, Doodlebug 4900, the Tropicana juice train, phosphate mining and shipment, *Auto Train* and much more. This 116-page 8 1/2 X11 album-format softcover comes complete with maps and rosters. (C00046) ..... $16.95 plus S&H.

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted or send check or money order. P&H in US is $2. per book; Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add state sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

during movie filming in 1992. It sells for $8.95 plus $2.00 shipping from Green Mountain Railroad, P.O. Box 498, Bellows Falls, VT 05101.

The 12"×18" "New Haven Railroad 1994 Calendar" takes an all-color look at this surprisingly colorful railroad. Snow-encrusted EMD, FM and Alco units roll freight under catenary, an NYC m.u. local and a New Haven FL9-powered commuter race side-by-side out of New York City, an HH660 switches in the sun, an EP3 passes dwarf semaphores and FAs lug freight. It sells for $7.50 plus $1.50 shipping from New Haven Railroad Historical & Technical Association, P.O. Box 122, Wallingford, CT 06492.

The "1994 Railway Calendar" from the Lackawanna & Wyoming Valley Railway Historical Society recalls several decades of railroading in northeast Pennsylvania, beginning with a color cover shot of a CP Rail C424 and SD40-2s pulling D&H freight into Taylor Yard. Open up the 11"×17" calendar and there are black & white views of EL Train Masters, Erie and EL GP7s, Steamtown's ex-CPR 4-6-2 2317, D&H Alcos, a Lackawanna 4-4-0 and other motive power poised at terminals or working the grades to Ararat and Clarks Summit. It sells for $5.25 postpaid from Calendar, Dept. CC, P.O. Box 1152, Scranton, PA 18501-1152.

Vintage black & white pictures from upstate New York illustrate the 11"×17" "1994 Railroad Calendar" from the Rochester

SUPER VALUE ... GREAT GIFT IDEA!

Sherman Hill 1957, "The Future Passes"
UP City of L.A. and Big Boy #4022
Full-color lithograph from original painting by railroad artist Larry Fisher. 20"x33" image - $25.00

- Bennett-Super Chief on Raton 18 x 24" $20
- Fogg-UP844 on Sherman Hill 18 x 24" 25
- Fogg: DRGW Cal. Zephyr 18 x 24" 25
- Fisher: UP 1957 Sherman Hill 24 x 36" 25
- Fogg: T&P 610 16 x 22" 15

HUGE LIST OF OTHERS- 3 STAMP SSAE. INCLUDE $3 PER ORDER SHIPPING. TX RES ADD 8% TAX. TO ORDER SEND CHECK, MO, VISA OR MC INFO TO:

VISA Trackside PRINTS & HOBBIES MasterCard
Box 690503,
Houston, TX 77269-0503

NEW YORK CENTRAL SYSTEM

20TH CENTURY LIMITED

THE MAKING OF A LEGEND
THE CENTURY OF THE NEW YORK CENTRAL
Part 1 • 60 min. • color/BW
CHICORY PRODUCTIONS
$29.95 52 First Ave
Kingston, NY 12401
$3.00 postage NYS add tax

Santa Fe

Union Pacific

Burlington Northern

Conrail

4 Great Color Calendars for 1994

Available in September

$10.95 single copy price

Shipping and Handling: U.S. Customers $1.50 per order
(Canadian and foreign add $3.00 for first calendar, $1.00 for each additional)

Special Offer: order additional calendars and save money
Buy two for $19.95; three for $28.95; four or more: $9.60 each
NOTE: Offer valid for any mix of calendars if ordered at one time and shipped to a single address

Each calendar opens to 14 x 22 inches and features 14 color photos, pleasing graphics and high resolution printing on excellent paper stock. Calendars make excellent gifts. Take advantage of our multiple discounts and order several for friends and relatives. Order today and don't miss out.

Rail video tapes at great prices!
from McMillan Publications

Shipped by 1st Class Mail/UPS U.S. Customers: $2.50 per order
Canadian and foreign: add $3.00 for first tape; $1.00 for each additional.

AMERICAN ALTAVISTA	
611 on Saluda	$39.95
Clinchfield, Santa & the 676	$39.95
CRV PRODUCTIONS	
Heartland Review '92	$34.00
Santa Fe's Curtis Hill	$34.00
FASTTRACK	
Video Magazine - Vol 1	$31.95
Video Magazine - Vol 2	$31.95
Video Magazine - Vol 3	$31.95
GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS	
Russian Steam: A First Look	$31.95
GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS	
Empire Builder-2nd Edition	$17.95
Erie-Lackawanna (2 tape set)	$67.95
Magnolia Cut-Off of the CSX	$31.45
Steam in the 50's - Vol 2	$22.45
Railroading Through the Winter of '93	$31.45
Toledo, Peoria & Western	$35.95
Union Pacific Odyssey - Vol 2 (2 tapes)	$71.95
GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS	
Cab Ride Over Kicking Horse Pass	$23.95
Chama Freight Turns	$23.95
Canada's Canyon Route	$23.95
CN's Yellowhead Pass	$23.95
CP's Kicking Horse Pass	$23.95
Tripleheader Rotary (C&TS)	$29.95
PENTREX	
Across Donner Summit	$29.95
Across Marias Pass	$29.95
Along the Hudson Division	$28.95
Amtrak's Northeast Corridor-Vol 1	$29.95
Amtrak's Northeast Corridor-Vol 2	$29.95
Amtrak's Northeast Corridor-Cab Ride	$23.95
Amtrak's Turbo Trains-Cab Ride	$15.95
Amtrak's X2000 Demonstration	$15.95
Arizona's Shortline Railroads	$28.95
Chicago Steam Celebration	$17.95
Great American Train Rides	$10.95
PENTREX (Continued)	
Green Bay Route	$28.95
Last of the Giants-Vol 2	$31.95
McCloud River	$21.95
New Georgia Steam Excursions	$21.95
Santa Fe's Arizona Main Line	$29.95
Santa Fe's Mojave Main Line	$29.95
Steam Across America-The East	$28.95
Steam Across America-The West	$28.95
The Great Canadian Train Ride	$26.95
Today's Chicago Railroads	$39.95
Today's Maine Railroads	$28.95
Union Pacific's Clinchfield Challenger	$19.95
Union Pacific's Feather River	$29.95
Union Pacific's Feather River Rotary	$22.50
PLETS EXPRESS	
Alcos on the Green Bay & Western	$31.95
Fox River Valley Railroad	$31.95
RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS	
The Great Steam Freights (C&TS)	$23.95
The Cumbres & Toltec Scenic RR	$23.95
REVELATION AUDIO VISUAL	
Sunset Transcon	$27.95
SANTA FE RAILWAY	
Symphony in Steam	$15.95
VIDEO RAILS	
Amtrak-The Surfline	$21.95
Rio Grande Steam '92 (C&TS)	$39.95
Rio Grande Rotary (C&TS, 5-93)	$21.95
WB VIDEO	
Santa Fe's New Mexico Main	$31.95
Santa Fe's Raton Route	$39.95
Santa Fe's Seligman Sub	$31.95
ZULEKA PRODUCTIONS	
Santa Fe's Lampasas Subdivision	$31.95
Santa Fe's Dublin Subdivision	$31.95
Childrens Tapes	
Thomas the Tank Engine & Friends Volumes 1 through 8, each	$11.95

300 Titles in Stock - Write for free list

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free
1-800-344-1106
• MasterCard
• Visa
• Discover
• American Express

Illinois residents add 6-3/4% tax

Order now from:
McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
2921 Two Paths Drive
Woodridge, Illinois 60517-4512

24-Hour FAX 1-708-910-6791

Darkening the morning mist the mighty titans thunder over the Potomac River at Harpers Ferry, West Virginia. This was the Baltimore and Ohio during the glory days of steam. This award-winning painting by railroad-landscape artist Mark Johnson is again available in an 18" x 24" full-color lithograph stylized with the B&O logo and name in yellow at the bottom. Each print is personally signed by the artist. You may also receive your print beautifully presented in a rustic hand-crafted black, grey and gold wood frame (as pictured above).

The prices are **$28** for the unframed print and **$148** for the framed print. Prices include shipping and handling.

To order, please send a check or money order payable to;

Mark Johnson
Post Office Box 2116
Jamaica Plain, MA 02130-0018

Videos **SOUTHEASTERN HOBBIES** *Videos*

200 DOVE VALLEY DRIVE ATHENS, GEORGIA 30606

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-959-TAPE

* *400 TITLES IN STOCK*
* *DISCOUNT PRICES*
* *FAST SERVICE*

MC LOGO VISA LOGO DISC LOGO

GREEN FROG

NEW	Union Pacific Odyssey Vol.2	$67.95
NEW	Steam in the 50's Vol. 2	$21.95
NEW	The Erie Lackawanna Railroad (Heritage Series Two Tape Set)	$67.95

PENTREX

NEW	Steam Across America Vol. 1 The East	$27.95
NEW	Steam Across America Vol. 2 The West	$27.95
NEW	Amtrak X2000 Demonstration	$19.95
NEW	Last of the Giants Vol. 2	$29.95

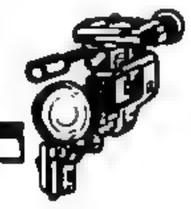
RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS - "HEAD END" CAB RIDE VIDEOS

	Capitol Limited (20-A) Chicago to Valapariso	$19.95
	Capitol Limited (20-B) Ft. Wayne to Valapariso	$19.95
	Capitol Limited (20-3) Pittsburgh to Suterville., PA	$19.95
	Capitol Limited (20-4) Suterville to Indian Creek, PA	$19.95
	Capitol Limited (20-5) Indian Creek to Rockwood, PA	$19.95
	Capitol Limited (20-6) Rockwood to Hyneman, PA	$19.95
	Capitol Limited (20-7) Hyneman to Stuart Tunnel, WV	$19.95
	Capitol Limited (20-8) Stuart Tunnel to Martinsburg, WV	$19.95
	Capitol Limited (20-9) Martinsburg to Dickerson, WV	$19.95
	Capitol Limited (20-10) Dickerson to Washington, DC	$19.95
	The North Jersey Coast (11) Bay Head JCT to Matawan, NJ	$19.95
	The Yankee Clipper (15) Penn Station , NYC to New Haven, C.T.	$19.95
	Lake Shore Limited (22-A) Albany, N.Y. to Croton-Harmon, NY.	$19.95
	Lake Shore Limited (22-B) Croton-Harmon to Grand Central Terminal	$19.95
NEW	Long Island Railroad Express (85) Jamaica to Speonk	$19.95
	P.R.R. E-6 Diesels in Action (32)	$19.95

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS : ADD $2 FOR ORDERS UNDER $50. CANADIAN ORDERS ADD $5 FOR 1ST TAPE PLUS $1 FOR EACH ADDITIONAL TAPE. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. GEORGIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX. WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG LISTING ADDITIONAL TAPES

Chapter NRHS. Subjects range from streetcars on the New York State Railways, Rochester Subway and Elmira, Corning & Waverly to a nice broadside shot of NYC 0-6-0 500, a Lehigh Valley 4-8-2, an Erie RS4, Pennsy RS3s and an NYC Hudson scooping water on the fly. It sells for $6.00 postpaid (four or more $5.00 each; N.Y. res. add 8% tax) from NRHS Rochester Chapter, P.O. Box 664, Rochester, NY 14603.

Videos

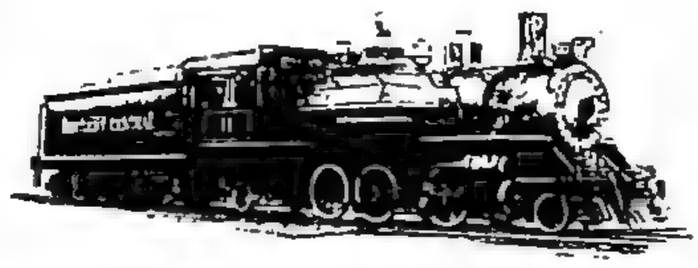


BY MIKE DEL VECCHIO

New Arrivals

I'll bet that most readers don't fully realize how much of railroading's progress during the past century-and-a-half can directly be attributed to developments in freight car air brakes. I didn't either until viewing **"The Evolution of the Air Brake,"** produced by the Westinghouse Air Brake Company (WABCO), This 32-minute program is, indeed, a promotional effort for WABCO products aimed at the railroad industry, but it does illustrate and explain the how's and why's of air brake development. A steady and informative narration is combined with vintage black & white and color films, and still photos, contemporary video and a G-gauge model railroad are used to illustrate various points. Overall, the quality of this production is excellent, and the viewer will come away with a basic air brake education — something that will help the understanding of why locomotive engineers do what they do, when they do it. Westinghouse produced this program for its customers and rail industry people, and they've agreed to make it available postpaid to R&R readers — send $30.00 to WABCO, Freight Marketing Department, Wilmerding, PA 15148-0001, Attn: J.C. Pontious, Vice President Sales & Marketing, Checks should be made out to Westinghouse Air Brake Company; expect up to two weeks for delivery.

Run out of Steam?



What you have been looking for is a steam train ride thru Kentucky's beautiful countryside. The Kentucky Central Railway will offer an award winning experience on its 35 mile round trips between Paris and Carlisle on June12, July 10 and August 7..

Join us for a Spectacular Splendor autumn leaf excursion between Paris and Maysville for an overnight trip October 9-10.

For information call 606-293-0807
or send a S.A.S.E.:

Kentucky Central Railway
1749 Bahama Road
Lexington, KY 40509

Cumbres Pass in 1993

Few would argue that 1993 will be remembered as one of the greatest post-steam-era years on Cumbres Pass. Pre-season photo-freight charters caused the locomotives and equipment to be dressed in proper Rio Grande liveries, and heavy snow on Cumbres Pass required the use of rotary snowplow OY — pushed through the snow by the Rio Grande-lettered locomotives. The rotary ran during the week before the freight charters, and most fans who paid for the freight charter came out early to witness both. The rotary portion of this time warp was covered in detail in our August '93 issue, and, as expected, the flow of videotapes covering both events has begun. The first we received for review were "**Rio Grande Rotary Spectacular**," and "**Rio Grande Snow Freight**," produced by Mark I Video Productions, P.O. Box 404, New Milford, NJ 07646; 800/66MARK1.

With the extra heavy snows of 1993, the rotary required four days to clear the line — twice as long as anticipated, and OY worked as hard as it ever did. The coverage here begins at Chama on the first day and follows the action chronologically up and over Cumbres and around Los Pinos until the train was out of sight from the road. Two cameras were used, and they captured the usual C&TS scenes and some very unusual ones — like trackside views at Windy Point looking out over the valley, or views from inside a six-foot-deep trench watching OY making a sister trench a few feet over. And the sunny view at Coxo with Windy Point in the distance is one I wish I had photographed. This program combines the video from both cameras with contemporary still photos of the operation, plus historic builder's drawings and information on the OY. All of the significant events of that week are shown, including the separate camp and ballast trains when they operated. As the big wheel spins, the rotary moves over the track very slowly, and the editing and various camera angles keep the tape moving along. Flavor scenes, such as snow-covered Cumbres before the

ER 0-10-0 L Class 2-10-0 P36 4-8-4

Russian Steam: A First Look

- 6 classes of steam
- 72 minutes
- Broadcast Quality Video
- VHS, Beta
- STEREO sound and MORE...

$39.95 plus $3.00 P&H

Illinois residents add 8.75 % sales tax. Canadian orders add $1.00 extra for postage.

Goodheart Productions has the best video on Russian Steam that I've seen!
Steve Lee
Manager,
Train Operating Practices
Engineer — UP 3985, 844
TAPE

Goodheart Productions
P.O. Box 47131-R
Chicago, Illinois
60647

GOODHEART Productions

Available in fine hobby stores

The Ukraine from Kiev to the Carpathian Mountains, Diesels, Electric & More!

White Russia — the area around Minsk

The Baltic States

SU High-Drivered 2-6-2 S0 Elephant Eared 2-10-0 Kriegslok 2-10-0

ANNOUNCING VOLUME 6 OF THE TWO FOOT GAUGE TECHNICAL GUIDES

INDUSTRIES AND FREIGHT TRAIN OPERATIONS OF THE SANDY RIVER & RANGELEY LAKES RAILROAD

BY PETER S. BARNEY

Industries along the SR&RL, logging contracts, industrial siding construction, delivering the mail, coal, lumber mills, building plans. Over 175 photos of the industries of yesterday, and the towns served by the railroad with updated photos of some of the remaining buildings located in the Franklin County two-foot gauge railroad towns.

Price: $24.95

—— *Also Available:* ——

Vol 1- The Kennebec Central & Monson.....$14.95
Vol 2- The Wiscasset, Waterville & Farmington.....$19.95
Vol 3- The Bridgton & Saco River.....$21.95
Vol 4- Structures of the Sandy River & Rangeley Lakes and Wiscasset, Waterville & Farmington.....$20.95
Vol 5- Structures of the Bridgton & Saco River, Kennebec Central, and Monson.....$20.95
Vol 7- Handcars, Railcars and Railbuses of the Sandy River and Rangeley Lakes.....$15.95

THE TRAINSHED

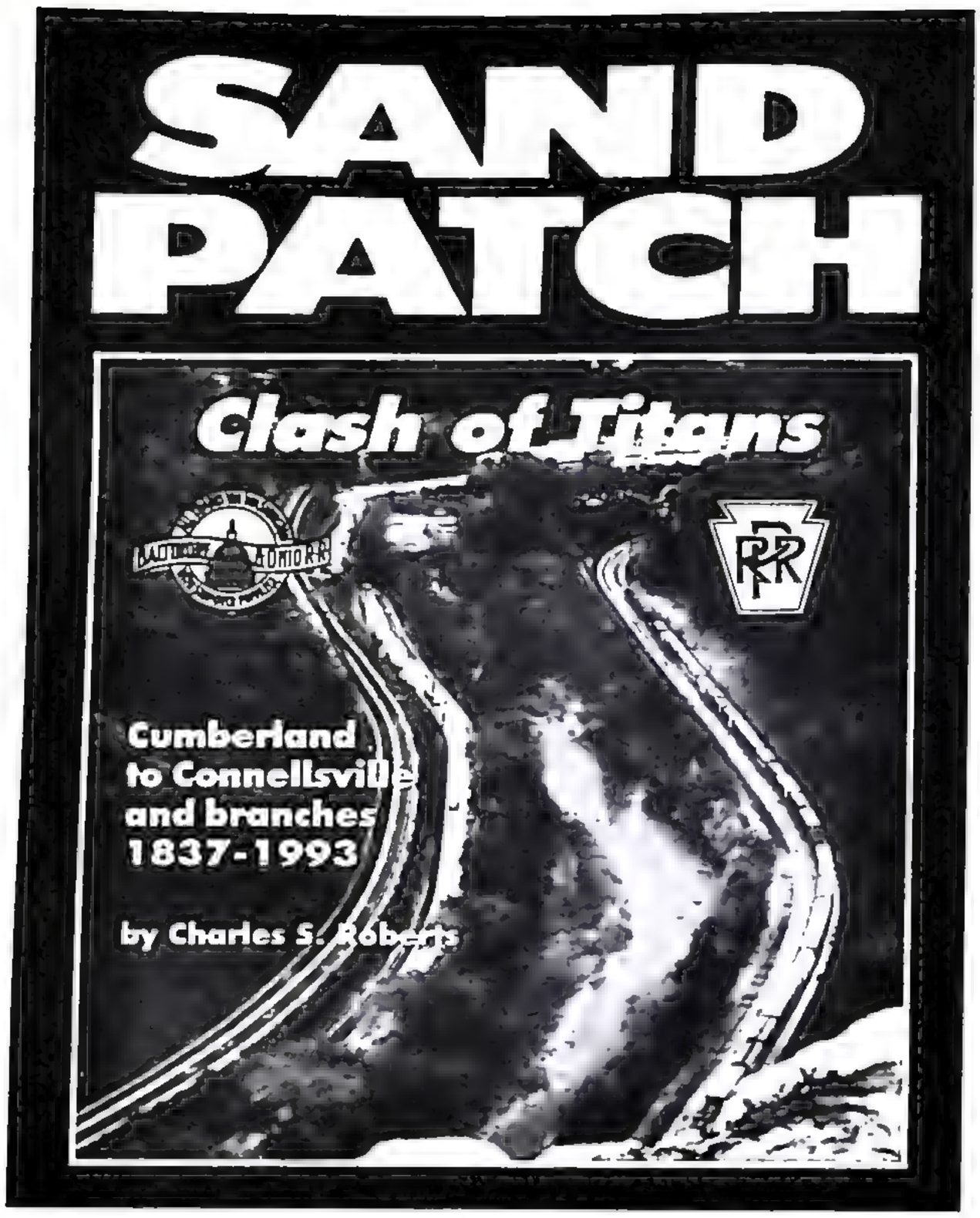
PO Box 365, Wakefield, RI 02880 (401) 789-0434

Shipping Charges: Orders under $20.00 please add 10%; Over $20.00 please add 5%; Foreign Orders please add 10%. RI Residents please add 7% tax. FOR FASTEST SERVICE CALL AND USE YOUR CREDIT CARD. WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD and DISCOVER.

Join us for a winter wonderland holiday aboard America's most popular steam operated Narrow Gauge Train, "The Silverton". Countless snowscapes and breathtaking winter beauty await you where the winter silence is broken only by the sound of an operating steam locomotive. A truly awesome experience. The Winter Holiday Train makes its daily 4 hour, 52 mile trip from Durango to the wilderness area of Cascade Canyon in Southwest Colorado November 24, through Jan. 1, 1994 (except December 24 & 25). Call or write for Information/Reservations:

DURANGO & SILVERTON NARROW GAUGE RAILROAD

479 MAIN AVENUE, DEPT RF • DURANGO, CO 81301 • 303/247-2733



B&O, chartered in 1827, was the first Trunkline Railroad in history and, by its tenth birthday, Maryland's creation was engaged in a struggle for dominance with Pennsylvania and a few years later with PRR. The battle raged for almost 75 years and was centered on the triangle between Cumberland, Connellsville-Pittsburgh and Wheeling. Both railroads were built to move grain from the midwest to tidewater, but the focus changed after the Civil War when the presence of high quality coking coal in the Connellsville Region triggered an industrial revolution in the United States centered on Pittsburgh and the contest ended with superpower status for the nation . . . and PRR. This book tells that dramatic story from B&O's perspective, debunking a plethora of myths both personal and factual while providing the reader with a detailed history of the construction, evolution and operation of the Pittsburgh and Connellsville Railroad, B&O's subsidiary in Pennsylvania. The Narrows, Hyndman, Sand Patch, Rockwood, Confluence, Connellsville, the "Sheepskin," O&BSL, S&C, C&O, ICV and, perhaps most fascinating, "railroads that never were" such as South Penn and CUW are treated in this significant and vividly written history. Hardbound with color cover, 8½×11", 224 pages with over 300 photos, maps and illustrations (dozens in full color), reproduced on fine enamel paper, a classic to match the highly praised books *West End* and *East End*. At serious dealers or order direct . . . satisfaction guaranteed, $50.00 plus 4.00 UPS delivery, 2.50 tax Maryland residents. VISA/MASTERCARD welcomed.

BARNARD, ROBERTS & CO., INC.

"Books that make a Difference"

305 Gun Road · P.O. Box 7344 · Baltimore MD 21227 · (410) 247-2242

footprints got there, laborers doing their chores, still photos of the night shots, and so on, help round out the story. This program wraps up with a few exquisite scenes of the upcoming photo freight — the reason for the properly lettered equipment and the early running of the rotary.

Just one day after OY's outing came the first photo freight, chartered by Greg Scholl's Visions of Steam, Inc. With all of the insight equipment properly lettered, the time warp of the previous week had continued. Appropriately, the first train was staged to appear as if it were arriving at Chama from Durango and would pick up a helper for the 4% climb. Undermined track in a snowdrift near Cresco prevented the photo freights from going beyond there, so the operation consisted of several runbys with different locomotive arrangements and freight train consists on the available seven miles of track. The program footage is arranged chronologically to depict the over-the-road progress of the train by showing virtually none of the back-up moves of the photo runbys — we see sequences continuing from location to location as if this were actually regular service. The freights were made up of stock cars, reefers and even a recreated empty pipe train of the late '50s with flats and gons staggered throughout. The time warp illusion is driven home with roughly ten minutes of John Briggs' color 16mm 1950s Rio Grande operations along the same track with very similar consists.

The 1993 weather ran the gamut, so there are scenes in everything from bright and sunny blue skies to overcast and snow squalls. Since the runbys were performed specifically for the many cameras, each locomotive is spewing a perfect salt-and-pepper plume.

All of the contemporary footage in both Mark I tapes was shot on Hi8 by New Jersey natives Tom Kelcec and John Briggs, and the image quality and camera work are quite presentable. R&R editor Jim Boyd provided the scripting and narration on both programs, and in both cases the shows flow like a magazine article — the rotary tape contains more information than I was able to shoe-horn into the August '93 rotary feature. And I admit to supplying the still photos used in the tape. All-in-all, these programs are quick, complete and competent records of this special spring on Cumbres Pass. Having been out on the C&TS for the rotary this past May, I found no glaring omissions from the presented material.

Now Available! Robert Peschkes'

WORLD GAZETTEER OF TRAM, TROLLEYBUS & RAPID TRANSIT SYSTEMS EUROPE - PART 3

200 pages. Published by Rapid Transit Publications. A unique record of every tram, trolleybus, and rapid transit network in Europe. 1600 Tramways, 409 Trolleybus Installations, 110 Metro Systems, 119 Maps, 58 Rare Photos of little known systems.
$15.00 postpaid in US; $3.00 postage to Canada
Available Exclusively in US and Canada from:

Ron's Books

PO Box 714, Harrison, NY 10528
Phone: (914) 967-7541 FAX: (914) 967-7492
Dealer Inquiries Invited

RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

1-800-258-4546 TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

281 WILLOW DELL LA. LEOLA, PA 17540

717-656-8733 INFORMATION LINE

VIDEOS SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB

South Amboy to N Y City (GG-1) 1 hr..... Tape No. 7
Bay Head Jct to Matawan, N.J (FP-40) 1 hr. 11
Phila ,PA to N.Y. City (AEM-7) 1 hr 30 min. 14
N H. Conn to Springfield, MA (CF-7) 1 hr 30 min 10B
N Y City to New Haven CT (AEM-7) 1 hr 45 min 15
Wash ,D.C to Phila (AEM-7) 1 hr 45 min. 13
Harrisburg to Philadelphia (FP-40) 1 hr 45 min 5
Philadelphia to Harrisburg (FP-40) 1 hr.45 min 4A
Harrisburg to Huntingdon (FP-40) 1 hr.55 min. 4B
Huntingdon to Johnstown (FP-40) 1 hr.50 min 4C
Johnstown to Pittsburgh (FP-40) 1 hr.45 min. 4D
New Haven, CT to Prov . RI (FP-40) 1 hr.50 min . 9A
Providence, RI to Boston, MA (FP-40) 1 hr. 9B
Denver to Grand Jct ,CO (FP-40) VIA D&RGW
Part 1 . 1 hr.40 min 17A
Part 2.....1 hr.40 min. 17B
Part 3.... 1 hr.40 min 17C
Part 4.....1 hr.40 min. 17D
Sparks, NV to Oakland, CA (FP-40) VIA SP
Part 1.....1 hr. 40 min. 18A
Part 2.. . 1 hr. 40 min 18B
Part 3. . 1 hr. 40 Min. 18C
Part 4.....1 hr 40 min. 18D
White Fish to Havre, Montana (FP-40) VIA BN
Part 1.....1 hr.55 min 19A
Part 2.....1 hr.55 min 19B
Chicago to Valparaiso, IN (FP-40) 1hr.25 min. 20A
Ft. Wayne to Valparaiso, IN (FP-40) 1 hr.55 min. 20B
Chicago to Michigan City (FP-40) 1 hr. 21-4
Mich.City to Kalamazoo, MI (FP-40) 1 hr.15 min. 21-5
Toledo to Detroit (FP-40) 1hr.50 min. 21A
Detroit to Jackson (FP-40) 1 hr.35 min. 21B
Jackson to Kalamazoo (FP-40) 1hr.30 min. 21C
Albany to Croton-Harmon (FP-40) 1hr.50 min. 22A
Croton-Harmon to Grand Cent. Term.(FL-9) 1 hr. 22B
Albany to Pittsfield, MA (FP-40) 1 hr.15 min. 23A
Pittsfield to Springfield, MA (FP-40) 1 hr.20 min. 23B
Springfield to Worcester, MA (FP-40) 1hr.15 min. 23C
Worcester to Boston, MA (FP-40) 1 hr.20 min 23D
North Sta. to Fitchburg, MA(RDC) 1 hr.25 min. 37
Rockport, MA - North Sta.(Push-Pull)1 hr. 20 min. 38
Attleboro-So.Sta & Lowell-No.Sta. 1 hr.20 min. 39
Ipswich-No.Sta. & Stoughton-So.Sta 1 hr.46 min. 40
No.Sta-Haverhill &Framingham-So.Sta 1 hr 43 min. 41
Franklin to So.Sta.+Highlights of MBTA Lines 1 hr. 26
Enola, PA to Shocks Mills Bridge(SD-40) 1 hr. 24A
Shocks Mills Br. to Holtwood (SD-40) 1 hr. 24B
Holtwood to Port Deposit (SD-40) 1 hr. 24C
Port Deposit to Amtrak "OAK" (SD-40) 1 hr. 24D
Pittsburgh to Suterville, PA (FP-40) 1 hr. 20-3
Suterville to Indian Creek (FP-40) 1 hr. 20-4
Indian Creek to Rockwood (FP-40) 1 hr. 20-5
Rockwood to Hyndman (FP-40) 1 hr. 20-6
Hyndman to Stuart Tunnel (FP-40) 1 hr. 20-7
Stuart Tunnel to Martinsborg (FP-40) 1 hr. 20-8
Martinsburg to Dickerson (FP-40) 1 hr. 20-9
Dickerson to Washington, D.C. (FP-40) 1 hr. 20-10
Chicago to Miller, IN (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 25A
Miller to Michigan City (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 25B
Michigan City to South Bend (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 25C
Raritan to Newark, N.J. (Push-Pull) 1 hr. 12
Atlanta to Temple (FP-40) 1 hr. 30-1
Temple to Iron City (FP-40) 1 hr. 30-2
Iron City to Pell City (FP-40) 1 hr. 30-3
Pell City to Fairfield (FP-40) 1 hr. 30-4
Fairfield to Hull (FP-40) 1 hr. 30-5
Hull to Meridian (FP-40) 1 hr. 30-6
Chicago Union Station to Aurora (E-9) 1 hr 42 min 72
Richmond to Alexandria, VA+Run-Bys R.F.& P.(GP-40-2)
Part 1. 48-1
Part 2. 48-2
Part 3. 48-3
Part 4. 48-4
Atlantic City to Atco, N.J.(GP-40PH-2) 1 hr. 53A
Atco, N.J. to 30th Street Sta. Phila. (GP-40PH-2) 1 hr. 53B
Lindenwold, N.J. to Philadelphia (PATCO) 1 hr. 77
Hoboken to Montclair, N.J.(MU)+Hoboken Festival 1 hr. 57
Hoboken to Gladstone, N.J. (MU) 1 hr 30 min. 58
Hoboken to Dover, N.J. (MU) 1 hr 30 min. 59
Hoboken to Suffern, N.Y.(Bergen County Line) 1 hr. 60
Hoboken to Suffern, N.Y. (Erie Main Line) 1 hr. 61
Hoboken to Spring Valley, N.Y. (U-34CH) 1 hr. 62
Suffern to Campbell Hall, N.Y. (RDC) 1 hr. 63A
Campbell Hall to Port Jervis, N.Y. (RDC) 1 hr. 63B
Hoboken to Netcong, N.J.(Boonton Line) 1 hr 30 min. 66
Wayne Jct (Phila) to W.Trenton, N J. (MU) 1 hr. 74
30th Street Sta.,Phila to Norristown, PA (MU) 1 hr. 75
Elwyn to Wayne Jct, PA (Media Line)(MU) 1 hr 73
69th Street (Phila) to Norristown, PA (Bullet car) 1 hr. 45
Media, Sharon Hill Lines to 69th St. (Kawasaki Car) 1 hr. 50
Groton, CT to Gardner, MA (P & W M-420R)
Part 1 One Hour. 81-1
Part 2 One Hour. 81-2
Part 3 One Hour. 81-3
Part 4 One Hour. 81-4
Providence, RI to Worcester, MA (GE B-23-7) 1 hr 35 min. 82

TRACKSIDE ACTION VIDEOS

Tape No.

"P.R.R. E-8 Diesels In Action" In cab and Run-By action on the Blue Mountain&Reading1hr.Color-Sound. 32
"P.R R. Main Line Steam" Run-By action between Strasburg and 30th St Sta Phila. 1 hr Color-Sound . 16B
"P.R.R. Double Headed Steam" Run-By action between Strasburg and Enola, PA 1 hr Color-Sound. 16
"Strasburg Steam" Vintage steam in Pennsylvinia Amish Country Cab shots & run-bys 1 hr Color-Sound . 6
"N.E.Corridor Part I" Trackside tour from Sunnyside Yard N Y C to Newark, NJ Amtrak, L I R R , N J Transit & PATH Trains, Towers, Stations, Etc. 1 hr.Color-Sound. 3-1
"N.E.Corridor Part II" Trackside tour from Newark to Rahway, NJ Amtrak, N.J. Transit & Conrail. Trains, Towers Stations, Tunnels, Bridges, Etc. 1 hr.Color-sound 3-2
"N.E. Corridor Part III" Trackside tour from Rahway to Trenton, NJ Amtrak, N.J. Transit & Conrail. Trains, Towers, Stations, Bridges, Etc 1 hr Color-Sound. 3-3
"N.E.Corridor Part IV" Trackside tour from Trenton, NJ to Frankford Jct.,PA. Amtrak, SEPTA & Conrail. Stations, Trains, Towers, Bridges, Etc 1 hr.Color Sound. 3-4
"Amtrak's Harrisburg Line" Trackside tour from Harrisburg to 30th St. Station, Philadelphia. Amtrak, Conrail & SEPTA. Trains, Towers Stations, Etc. 1 hr.Color-Sound 45
"B.N. E-8 Diesels In Action" Trackside action between Chicago and Aurora, IL- Frt. & Psgr. 1 hr Color-Sound. 35
"Tracking The Big Apple" Trackside action around N.Y. City ELs, Metro-North & L.I.R.R. 1 hr.Color-Sound. 44
"The Hudson River Lines" Trackside action on the east shore of the Hudson River. Metro-North, Amtrak & Conrail. FL-9, Turbo, MUs at many scenic loc. 1 hr.Color-Sound. 49A
"Conrail Fast Freights-Middle Div." Freight & Passenger run-by action Lewistown to Enola, PA 1hr.Color-Sound. 51
"Conrail Fast Freights-River Line" Run-by action on the west shore of the Hudson River. 1 hr.Color-Sound. 52
"Conrail Fast Freights-Juniata Rails" Frt. & Psgr. action between Lewistown to Altoona, PA 1 hr.Color-Sound. 66
"Conrail Fast Freights-Lebanon Valley Line" Run-by action from Harrisburg to Palmyra, PA 1 hr.Color-Sound. 76
"Railroading In Canada" A variety of motive power and train consists in midwestern Canada. 1 hr.Color-Sound. 31

TRACTION VIDEOS

"Trolleys of Philadelphia" Trackside PCC, Kawasaki and Trackless trolleys. 1 hr.Color-Sound. 54
"Trolleys of Pittsburgh" PCC action around Pittsburgh from 1975 to 1980. 1hr.Color-Background Music. 55
"Trolleys of Boston" Trackside action of Boston trolleys in the 1970s. 1 hr.Color-Background Music. 65
"Trolleys of Pennsylvania" Vintage footage dating back to 1930 at locations inc. Lancaster, Altoona, Johnstown, Greensburg, Pittsburgh, Phila , Norristown, Reading, Allentown and Hershey. 1 hr.color-B&W-Background Music. 43
"Traction Action" Features trackside action of over 30 U.S. trolley lines, 1930 to1950. 1 hr Color-B&W-Music. 47

VINTAGE TRACKSIDE ACTION

"P.R.R. Power" Vintage trackside of P.R.R. Electrics, Diesels and Steam. 1 hr.Color-Sound. 2
"P.R.R. Power Volume II" P.R.R. steam in action between 1946 &1956 at loc. inc. South Amboy, Camden, Baltimore, Phila., H.S. Curve & Altoona. 1hr.Color-B&W-Sound. 34
"P.R.R. Power Volume III" Vintage P.R.R. steam, Diesel, and electric action 1930 to 1968. 1hr.Color-B&W-Sound. 64
"P.R.R.GG-1 Volume II" Trackside action of the famous GG-1s in their last days of service. 1 hr.Color-Sound. 26
"A Look Back In Time" P.R.R., Reading & P.R.S.L. vintage footage featuring Steam, Diesels and Electrics at many locations. 1 hr.Color-B&W-Sound. 29
"The End of an Era" Vintage Erie, LV, CNJ, Reading, Lackawanna, D&H, & Rahway Valley operating in northern N.J. in the 1940s & 1950s. 1 hr. B&W-Sound. 1
"Memories of th Baltimore & Ohio" Vintage Steam & Diesel action plus B&O produced movie "Meeting the Challange"(1946). 1 hr.Color-B&W-Sound. 42

CLASSIC RAILROAD ARCHIVES

EACH TAPE IN THIS SERIES CONTAINS THREE (SOME HAVE FOUR) EXCITING CLASSIC RAILROAD MOVIES.

N.Y.Central-Reading Co. Vintage Movies
1. "Within The Oval" 2. "The Steam Engine" 3. "Safety At The Crossroads" Color-B&W-Sound-1 Hour. 8

P.R.R. Vintage Movies
1. "What In Blazes" 2. "Clear Track Ahead" 3. "GG-1 Head-End Highlights" Color-B&W-Sound-1 Hour. 28

Classic Railroad Archives Volume I
1. "Progress On The Rails" 2. "Fast Freight" 3. "Coast To Coast In 48 Hours" Color-B&W-Sound- 1 Hour. 33

Classic Railroad Archives Volume II
1. "Something For Everyone" 2. "Big Trains Rolling" 3. "225,000 Mile Proving Ground" Color-Sound-1 Hr. 33B

Classic Railroad Archives Volume III
1."Thundering Rails" 2. "Operation Reading" 3. "Flight Of The Century" Black & White-Sound 1 Hr. 33C

Classic Railroad Archives Volume IV
1. "Big Trains Rolling (1946)" 2. "End Of An Era"
2. "Icabod, the Man Without A Head" Color-Sound-1 Hr 33D

Classic Railroad Archives Volume V
1. "On The Track" 2. "Milestones Of Progress"
3. "Tomorrow's Railroads" 4. "Easy Does It"
Color-B&W-Sound- 1 Hour 33E

Classic Railroad Archives Volume VI
1. "The Nickel Plate Story" 2. "Main Line U.S.A."
3. "The Big Train" Color-Sound- 1 Hour. 33F

Classic Railroad Archives Volume VII
1. "Railroads And National Defense" 2. "New York Calling" 3. "Rails, Wheels & Axels" 4. "Tomorrows Railroads" Color-B&W-Sound- 1 Hour. 33G

HOLLYWOOD'S RAILROAD TREASURES

FULL LENGTH HOLLYWOOD PRODUCED BLACK AND WHITE FEATURE MOVIES

"The Broadway Limited" 1941 B&W-Sound-70 Min. 56
"Paradise Express" 1936 B&W-Sound-54 Min. 57
"Phantom Express" 1932 B&W-Sound-55 Min. 69
"Danger Lights" 1930 B&W-Sound-1 Hr. 70
"Westbound Limited" 1937 B&W-Sound-67 Min. 71
"The Silver Streak" 1934 B&W-Sound 73 Min. 78
"Night Freight" 1954 B&W-Sound 80 Min. 79
"Streamline Express" 1935 B&W-Sound-70 Min. 80
"Union Depot" 1931 B&W-Sound-70 Min. 83
"Lost Express" 1926 B&W-Silent -50 Min. 84

TRAIN WATCHERS DIARY SERIES

EACH TAPE APPROX. 1 HOUR - COLOR & SOUND

Volume I - , R.F.& P., Conrail, CSX, N.Y.S.& W., Amtrak, N.J. Transit, Blue Mountain & Reading, Reading Co., C.N.J.,Metro-North, Albany Cent., Valley Railroad. 301
Volume II - N.J. Transit Commuter Trains on Conrail's "Southern Tier" Between Port Jarvis & Suffern, NY. 302
Volume III - Non-stop Conrail freight action on the Middle Division between Lilly and Enola, PA. 303
Volume IV - Non-stop Union Pacific freight action at many locations throughout Wyoming. 304
Volume V - Union Pacific "Challenger 3985" and diesel freight action at locations in Utah and Wyoming. 305
Volume VI - More Union Pacific "Challenger 3985" and D&RGW, SP & UP freight action in Utah & Wyoming. 306
Volume VII - N&W "J" 611 during the Roanoke R.R. Expo Oct.10 & 11, 1992 plus NS freights in VA & WV. 307
Volume VIII - Conrail freights and Amtrak Passenger trains in the Syracuse, NY area. 308
Volume IX - Conrail freights and Amtrak (inc. Turbo-Train) in New York's Mohawk Valley area. 309
Volume X - Santa Fe freights and Amtrak passenger trains at many scenic locations in Anzona. 310
Volume XI - Santa Fe, Union Pacific and Amtrak trains at many scenic locations in California's Mojave Desert area. 311
Volume XII - Long Island Railroad diesel and electric commuter trains at many locations on Long Island, NY. 312
Volume XIII - CSX freights and Amtrak passenger trains at many locations from Virginia to Florida. 313

ALL TAPES PRICED AT

$19.95 EACH

SEND A STAMPED SELF ADDRESSED ENVELOPE FOR A COPY OF OUR LATEST CATALOG LISTING OVER 200 RAILROAD AND TRACTION VIDEOS.

PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6% PA SALES TAX (7% PHILADELPHIA)
NO SHIPPING OR HANDLING CHARGES FOR U.P.S. AND 1st CLASS POSTAL SERVICE.
NEXT DAY , 2nd DAY AIR SERVICE & C.O.D (EXTRA)

VISA & MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

Carl Loucks

...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES

P.O. Box 484, North Haven, CT 06473

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL:
The history of your favorite road told in timetables. Three system timetables, one from the 1940's, one from the 1950's and one from the 1960's. Choose from ATSF, ACL, B&M, CB&Q, C&EI, D&H, DL&W, CV, C&O, B&O, IC, GN, L&N, LV, MP, NH, NYC, N&W, NP, PRR, SLSF, SOU, UP, WAB, WP. Each set, three timetables ..... $20.
Any six sets of three TTs each, 18 Timetables .... $80.

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES:

ATSF - System 1991	$20.
BN - Dakota Region 1990	$12.
BN - Lakes Region 1991	$12.
BN - Galesburg Region 1990	$12.
CN - St. Lawrence Region	$15.
CN - Prarie Region 1988	$12.
CR - Harrisburg Region 1990	$12.
CR - Philadelphia 1990	$15.
CNJ - System 1971	$15.
DRGW - "Rio Grande" System 1980	$15.
MILWAUKEE - System 1981	$20.
MKT - System "Last" 1988	$15.
NP - Tacoma Div. 1961	$15.
NS - Virginia 1988	$15.
NS - Piedmont 1990	$12.
NS - Tennessee 1989	$12.
SOO LINE System 1987	$15.
UP - System 1991	$20.
Any Five Above just	$50.

New Catalogue Issued Monthly
Sent with each order or SSAE

GREAT NORTHERN *Color Pictorial* - Volume 3 -

An all color pictorial on one of the most colorful railroads in the country - the Great Northern Railway! This third volume in the Great Northern all color series features a quarter century of passenger train operations on the "Big G". Included are passenger car rosters from 1945 through 1970 - twenty-five years, including GN to BN car renumbering. There are passenger advertisements, timetables and much more. See such trains as the famous *Empire Builder, Oriental Limited, Western Star, Red River, Gopher, Badger, Cascadian, Winnipeg Limited, Internationals, the Fast Mail, and locals.* Order by November 30, 1993 at the special **Pre-Publication Price** of **$40 + $3.50 shipping** $5 foreign. *GN Volumes 1 + 2 are still available at* **$49.95 each + $3.50 s+h/$5 Foreign.** Order Today from:

Four Ways West
PUBLICATIONS

P O Box 1734 RF
La Mirada, CA 90637-1734
Dealer Inquires are Invited !

Both tapes are available in VHS only, and VISA and MasterCard are accepted. "Rotary" runs 90 minutes, $29.95; "Freight" runs 60 minutes, $24.95 plus $5.00 shipping for either; both tapes together are $49.95 postpaid (N.J. res. add 6% sales tax) — M.D.

Feature Reviews

"Today's Northwestern Pacific," produced by Pentrex, P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109; 800/950-9333, VHS only, VISA and MasterCard accepted, 110 minutes, $39.95 plus $4.00 shipping (Calif. res. add 8.25% sales tax).

For many railfans, "Southern Pacific" connotes heavy main line railroading, mountain crossings of Donner and Tehachapi and contemporary steam headlined by *Daylight* 4449. But there's another side of the Espee where the high iron rarely exceeds 110 pounds per yard, the mountains are places like Creston and Ridge, and a 4400 is an SD9. For those enamored of SP's yesteryears, the back roads of the Golden Empire are a fascinating showcase of traditional freight railroading. And nowhere in SP's contracting domain does the show get better than California's Northwestern Pacific.

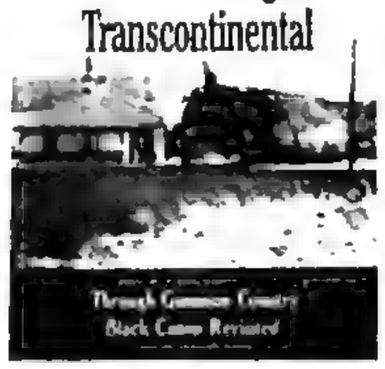
Gateway to the redwood coast and a line possessed of some of the most treacherous geology in the nation, the NWP has always been Southern Pacific with a difference, a road *Trains* magazine once called "the Clinchfield of the West." Today, the NWP is roughly half the railroad it was ten years ago, before an early short line spinoff turned the rugged Willits-Eureka section over to the erstwhile Eureka Southern. But the Northwestern Pacific that remains in 1993 is a compelling piece of track. And with sale of the NWP to public transit authorities looming on the near horizon, it is a railroad not to be ignored.

Fortunately, Pentrex, through the creative spark of videographer Stan McInturf, has provided a wonderful last look at the NWP and its trademark "Cadillac" SD9s. A pioneer operator of EMD 6-axle power, NWP had SD7s assigned as soon as the first units left LaGrange in 1952, with SD9s supplanting the smaller Cadillacs by the late 1960s. Rebuilt during the 1970s the durable SDs soldier on today, entering their fifth decade of service as railroading's equivalent of a rock-and-roll "oldies" tour. *Today's Northwestern Pacific* is really "Mister D's Machine—Live In Concert" and the SD9s put on an inspired show.

The program begins on NWP's south end, following a selection of Sprint trains between Petaluma and the SP interchange at Suisun-Fairfield. The line around the northern fringe of San Francisco Bay traverses a variety of wetlands, pastures and vineyards — the last truly open, undeveloped space in the Bay Area — following rights-of-way of both narrow and standard gauge origin that eventually became the property of NWP and SP. The two-railroad run-through to Suisun is literally a "bridge" route, with three major drawbridges crossed en route, and the tape includes action of the spans at Black Point and Brazos. In the middle of the otherwise

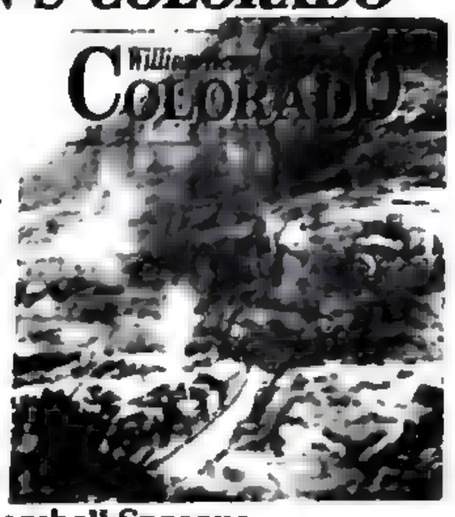
NARROW GAUGE TRANSCONTINENTAL

Traces the history of the famous D&RG Pacific Extension from Arkansas Valley to Salt Lake and the latter years of the Marshall Pass - Gunnison - Black Canyon remnant. by Gordon Chappell & Cornelius W. Hauck, 80pp.....**$9.95** plus P&H $2.00



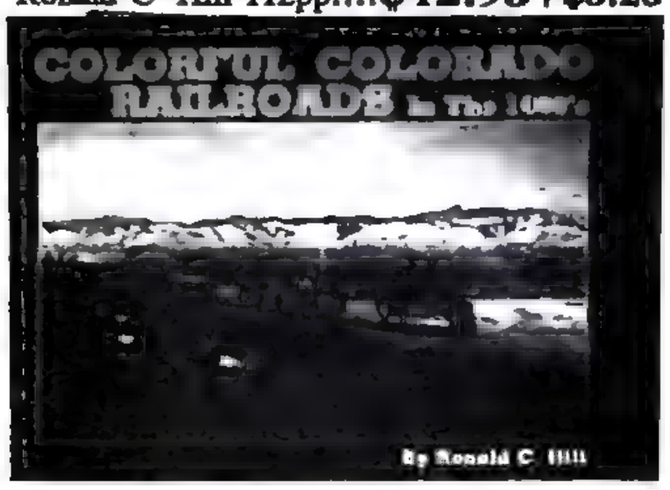
WILLIAM HENRY JACKSON'S COLORADO

This oversize photographic tribute to Jackson includes several chromolithographs in full color. Compiled by William C. Jones and Elizabeth B. Jones
Foreword by Marshall Sprague
208pp.....**$39.95** + P&H $3.25



COLORFUL COLORADO RAILROADS ... in the 1960's

An extraordinary all color collection of Colorado railroads during the 1960's.
Ronald C Hill 112pp....**$42.95**+$3.25



GALLOPING GEESE on the RIO GRANDE SOUTHERN

by Stanley Rhine
The full story of these unique motor cars includes many photos, roster & drawings.
62pp.....$9.95
+ P&H $2.00

Order all 4 and pay no postage.

Colorado Railroad Museum
P.O. Box 10R
Golden, CO 80402

(800) 365-6263
FAX (303)279-4229
Your Order Supports Historic RR Preservation

sea-level run, the hill at Creston rears its tawny head, making for some memorable scenes as the Cadillacs assail the 1.2%. Particularly interesting is a sequence of a geographic west- (railroad east) bound train topping Creston in a nicely-zoomed mirage of summer heat waves, SD9s approaching in silence as the prevailing west wind carries the sound away from the camera until the Cadillacs are literally on top of the viewer. Ample explanation is given to such peculiarities as SP's definition of timetable direction as well the history of the SP/NWP interchange at still-sylvan Schellville. Throw in some real "rock and roll" action on the lumpy marsh land roadbed between Black Point and Lombard and you've got very complete coverage of NWP's most-accessible (yet not-so-easily photographed) operation.

On the opposite end of *Today's Northwestern Pacific*, the video crew takes us to Willits and the 3% climb over Ridge Hill for some rare daytime operation. North of Willits we're treated to scenes of both the Eureka Southern in 1990 and today's North Coast Railroad as they follow Outlet Creek to the Eel River junction at Dos Rios. After a brief swing up to Eureka to outline the transportation turmoil left in the aftermath of NWP's abdication, it's back to Willits for more action in California's least-likely three-railroad town. All of the Willits roads are seen at work (NWP, California Western with an ex-SP Alco RS11 and the ES/NC), with the lion's share of footage going to NWP's Cadillacs putting together a couple of Petaluma-bound trains and then tackling Ridge Hill. The 100-plus car lumber drags of the '60s and '70s are gone and today the trains suffice with trios of SD9s, many of them sadly lacking the classic SP Gyralite package, but the struggle between gravity and dead weight remains as inspiring as ever. Ridge Hill may be one of SP's least-known and least-accessible mountain grades, but it is also one of the railroad's meanest pieces of track—to find SD9s still in full command in 1993 is cause for rejoicing.

Overall, to find a tape like this is cause enough to celebrate in 1993. While the video producers acknowledge the bottom line value of doing steam and heavy main line action, precious few are taking gambles on making films with less than main-stream interest. In the Pentrex catalog (and others), subtleties like the NWP, California Western, Arkansas & Missouri and other "off the beaten path" operations are few and far between. In the process of regurgitating the obvious, today's video producers are simply filling most viewers' heads with junk, while legitimate meat-and-potatoes railroading slips farther into the cracks. *Today's Northwestern Pacific* is a jewel, a breath of fresh air in a world where it seems that every Tom, Dick and Harry with a fistful of greenbacks can charter a steam excursion train, and where the videographers purport to show us "the way it was." Conversely, *Today's Northwestern Pacific* is the way it was — and still is — and won't be very much longer. If you get the chance, come see the NWP while it still exists. But regardless of whether you can visit the NWP or not, buy this tape. It's real railroading in a world filled with distressingly phony substitutes.

— TED BENSON

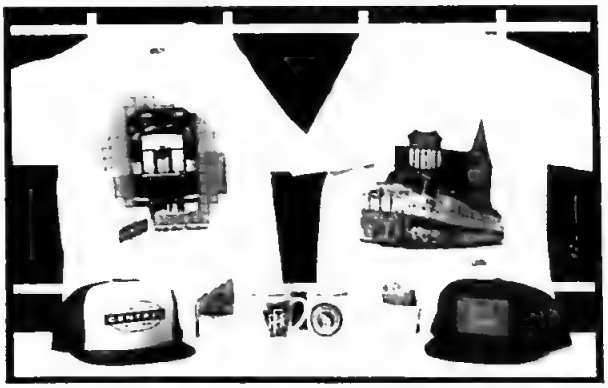
RAILFAN ACCESSORIES

T-SHIRTS, HATS, MUGS, GLASSES & MORE!

T-SHIRTS:

100% Preshrunk Cotton
Sizes S-M-L-XL: $13.99
XXL: $15.99

Pennsylvania GG-1
Union Pacific Turbine
Union Pacific DD-40AX
Union Pacific U-50C
Union Pacific SD-60M
New York Central E-7
Northern Pacific FT
Alaska RR F-9
Alaska RR GP-49
Amtrak F-40PH
N&W J-Class 4-8-4
Norfolk Southern SD-60
Santa Fe GP-60M
Santa Fe B40-8
Santa Fe FP-45
Rio Grande SD-50
EMD SD-60
Southern Pacific B39-8E
Conrail B40-8
CNW C40-8
BN GP-50
LMX B39-8E
Susquehanna B40-8
Santa Fe C40-8W
CSX C40-8W



HATS: $4.99 EACH

Amtrak	MIL
BN	NKP
CBQ	NS
Chessie	NYC
Conrail	PRR
CSX	DRGW
GN	UP
LN	WM

GLASSES: $3.60 EACH

Union Pac. 4-8-4 #844
Pennsylvania K-4 4-6-2
Norfolk Western J 4-8-4
Santa Fe F-7

MUGS: $4.99 EACH

Amtrak	NYC
B & O	NS
Conrail	PRR
GN	SF
EL	UP

HOBBYLAND
Department RR
343 Lincolnway West/South Bend, IN 46601

Order toll free: 1-800-225-6509 Fax: 1-219-282-1057 or write for free catalog.
Visa, Mastercard, Discover, Check or Money Order payment.
Add $3.50 for shippping to the 48 Continental States.

1994 ALL COLOR RAILROAD CALENDAR

1994 — an all diesel issue. From FTs to the latest six axle power, these diesel-electrics are represented in action and portrait in scenes across the U.S.A. Includes Rock Island, Amtrak, CP Rail, Louisville & Nashville plus others.

Thirteen 8½" x 11" photos, all in full color, are printed on card stock. The calendar is plastic comb bound and opens to a flat 11" x 17".
$8.00 ea

ALSO AVAILABLE are Railroad Calendars from 1993, 1992, 1991, 1990, 1987, 1984 and 1983; New York Central Calendars from 1991 and 1990; 1987 Passenger Train Calendars, 1991 Union Pacific Steam and 1992 Baltimore & Ohio Steam Calendars. **Reduced to $4.00 ea**

1994 ALL PENNSY CALENDAR

Steam, K4s, I1s, M1s and T1's are featured in this year's All Pennsy Calendar. The January page leads off in color. And a Pennsy Calendar would not be complete without GG1s, a group at Ivy City. All photos are ideal for framing. Each one is 11" x 14" reproduced on 16" x 22" pebble grain paper. **$7.75 ea**

1993, 1992 and 1991 All Pennsy Calendars are available. All different photos.
Reduced to $4.00 each

RAILROAD CHRISTMAS CARDS

RX64 D&RGW

RX63 D&H

RX62 CR

TX2 MBTA

Steam and diesel powered railroad scenes, and a trolley too, send your Holiday thoughts to your special friends. Order all one kind or an assortment, in the quantities shown. Cards fold to 4½" x 6" and are furnished with envelopes.
15 for $8.00 **25 for $9.50**

At dealers nationwide. Or order direct. Minimum order is $5.00. All items shipped post paid in U.S.A. Foreign customers add 15%. New York residents must add sales tax.

Our complete line of Christmas cards, books, calendars, slide sets, post cards, and video tapes are described in our 1994 catalog. Send $1.00 for your copy.

Audio-Visual Designs
P.O. BOX 24, EARLTON, N.Y. 12058-0024

IMAGES

516-822-8259

FALL READING

All Aboard Amtrak 1971-91	31.95
American Narrow Gauge Railroads	43.95
ATSF 1992 Annual	28.95
BN Annual 1992	29.95
B & N In The 90's	38.95
B & O NY to Cumberland	35.95
B & O Cumberland to Chicago Vol 2	35.95
Blue Streak Merchandise	31.95
Boston & Maine 3 Decades	63.95
Burlington Northern & Its Heritage	47.95
C & O In Color	23.95
Canadian Pacific Nicholas Morant	59.95
Colorful Colorado Railroads 60's	34.95
Connecticut Streetcars	21.95
Conrail Motive Power (hard)	35.95
Conrail Motive Pwr Rev. 86-91	38.95
Delaware & Hudson Vol.1	35.95
Erie Power	43.95
Great Northern Pictorial Vol. 2	39.95
Jersey Central Diesels	38.95
Jersey Central Lines In Color Vol 2	39.95
Lackawanna Railroad In Color	35.95
Lightening Stripes Vol 2	39.95
Mail On The Move	32.95
Milwaukee Road	52.95
Missouri Pacific In Color	44.95
New Haven Final Decade	39.95
New York Central Vol 1 *By Nowak*	35.95
New York Central Vol 2 *By Nowak*	40.95
N & W 2nd Generation Diesels	38.95
Penn Central Power	35.95
PRR Diesel Years Vols 1-4 ea	35.95
PRR Diesel Years Vol 5	39.95
PRR Steam Years Vol 1	35.95
RFP	33.95
Railroad Car Ferries	19.95
Rail Transit Philadelphia '40-'68 NEW	26.95
Rio Grande In Color Vol. 1	35.95
Santa Fe 1992 Annual	28.95
Santa Fe Vol 2 KC to Albuquerque	39.95
Seaboard Motive Power	38.95
Southern Railway	39.95
Southern Tier Lines	19.95
Spirit of Railroading	35.95
Steam, Steel & Limited	35.95
Steel Rails Across America	36.95
Traction Classics	32.95
Union Pacific Annual 1992	31.95
Union Pacific 1990	38.95
Wheatlines & Super Freights	52.95

FALL TAPE SALE

By Video Rails

ATSF 3751	19.95
Cab Foward Donner Pass	19.95
Cal Zephur	19.95
Hank Griffiths Vol 1 & 2	39.95
Last of the Giants	19.95
UP 6900's	19.95
UP Steam Vol VI	19.95
UP Challengers	19.95
UP Sherman Hill	19.95
Rio Grande Steam 1992	31.95
SP Vol III	19.95
Tenachapi Loop	19.95
Pentrex	
Westside Lumber	24.95
Interurban	
Chicago 3 Interurbans	24.95
Revelation Audio	
Pittsburgh:The Last Commuter	19.00
Misc.	
Passenger Locomotive Operation	39.95
Freight Locomotive Operation	39.95

Limited quantities on some books & tapes.

VISA-MC-AMEX

No Shipping Charges in the U.S.

Outside U.S. Credit Cards Payment Only

Credit Cards Add 5%. Prices Good w/ this ad only.

N.Y. Residents add 8.5% Sales Tax

Send $.29 Stamp for Our Book & Video Listing

89 Jerusalem Ave., Hicksville, NY 11801

Camera Bag

BY JIM BOYD

Photo Backpacks

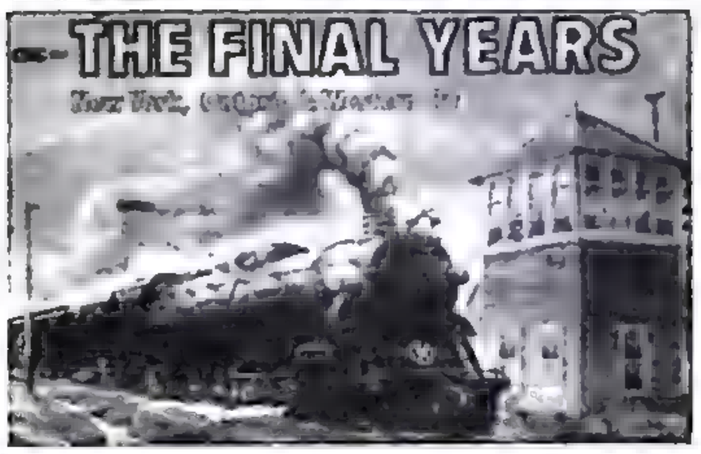
GUEST COLUMNIST: BRUCE KELLY

More often these days, my railfanning is drifting away from the drive-and-shoot, bag-the-most-trains-in-one-day activity many of us follow, and I find myself hiking considerable distances to reach new and interesting photo locations that simply can't be accessed by automobile. It could be a gut-busting 300-foot climb up the shoulder of Kanouse Mountain in northwest New Jersey to produce an eagle's eye view of a Susquehanna stack train surrounded by endless acres of fall foliage, or a two-mile descent into a forested ravine in Idaho to reach the old Milwaukee Road hairpin curve where the St. Maries River Railroad's SW1200s now snarl by in obscurity. "Photo hiking" opens up a whole new world of picture possibilities. It also brings you back in touch with how you probably witnessed trains as a youngster: waiting at some quiet curve or tunnel outside town, far from Mom's beckon call, able to hear that lonesome whistle grow ever closer, forging a memory that will endure as long as Kodachrome.

I'm not suggesting you walk a mile or two *on* the tracks to find the neat location around the next bend. Instead, you should head for the nearby hilltops or venture through the woods in search of new places to shoot your favorite railroad. Always be mindful of safety and private property wherever you go. Sometimes, gaining just a little height above or distance beyond your usual trackside vantage point can transform the same old grab shot into a scenic stunner that will have everyone at the next slide show asking, "Where on Earth was *this* taken?" Most important of all, you'll probably have more *fun* during your photo hike than the other guys who experienced the majority of their sunny Saturday from behind a steering wheel.

Much consideration should be given to proper footwear and clothing, as well as the Boy Scout basics of outdoor preparedness, but a key factor in photo hiking is the way you decide to haul your camera gear. For many years, I embarked on day trips into remote areas with the necessary equipment yanked out of my big Tamrac camera bag and poured into a simple bicyclist's backpack, plus a tripod slung over my shoulder. Telephoto lenses were protected by hard cases, but other lenses and bodies were just wrapped in whatever T-shirt and/or rain jacket I chose to bring along. A fairly efficient way to tote everything in one bag, but a bit

NORTHEASTERN FAVORITES



THE FINAL YEARS: NYO&W Railway
By John Krause and Ed Crist. The finest compilation of New York, Ontario & Western Railway photos ever assembled. Top rail photographers capture this famous eastern coal carrier's last twenty years of steam and diesel power. 96pp, softcover
00061.....$15.95

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

Send check or money order. VISA/MC/AmEx/Optima accepted. Postage & Handling US $2. per book; Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax. Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

NORTH KILDONAN PUBLICATIONS

presents ...

Illustrated Guide to Visiting Canada's Railway History!
Railway History: 84 pages - 49 sites
Maps ... Locations ... Costs ... Times ...
Special Passport Pages • Railway Stories and Photographs

By Lawrence Adams

The Guide to CANADA'S RAILWAY HERITAGE Museums and Attractions

only $14.95
plus $4.00 S&H
applicable tax included

Name.....
Address.....
City.....
Prov/State..... P.C./Zip.....
☐ THE GUIDE TO CANADA'S RAILWAY HERITAGE MUSEUMS AND ATTRACTIONS

Send coupon with payment by cheque or money order to:
North Kildonan Publications, 28006 - 1453 Henderson Hwy., Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R2G 4E9.

Phone Orders Accepted By Visa Only (204) 668-0168
Dealer Inquiries Welcome • U.S. Orders payable in U.S. funds

TAMRAC's MODEL 787 Super Photo Backpack rides comfortably on your back (**above**) and stows a lot of gear in its padded compartments (**right**).

it took to dig through the tangled mass of fabric and hardware in search of a specific item.

I recently acquired the intelligent solution: a true photo backpack. Most of the leading camera bag manufacturers offer their own line of packs which provide the kind of padded interiors and compartments found in most camera bags, but are specifically designed to be worn on your back. Even if your arsenal is limited to one camera, two lenses and a handful of film, you'll discover that, with a photo backpack, you can spend an entire day wandering around the countryside, fully supplied with snacks and drinks and whatever else, without the pain or fatigue that can come from several hours of balancing a camera bag off one shoulder.

The two biggest makers of photo backpacks, Tamrac and Lowepro, were kind

disconcerting if I started hearing metal bang against metal or when the sharp corners of a Bogen quick-release tripod mounting plate jabbed me in the back with every step. And if I needed to change lenses and set up in a hurry, I could easily miss the shot in the time

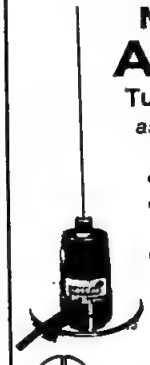
NEW!
C&O Calendar
ALL COLOR!

For 1994: 13 beautiful full color views of C&O trains and locomotives, steam & diesel. - Only $7.95 + $2 S/H. Order today, while supplies last.

Order Chessie calendar too! - 1994 60th Anniversary issue, 12 great old views of Chessie, Peake and the family. Full Color! Delightful! $7.95 + $1.50 S/H. **Order BOTH and get the pair for $13.95 + $2 S/H!**

C&O Historical Society (Dept.RF2)
P. O. Box 79
Clifton Forge, VA 24422
Call 1-800-453-COHS (8-5, M-F for Visa/Mastercard orders)

MOBILE GAIN
ANTENNA
Tuned to Railroad Band
as reviewed by Bruce Kelly in Railfan & Railroad



- 5/8 wave, 3db gain
- Tuned for optimum Sensitivity, 160-161 Mhz.
- Heavy-duty magnetic mount - other options

$62 PLUS $4 SHIPPING
Specify scanner type

Railcom 901-755-1514
Box 38881, Germantown, TN 38183

14 All New Steam-Age Color Views For..... **1994**

Narrow-Gauge D&RGW and RGS Scenes Including
Cumbres Pass
Silverton Branch
Vance Junction
Ophir Loop
Trout Lake

ROCKY MOUNTAIN RAILROAD CALENDAR
HISTORIC VIEWS FROM THE NARROW-GAUGE ERA
EACH..... **$8.00** POSTPAID IN THE U.S.A.
SUNDANCE PUBLICATIONS *Limited*
250 Broadway • Denver, Colorado 80203

Railroad Video Quarterly

- The Only Viewer-Produced Series!
- Best Bargain In Video - Less tha $8/hr!
- Priority Mail Delivery Included in Price!
- We pay for use of your video and films!

Here are just a few
Highlights of Issues 1 - 4:

NOV. 1992: Locomotive on Fire!... U.P.'s Breakfast "Drive Thru"... Stall on Cumres...Sheffield Interlocking... Erie Mining Fs..DL&W in 1956, and more...
94 Minutes.

FEB. 1993 DERAILMENT!... 4449 Salute... CSS&SB Airport Line... MARC Variety... Building an Amtrak Station... RF&P Action, 1988... Clinchfield Santa Express... Cape Cod RR, C&TS, etc...
TWO HOURS.

MAY 1993 The X2000 Story... FAs on Maryland Scenic... Stranded in Albia, IA... Winter Scenes... CTA Farewells... Monogehela Postlude... Australian Steam & Alcos...
TWO HOURS.

AUG. 1993 The ICE Train... Flood-related Detours... ST LOUIS METROLINK... New York Central Memories... Berea... Dolton Jct... Miniature Steam... Ride "RIVER CITIES" & More...
TWO HOURS.

These four issues are available for $21 each, or all four for $58 - all prices include postage. OR send $58 to subscribe to RAILROAD VIDEO QUARTERLY and receive the next four issues, starting in November. There is no better way to sample a wide variety of rail video subjects at 16¢ a day! AND you could get cash for use of your favorite or unusual videos or films! Write for full details.

VHS Only. Tapes come in library cases. - Send $58 Check or M.O. (No Credit Cards) to:
RAILROAD VIDEO QUARTERLY
Be sure to specify if you wish the four editions described above, or a new subscription to begin with the Nov. 15th issue. We are looking forward to a great second year!!

RAILROAD VIDEO QUARTERLY
977 East Avenue ● Tallmadge, Ohio 44278

RAILFUN

by CURT KATZ

CHICAGO CHAPTER'S BOB PINSKY DREAMED OF A GATHERING GREAT STEAM LOCOMOTIVES FOR THE 1993 NRHS CONVENTION.
SIGH
Daylight
SO HEY, IF THEY CAN MAKE A C&O KANAWHA OUT OF AN NKP BERKSHIRE...
765
2765
...AND A WESTERN MARYLAND 2-8-0 OUT OF AN LS&I...
&I
...PERHAPS NORFOLK SOUTHERN'S CARL JENSEN COULD HAVE FULFILLED PINSKY'S WILDEST DREAM:
4411
STARTLED THE DAYLIGHTS OUT OF HIM!

enough to send me a selection of their products geared for this type of work. I field tested each one over a period of several weeks and was amazed at how much easier my outdoor photography became. Most of the packs could still function like normal camera bags riding in the back seat or rear cargo area of my Blazer, but anytime I needed to hoof it down the trail to Black Rock Cut or up to the reverse curves on Sparta Mountain, I just slipped on the whole pack and brought it with me.

The half dozen photo backpacks I reviewed came in a range of sizes to suit any railfan's needs. Tamrac's line of camera-carrying backpacks starts with the 757 PhotoPack (10½" W ×5" D ×16" H), which is ideal for those who want to travel light. Its hinged top section holds one SLR body with a normal or wide angle lens attached, and a second body can be placed in one of the padded cells of the main compartment alongside moderate-length telephoto lenses and other gear. By removing the floor of the top section, a body can be carried face-down with a long lens attached. A zippered flap reveals small bottom cells where shorter lenses can be stashed, and a large zippered front pocket provides space for cable releases, filters, a note book and other gadgets. Film, a flash unit, snacks or even a can or two of soda can be stowed in the two padded, removable side pockets.

For those, like me, who prefer to carry along an entire camera shop, there's Tamrac's 787 Super Photo Backpack (12"W ×6"D×21"H). A padded, zippered flap enables instant access to all contents of the main compartment; the flap itself features three zippered, see-through pockets on the inside

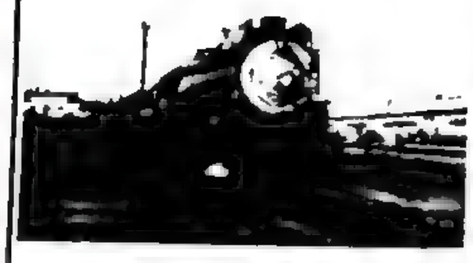
NARROW GAUGE...then and now

New All Color pictorial of narrow gauge on the D&RGW, Durango & Silverton and Cumbres & Toltec. By Tom Gildersleeve and Nils Huxtable. 48 pgs. $14.95 U.S./ 18.95 Canadian (includes GST) +$2 Ship. & Handling.

Four Full Color
CALENDARS FOR 1994

CANADIAN TRAINS
Canadian steam, diesel and electric interurban.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC
SP exclusively; contemporary and first generation diesels, plus vintage steam



PASSING TRAINS
Contemporary US steam and diesel

SEASONS OF STEAM
British steam
All feature excellent reproduction on high quality paper. Superb scenery; all photos suitable for framing.

Calendars fold out to 18"x12". Available now at $9.95 US / 10.95 Canadian (includes GST) + $1.00 Shipping & Handling per Calendar. Any two or more calendars -20% off.

NAME:_____
ADDRESS:_____
CITY, STATE/PROV:_____
P.C./ZIP_____
TOTAL REMITTED: U.S./CAN. $_____

SEND TO: STEAMSCENES
BOX 8014-8
BLAINE, WA 98230
2254 LAWSON AVE.
WEST VANCOUVER, B.C. CANADA V7V 2E4

RAILROAD HERALDS
As Reviewed In September '94 RAILFAN
Colorfully reproduced in polyurethane plastic from handcrafted wood carvings.
Over 30 to choose from.
large 17"x 14" format.
$18.95 to $21.95 ea.
plus $3/order shipping
SEND TO Rail Plaque 1022 Wesley Oak Park, IL 60304 FOR FREE BROCHURE

NYC's Harlem Division:
"THE COMING OF THE N.Y. AND HARLEM R.R."
Grand Central to the Berkshire Hills
in 380 pages, 800 photos.
L.V. Grogan
31 Sans Souci Dr., Pawling, NY 12564
Soft: $43.95 + NY Tax (residents)
& $4.10 post. Cks/Money Orders.
Books Autographed as Requested.

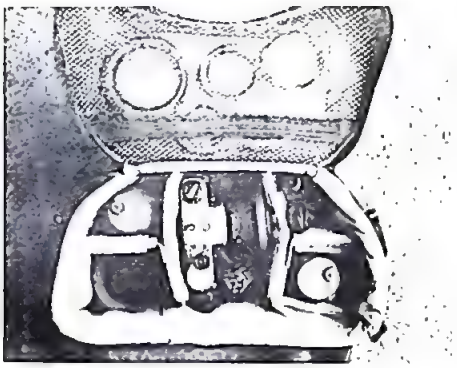
THE DEPOT ATTIC AT STRASBURG
209 GAP ROAD, ROUTE 741
STRASBURG, PA 17579
AUTHENTIC AND ORIGINAL RAILROAD COLLECTIBLES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
NEW BOOKS, USED BOOKS, RARE BOOKS, HARDWARE, CHINAWARE, SILVERWARE, TIMETABLES, BROCHURES, POSTERS SIGNS, SIGNALS, PASSES, PRINTS, LANTERNS, LAMPS, PAINTINGS, BADGES, ETC.
ANYTHING & EVERYTHING RAILROAD!
SEND $2.00 FOR CATALOGS
PHONE (717) 687-9300

Schrader's 1994 Railroad Gift Catalog
The finest in gifts for the railroad enthusiast

Now available, our newest Railroad Catalog. You are sure to find enjoyment while you browse through the 64 page color catalog, featuring over 750 top quality items. Designed for you, the collector, modeler, and hobbiest. Our unique items are perfect for your home, office or business.

Please send $1.00 for a catalog to:

Schrader Enterprises, Inc.
230 South Abbe Rd. Dept. RR
Fairview, Michigan 48621



LOWEPRO's ORION AW features a beltpack with padded interior space for a camera and several lenses, plus a unique waterproof cover which can be quickly deployed during wet weather.

and a large zippered pocket on the outside. My 787 can haul everything that had been carried in my conventional Tamrac 614 Super Pro bag, and then some. We're talking two or three bodies (with winders if need be), seven lenses ranging from 28mm to 500mm, a 2× teleconverter, filters, remote shutter release cords and cable releases, a dozen or more rolls of film, spare batteries, tools, a hand-held scanner, a hand-held two-way radio and more. With a few of the internal dividers removed, the 787 can even carry a 4×5 field camera. Though big, the 787 fits easily into the overhead luggage bin on most airliners.

Just like Tamrac's Super Pro camera bags, the 787 backpack incorporates a padded "bridge divider" arrangement which safely cradles a sizeable telephoto or zoom lens while it's mounted to a camera. To equally caress the body of its user, the 787 has a shoulder and waist harness system that adjusts at several points for a comfortable fit.

A recent addition to the Tamrac line is the 777 Summit Photo BackPack, which is basically identical to the 787 but three inches shorter. Tamrac says "It was created at the request of photographers who require a full featured expedition photo backpack but feel that our model 787 is a bit too large for their equipment needs." Both the 787 and 777 can be augmented with a pair of corresponding SP787 or SP777 side pockets, available separately. These pockets add storage space for a rain jacket, snacks, drinks, etc. (I found that Rubbermaid's Servin' Saver model 3092 leak-proof plastic two-quart beverage container fits perfectly in each pocket.)

Tamrac's 757, 777 and 787 backpacks are made in the United States using rugged 1000 denier Cordura nylon outer shells (available in gray or black) which have been waterproofed with two urethane coatings. They have rear or bottom lashes so you can tie on a lightweight tripod or other extra gear. And all three feature Tamrac's special camera harness system which allows you to carry one camera "ready for action" on your chest, with its weight distributed into the backpack's shoulder straps, not around your neck. Quick-release buckles on the harness enable you to interchange the camera with one of Tamrac's functional and stylish quick-release camera straps. Finally, the trio of packs convert into fairly conventional camera bags by hooking on the removable shoulder strap (included) and zipping the backpack straps into their "tuck-a-way" compartment.

Tamrac's suggested retail prices range from $220 for the 757 to $290 for the 787; discount or mail order houses will charge significantly less. Check your local camera store, or ask for the current color catalog from

Railway Age's Comprehensive Railroad Dictionary

RAILWAY AGE'S COMPREHENSIVE
Railroad Dictionary

is the first of its kind to include those words and terms that are indigenous to the railroad industry and have contemporary usage among professional railroad personnel. They have been carefully selected to provide a dictionary that contain over two thousand railroad vocabulary entries, including a large body of slang. In publishing this dictionary, the intent was to define the words which are representative of all aspects of the modern railroad industry — mechanical, communications and signaling, track and structures, operations, and administration.

Hardcover.Add $5 Postage/Handling **$23.95**
U.S Funds Only. Allow 2 to 4 weeks delivery.

Simmons-Boardman Books, Inc.
1809 Capitol Ave., Omaha, NE 68102 / 402-346-4300
1-800-228-9670

SAVE OVER NEWSTAND PRICES
SUBSCRIBE TODAY:

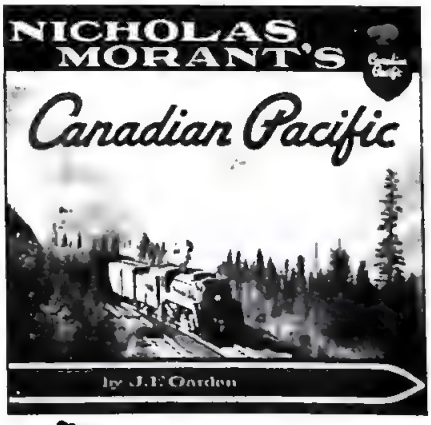
EAST END
B&O's "Neck of the Bottle"
by Jeffrey R. Hollis & Charles S. Roberts
Harpers Ferry to Cumberland 1842-1992. Hard, 224 pgs, 355 illus. (45 color), 8½ × 11", $50.00, 4.00 devy, 2.50 MD Tax. BARNARD, ROBERTS & CO., P.O. Box 7344, Balto. MD 21227. (410) 247-2242. VISA/MC. Also at serious dealers.

Looking for older diesels of your favorite Railroad?
I have good quality 35mm Duplicate Slides of diesels, old & new, steam or Trolleys. Lots of short lines and industrials.
Send $2 for lists & 2 sample slides to:
Charly's Slides 4255 Elk Park Rd. Lake City, PA 16423

TV's Magic Memories® Home Video
CHICAGO RAILROAD FAIR "WHEELS A-ROLLING" PAGEANT, 1948. Two versions of the pageant, plus home movies! 100 years of railroad progress. 68 min. b-w and COLOR. $24.95
MODERN RAILROADING OF THE 1950'S. New Directions in Modern Railroading AND Science Rides the High Iron. 50 min. COLOR. $24.95
UNION PACIFIC MEMORIES. Last of the Giants "Big Boy" steam AND The Human Side, railroad operations 1950. 50 min. COLOR. $24.95
Send $1.00 for complete nostalgia catalog. VHS or BETA. $4.00 Shipping in USA
VISA/MC/AMEX accepted. IL residents add 7.75% tax.
MOVIECRAFT, Box 438, Orland Park, IL 60462
708-460-9082 708-460-9899

RR HERALDS AND LOGOS
ON 2 1/4 INCH BUTTONS
OVER 150 RRs FROM ALASKA TO WISCONSIN CENTRAL
$1.50 EACH + SHIPPING
LSASE FOR LIST
JUST BUTTONS
149 W SHORE TRAIL
SPARTA, NJ 07871
Dealers, Museums and Railroad Inquiries Welcomed

FOOTPRINT
PUBLISHING CO. LTD.



AVAILABLE AGAIN!
2nd AND FINAL PRINTING
NICHOLAS MORANT'S
Canadian Pacific
by John F. Garden
U.S.A.
$69.95 FROM DEALERS
$69.95 PLUS $4.50 SHIPPING FROM PUBLISHER
CANADA
$79.95 PLUS $5.60 G.S.T FROM DEALER
$79.95 PLUS $5.60 G.S.T PLUS $4.50 SHIPPING FROM PUBLISHER

FOOTPRINT
PUBLISHING CO., LTD.
P.O. BOX 1830, REVELSTOKE, B.C. V0E 2S0 (604) 837-3337

TRACTION UPDATE 1992
85 minute video
$33.00 postpaid
color-narration
hi-fi/stereo
Newark - Los Angeles
San Jose - Baltimore
Philadelphia - Berlin
Sneltrams in 3 Dutch Cities
more details upon request
VISA CARSON HOME VIDEO M/C
P O Box 42582 • Philadelphia, PA 19101
FAX 215/632-4030
24 hour order line: 215/632-4600

ATTENTION!
DRGW NARROW GAUGE RAILFANS
FEBRUARY 5-13

550 MILES BEHIND 3 FOOT GAUGE K-36 TYPE BALDWIN 2-8-2'S IN GUATEMALA

HIGHLIGHTS
- Rio Grande type equipment and operations
- 6 spectacular charters with steam
- Spectacular scenery
- 3.7% grades, tunnels, trestles, and loops
- President's private open observation car
- Plenty of photo run-bys
- Cab and roof riding
- Workshop visits
- Trains dispatched by morse code
- Rugged mountain railroading in the Sierra Madre range

PRICES START AT $1,895
CALL OR WRITE FOR BROCHURE

P.O. Box 1997
Portola, CA 96122
(916) 836-1745
FAX (916) 836-1748

TRAINS UNLIMITED, TOURS

TRACTION VIDEO MARKET PLACE
Electric Traction VHS Videos from:
Crestline, Hi-Iron, Interurban Press, Mark I,
Pentrex, Railroad, Sunday River, Transit Gloria Mundi
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUBLICATIONS
1003 N Chester Rd, West Chester, PA 19380

Tamrac, 9240 Jordan Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818/407-9500).

Lowepro is the other top seller of photo backbacks. Their most popular model is the Photo Trekker (13"W×6"D×19"H), which has an overall design and capacity similar to Tamrac's 777 pack yet with distinctive Lowepro features like adjustable double-thickness dividers which can be velcroed in place alongside the regular dividers to provide extra protection for a delicate or expensive piece of equipment, and elastic bands with velcro ends which can be strapped across lenses and bodies to keep them from bouncing around inside the pack. The Photo Trekker rides like a Cadillac with its large, soft, anatomically contoured back cushion.

The Mother of All Photo Backpacks is Lowepro's Super Trekker (14½"W×6¾"D ×26½"H), which has roughly twice the carrying space of the Photo Trekker. Beside the usual padded compartments for bodies and lenses there's a huge central "corridor" capable of holding one of those powerful, wide-apertured ultra telephotos, plus a removable tripod case that fits vertically to the center exterior of the pack and two waist-level side hatches allowing you quick access to a specific camera or lens without having to remove the entire pack. Lowepro gave the Super Trekker an elaborate, highly adjustable harness system that's supposed to make even a 50-pound load of camera gear comfortable to haul on your back over long distances.

At the other end of the spectrum there's the Orion AW (13"W×8¼"D×7"H), a compact and versatile pack that's part of Lowepro's All-Weather bag series. For years, I've always kept a pair of large plastic garbage bags folded up in a pocket of my camera bag; if a sudden thundershower approaches when I'm away from the car, the plastic bags can quickly be wrapped around the camera bag or thrown over a tripod-mounted camera. Lowepro has perfected the idea with its built-in AW cover, a thin, waterproof jacket that unfolds from a zippered pocket to completely encase the photo backpack in seconds. The heart of the Orion AW is a beltpack that buckles snugly around your waist. The padded interior has room for a body with winder and up to five lenses, and the see-through pocket on the inside of the lid holds filters and other accessories. The other half of the Orion AW is a lightweight backsack that's perfect for film, food and water, extra clothing and even some minor camping gear. It connects to the beltpack with a pair of heavy duty side buckles, so when the two components are used together, your equipment's weight is distributed equally against your hips and shoulders. If you need to make a quick change of lenses but don't have time to get the whole Orion AW off your back, the side buckles can be released, allowing the beltpack to swing around to the front. The zippered lid then flips away for instant access to the beltpack's contents.

Lowepro's packs are made with water resistant 420 denier nylon outer shells. Our review samples came in an attractive gray and black combination. Prices range from $69.95 for the Orion AW to more than $200.00 for the Super Trekker. For their latest catalog, write to Lowepro, 2194 Northpoint Parkway, Santa Rosa, CA 95407.

BOOKS ARRIVALS 1994 CALENDARS

AMTRAK
$8.95 + 2.00 S&H

New for 1994 in a large 9" x 12" format. 18 full color views north, east, south and west. Twenty-two years of Amtrak's America!

SPLENDOR SAILED THE SOUND
$55.00 postpaid

The title says it all. The authors have captured a wonderous era of steamboats of New York & New England which sailed the Long Island Sound. Profusely illustrated with generous text. Your ship has come in. 384 pps. hardbound 8½ x 11"

PENNSYLVANIA R.R.
$7.50 + 1.75 S&H

Fourteen color views take you from cover to cover. CNJ RDC + MP54 at Perth Amboy, Cape Charles Biz car, The Duquense on the Middle Division and more steam, diesel and electric.

Back issues $4.50 each postpaid 1990, 1991, 1992 and 1993 (all GG-1's) is $5.00 ppd.

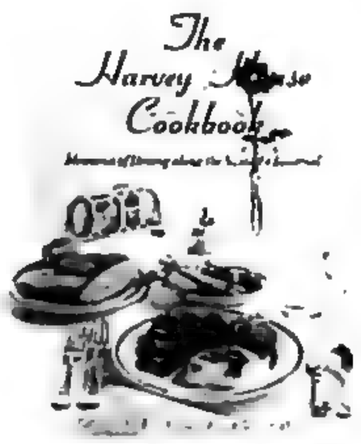
ERIE LACKAWANNA R.R.
$7.50 + 1.75 S&H

Our fifth year! The last days of the Phoebe Snow, Twilight, fantrips Shaker Heights PCC's chase the Youngstown commuter, the Lakeland Express with DL&W TM and more! 1993 was a complete sell out so don't delay.

Back issues $4.50 each postpaid 1990, 1991 & 1992

THE HARVEY HOUSE COOKBOOK
$18.95 postpaid

Something different for the rail fan and/or his spouse. The excerpted culinary works of Fred Harvey. Bring a little Santa Fe to your dinner table tonight. 194 pps. 7" x 9" hardbound.



TRACTION YEARBOOK '87
$39.95 postpaid

Chockful of color photos and traction facts 8½" x 11" vertical format covering rapid transit both domestic and foreign. Limited quantities. 144 pps. softbound

WEEKEND CHIEF PUBLISHING CO. P.O. BOX 1676 MINEOLA, NY 11501

—DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED—
NOTE: NEW YORK RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

TRACKSIDE VIDEO

LOOK WHAT **$19.95** WILL BUY

FOURTH ANNUAL HOLIDAY BLOWOUT SPECIAL

From now until December 31, 1993 you can order any Trackside Video" tape for only $19.95 each plus shipping. That's 1/3 off our regular price of $29.95 and just in time for the holidays. Add to your Video library or order that perfect holiday gift. But you have to act NOW because this offer expires December 31, 1993.

LOOK WHAT **$19.95** WILL BUY

ORDER NOW BY CALLING TOLL FREE 1-800-548-8476

NEW FOR 1993

RETURN TO SALUDA**

RIDE 611 UP SALUDA MOUNTAIN ON THE 1993 CAROLINA SPECIAL FROM ASHEVILLE TO SPARTANBURG 60 MIN

The A and The J

HI-LITES OF THE 1987 ROANOKE NRHS CONVENTION WITH 611 / 1218 SIDE BY SIDE ACTION UP CHRISTIANSBURG MTN 41 MIN

NEW GEORGIA . . . ON MY MIND

NEW GEORGIA TRIPS ON THE ROAD AND AROUND ATLANTA WITH A&WP 290 SOUTHERNS FP-7'S / S&A 750 / E-8A 6901 60 MIN

PICKIN EM UP LAYIN EM DOWN

A&WP HEAVY PACIFIC 290 AT SPEED WITH 4 DIFFERENT FREIGHT CONSISTS OVER THE OLD ACL LINE TO JACKSONVILLE 60 MIN

STEAMIN IN '90

A&WP 290 / COTTON BELT 819 / SP 4449 UP 844 / FRISCO 1522 / GREAT WESTERN 51 / N&W 611 & 1218 90 MIN

NEW FOR 1993

CHEAT MOUNTAIN

HI-LITES OF THE 1992 CASS RAILFAN WEEKEND WITH SHAYS 2, 5, AND WESTERN MARYLAND 6 55 MIN

STEAMIN IN '91

A&WP 290 / BM&R 2102 / TVRM 610 NKP 765 / PM 1225 / NS 25th ANNIVERSARY WITH 4501 / 1218 / 611 OHIO CENTRAL 1551 120 MIN

HI IRON TO HUNTINGTON

HI-LITES OF THE 1991 NRHS CONVENTION IN HUNTINGTON WITH NKP 765 / PM 1225 / N&W 1218 92 MIN

RETURN TO ASHEVILLE

N&W 611 ON HER FIRST TRIPS OUT OF ASHEVILLE THROUGH SOUTHERN'S LOOPS AT OLD FORT WITH HELPERS AND WITHOUT 48 MIN

COLORS THROUGH CANYONS

SP 4449 AT STEAMFEST '90 ON THE WASHINGTON CENTRAL 62 MIN

**RETURN TO SALUDA PRICE $24.95

TO ORDER SEND $19.95 PER TAPE PLUS

$4.00 S/H AND HANDLING for 1st TAPE AND $1

FOR EACH ADDITIONAL TAPE TO

TRACKSIDE VIDEO

P.O BOX 230

FOREST PARK, GA 30051

OR CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-548-8476

VISA ♦ MICARD ♦ DISCOVER

FOR COMPLETE LISTING SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

NEW FOR 1993

WEST POINT PACIFIC

A&WP 290 BEHIND THE SCENES OF "FRIED GREEN TOMATOES" AND 1992 INAUGURAL STEAM TRIP TO MONTGOMERY 48 MIN

NEW FOR 1993

OLD RELIABLE'S 152

L&N 152 ON THE KRM WITH DYNAMIC ON ENGINE FOOTAGE! 30 MIN

STEAMIN IN '92

GSM 1702 / SOUTHERN 604 / 611 OVER SALUDA / CLINCHFIELD 676 / HOCKING VALLEY 33 / WESTERN MARYLAND 6 78 MIN

ASSAULT ON ASHEVILLE

HI-LITES OF THE 1989 ASHEVILLE NRHS CONVENTION WITH NKP 587 / N&W 611 / N&W 1218 WITH DOUBLE AND TRIPLE HEADERS 56 MIN

FORTY FIVE "O" ONE

HISTORICAL LOOK AT SOUTHERNS 4500'S AS TOLD BY RAILROADERS WITH 4501 FREIGHT AND PASSENGER ACTION IN 1991 58 MIN

NEW FOR 1993

STEAMIN IN '93

HOCKING VALLEY 33 / GSM 1702 / L&N 152 C&O 2765 / BM&R 425 AND MORE

BEARCAT
BC-100XLT
100 Channel Digital Programmable Hand-Held Scanner
$159.99
($7.00 shipping)

Our best price ever on a full featured complete package hand-held scanner. Manufactured by Uniden. Features include 11 bands, weather, aircraft, public service, trains, marine, plus more (29-54MHz, 118-174MHz, 406-512MHz), 10 channel banks, 10 priority channels, lighted LCD display, earphone jack, channel lockout, AC/DC operation, scans 15 channels per second, track tuning. Special package deal includes following accessories: AC adapter/charger, rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack, flexible rubber antenna, carry case. (Optional Cigarette Lighter Adapter Cord #100MPC-$12.99)

— MasterCard, VISA, Money Order, COD Cash —

Most Orders Shipped Same Day By UPS

Scanner World, USA®
10 New Scotland Ave. Albany, N.Y. 12208
518-436-9606

167 LARGE R.R. WALL PLAQUES

11" to 16" in size
authentic R.R. colors
strong 1/8" Masonite.
Send or Call for Free Illustrated Brochure!

•ANN ARBOR•TP&W•SOO(old or new)•NC&STL•TENN VAL•SAC NOR•METRO(Boston)• B&M(inn.or man)•IC (rail,dia or pointed)•P&PU•ACY•WM(speed,fire or Scenic) •EL•ERIE•LACK•PHOEBE SNOW • CV • NW PAC • NEV NOR• PRR • BESS • W,I&M • BCR • DT&I (Speed or Compass) • WIS CEN • WEST POINT • MN&S • SALT LAKE • SP&S (N.Bank or oval) • EJE • IHB • DENVER RD • M&ST L • L&HR • SUNSET • RUT • NAR • R F & P (Old or New)•PGE (Map or Moose) • MRL • LV• C of G • C & T • GOLD BELT• MP (Saw) • MOPAC • MONON • PR (Seashore)•SF(Chief or Circle) • GN (1940 Wh or Bk letters, Glacier Pk, Rect, Front Face, Blue or Big Sky w/ let) • CLINCHFIELD • B&O (13 states or capital) • GBW • GEORGIA • SOUTH PARK • GT (Leaf or Modern) • CN (Leaf or Modern) • SCL/LN (5 names) •EBT• C & EI (Oval or Buzz Saw) • 20th CENTURY • AMTRAK • REA • CSX • SEABOARD (System/Air/Coast) • BAY LINE • CONRAIL • COL MID • BR&P • PERE • CPR (Beaver) • IT • NS • T&P GM&O • D & RGW (Scenic Line, Main Line, Royal Gorge or Action) • D & M •ACL(ft or pass)• FEC • SOU • VIRG • BANGOR & AROO • C&IM • NYS&W • MAINE C • ALASKA • NH • NY,NH&H • CP RAIL• BELT RY• RRX • SI • READING• SP (Sunset or Bullseye) • N SHORE • S. SHORE• CHESSIE • PC • COTTON BELT• N&W (old, pass or new) • D&H • VERMONT • NP (yellowstone or monad) • KCS • MILW • CMSP & P (rect or elect)• HIAW • RGS • NKP • CGW • UP (shield, overland or 844) • JC • WP • ALGOMA • NYC (Bar or Oval)• PE •C&S• BN • LNE • KATY • C & O • CB & Q • FRISCO • C&NW • RI • WAB • DM&IR •GRAND CAYN• NY,O&W •L&N •What else?

$8.00 Each

5 or more	$ 7.50 ea.
10 or more	$ 7.00 ea.
20 or more	$ 6.50 ea.

Add $2.50 per order for P & H. Canadians add $5.00.

SIGNAL SIGNS
W. 727 Garland Ave. • Spokane, WA 99205
(509) 327-6688 • FAX (509) 327-4148

Transit Currents

Los Angeles Metrolink

June 14, 1993, saw the beginning of Metrolink commuter rail service between Union Station in downtown Los Angeles and Riverside. For the initial offering of service, four daily trips were offered between Riverside and Los Angeles; as a promotional measure, rides on the new service were free all through the month of June.

It is a 57-mile, 70-minute ride from Riverside to Los Angeles Union Station. Some line improvements are in progress that will cut about ten minutes off the initial running time by the end of summer. Trains on the new line will stop at Pedley, Ontario and Industry. In the future there will be additional stops at Montebello and Pomona.

Things seem to be going great guns in Los Angeles on expansion of rail service, but even though it isn't Christmas, the Grinch is around and active. The prolonged recession in California and particularly in the Los Angeles area has reduced the tax income available for transit improvements. A significant shortfall of $20 to $26 billion may occur, which is serious enough to put completion of the $183-billion transit improvement project in some doubt. Thanks to Douglas I. Duncan for the news.

Challenges in Los Angeles

Franklin White, the new head of the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority, was formerly New York state's transportation commissioner. He has been nicknamed "Mr. Good Government" by his former colleagues in New York, and he is staunch in his belief that government should be accountable to the public and should be run lean and mean. He has quite a job on his hands in his new position. He must bring together the Southern California Rapid Transit District and the Los Angeles County Transportation Commission into the new Metropolitan Transportation Authority. Also on his plate is a 30-year, $183-billion plan for the public transportation network for the Los Angeles area. The problem of finding the money to do this is just the beginning.

Here are some of the problems that Franklin White will face. Graffiti may have been exorcised from New York City, but it is alive and well in Los Angeles. Removal of graffiti cost the SCRTD about $13 million in 1992, money that could have been spent for improving service. The vandals are aggressive, too. In one instance, a transit bus driver suffering chest pains pulled his vehicle to the curb; while one passenger phoned 911 for assistance, teen-agers ripped out a back panel of the bus and sprayed it with graffiti.

Then, Mr. White is going to have the fun of monitoring the fracas in the San Fernando Valley over whether a monorail should be built along Ventura Boulevard or a subway built along the so-called Chandler corridor. By the end of March, a state senator had introduced legislation killing the Ventura Freeway monorail.

A railcar venture of sale and lease-back that was supposed to yield a profit of about $4 million to the Los Angeles County Transportation Commission has turned very sour, and now it appears that the project may lose close to $4 million. The cars involved were those purchased from the Sumitomo Corporation for the Blue Line between Long Beach and Los Angeles.

Metrolink rail commuter service is still struggling with the problem of people trespassing along the line and thereby getting killed — or deliberately committing suicide.

On the more positive side, by the end of March, construction on the new station at Sylmar had begun. The Sylmar stop is the next one in toward Los Angeles from the end of the line at Santa Clarita.

Adding to the fun and games above facing Mr. White, there is the question of the precise location of the Red Line subway in certain places, other subway extensions, the railcar deal for the Green Line and the construction of the Blue Line to Pasadena. Major projects in the near future also include the installation of new trolleybus service in Los Angeles.

Transit should be strongly supported over the years because of Angelinos' concern about air quality. But despite good intentions, even the quest after clean air can go awry. The city of Los Angeles wanted to operate clean-air, natural-gas-fueled buses on three commuter routes in the San Fernando Valley. Delivery of the buses was delayed, and, when they finally arrived about a year behind schedule, it turned out that the transmissions generate a noise about equal to that of a jet plane taking off. Then, to top it off, 20 old buses leased to replace the new buses with the loud transmissions were clunkers and had significant failures of air conditioning systems or just plain breakdowns.

Let's all wish Frank White the best of luck in his new job. Thanks to John Allen Lee for the information.

PLEASE SEND traction news items and any correspondence directly to Prof. George Smerk, Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th Street, Bloomington, IN 47405.

BY GEORGE M. SMERK

Opens Riverside Line

An Interruption in Montreal

If you have visited Montreal, or live in Montreal, you certainly noticed a major interruption in commuter rail service in the summer of 1993. It began on July 3 as the Deux-Montagnes commuter rail line was subjected to the beginning of a major overhaul. The sum of 108 million Canadian dollars are to be spent on the modernization of the commuter line. Built before the First World War by the Canadian National's predecessor, Canadian Northern, the line has not received a major capital infusion or rehabilitation in many years. The line will be completely renovated and significantly improved. Before the upgrading, it took 55 minutes to ride between Central Station in downtown Montreal and Deux-Montagnes. This time will be cut by about 20 minutes for a 35-minute service.

The period of construction starting in July 1993 and continuing for 14 months will include replacement of the rails, work on the signal and communication systems to bring them up to modern standards and also establishing a test track for new passenger cars. Station renovations also began in the summer of '93 and are expected to continue for two years.

In any event, in order to give the work crews room and time to begin the formidable chore, there was no rail service between July 3 and August 29; bus service was substituted for the duration. The line will be shut down again for about the same period in 1994 and again in 1995. This is something that the folks in England call "possession by the engineers." And it is what Philadelphia is doing in its remodeling and renovation of the former Reading Company line north of the old Reading Terminal in downtown Philadelphia. Thanks to Gustav R. Portelance for the information.

New York Area News

The New Haven line of the Metro-North Commuter Railroad will have its third-rail portion extended 2.6 miles between Mt. Vernon and Pelham. This replaces the catenary that has been in place since electrification in 1907. The third rail, carrying 650 volts, will be powered by a substation built close to the Mt. Vernon East rail station.

The three stations serving the Mt. Vernon area — Fleetwood and Mt. Vernon West on the Harlem line, and Mt. Vernon East on the New Haven line — are troubled by graffiti and litter. Some folks contend that the stations look like a city dump. Debris ranges from cigarette butts and coffee cups to plastic jugs, tires and automobile parts. Major clean-ups have been initiated.

In mid-May, Metro-North officials unveiled a plan to construct a third track between Mt. Vernon West station and Crestwood station along the Harlem line. With a third track in place, Metro-North will be able to schedule more peak-hour trains and eliminate a major bottleneck to rush-hour train movement. Some residents are concerned because they have mistakenly built sheds or put in gardens along the railroad right-of-way.

Bad news for the Union Railcar Partnership of Yonkers. The company was underbid on a contract to supply rapid transit cars for Taipei's expanding transit system in Taiwan. Siemens, Inc. of Germany won the contract. Union Rail now hopes to win a contract for 200 to 400 subway cars for the New York City subway system. Unfortunately, the contract will not be awarded until 1995, and it may be too late to save the Yonkers company.

And then there is the matter of 16-year-old Keron Thomas. He became famous when he dressed himself as a subway motorman and ran a ten-car A train on the New York City subway system for two and a half hours on May 8, 1993. Unfortunately for him, two stops before the end of his trip from Manhattan to Queens and back, he ran into a curve too fast and set off the emergency brakes. He didn't know how to reset them, and that ended his ride. Thomas has been fascinated by the subway, and the youth spent many hours hanging around subway terminals and talking with operating personnel. Thanks to Bill Fennelly for the news.

Oh, yes. Bill also sent along a copy of the request for federal financial assistance by the Metropolitan Transportation Authority of New York. It is planning to spend a total of $30.1 million to rebuild and rehabilitate subway cars and $636.9 million for passenger station rehabilitation. Wow! Big transit doings in the Big Apple.

Flashes

Congratulations to **NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT AUTHORITY** on its 40th anniversary on June 15, 1993. The Transit Authority was established because the predecessor Board of Transportation was suffering from mounting deficits in its operations of the system. For decades, the New York subway ride was available for the fare of a nickel. Politicians kept the fares below cost; one result was billions of dollars of deferred maintenance. When the T.A. took over the system, it raised the fare from 10¢ to 15¢, resulting in a 29% increase in revenue and an 11% decline in revenue passengers.

Tim Moriarty informs me that recent talk about additional commuter trains on the **VIRGINIA RAILWAY EXPRESS** has evaporated for the present. The idea was to run extra trains at midday and at rush hours to improve the quality of service. VRE service improvements will be delayed because of difficult negotiations between the

NEW LOW PRICE

The Trolley tape shown on Arts & Entertainment

Complete original version includes 9 minutes cut for broadcast

See the railfan tape that made it on cable, our popular history of urban rail transportation from the horsecar to light rail. Wonderful archival footage from every decade from the 1890s to the present brings the story to life.

TROLLEY: The Cars That Built Our Cities
54 minutes.....was $29.95, now.....$19.95

Also available

Steel City Traction: The South Side Lines Routes 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 42, 44, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 53, both interurbans, 5 inclines, 1930s-1990s, standard cars, PCCs, LRVs, trackside, on-car, pacing, color and B&W, 107 minutes.....$49.95

Baltimore Light Rail Ride the line, construction, 53 minutes.....$29.95

Carvey Davis's Baltimore Streetcar Films 1940s & 50s, 55 minutes..... $49.95

Light Rail: Today's Way Forward European systems, low-floor cars, 26 minutes..... $29.95

Light Rail Panorama: Calgary, Portland, Sacramento, 55 minutes.....$39.95

Advance by Kawasaki Building SEPTA cars, Japanese systems, 28 minutes..... $29.95

Transit Gloria Mundi
(800) 428-7003

PO Box 2284, Dept. B-27 S. Burlington, VT 05407. Visa, MasterCard, check or money order. VHS only, please add $3.00 per order for shipping and handling. MD & VT please add sales tax. Write 36 East 27th Street, Baltimore, MD 21218 for free literature.

BRAND NEW 1993 LOCO ROSTERS

LATEST 1993-1994 ORDERS & NEWS

800 NEWEST ROSTERS REPORTED
QUALITY & ACCURACY OF HIGHEST ORDER
ROAD NOS, QTY, BLDR, MODEL, HP, YEAR
EVERY MAJOR RR ALMOST ALL SHORTLINE
FITS YOUR POCKET EASY-TO-READ TYPE
DIESEL-STEAM-ELECT & MAJOR MUSEUMS
ALL OTHER ROSTERS ARE OUT-DATED
NO RISK - 100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

$19.95
+$2.00 INS. P/H

DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES, INC
BOX 3000, CHAMPLAIN, NY 12919-3000

TRAIN WATCH
With Two-Year Warranty!

An early steam locomotive pulls its cargo through a covered bridge once each minute! Watch hands resemble RR crossing gate. Swiss quartz movement with 1¼" diameter gold-tone case, genuine leather wristband. $39.95 plus $3.95 S&H. Money-back guarantee. Send check, money order, VISA, MasterCard or call:
(414) 681-2469.
Free catalog with order, or send $1.00 for catalog.

MEDVED'S
5233 Six Mile Road, Dept. 106
Racine, WI 53402
WI residents add 5% sales tax

Great Entertainment From Mark I Video

RECENT RELEASES

THE PHOEBE SNOW 45 Min. $27.95
Includes history of famed DL&W passenger train, great full-color main line action scenes, even some steam!

3967 RETURNS 75 Min. *† $24.95
Rocky Club 40th Anniversary Excursion features 3985 as 3967 and 3718! Includes rare Otto Perry film of original 1953 trip, pacing, runbys, interviews! Also includes Otto Perry footage of Denver line steam.

MEMORIES OF THE NEW HAVEN 30 Min. $24.95
Includes tour of Main Line, Bay Ridge freight action, cab ride over Hell Gate Bridge. Wide variety of diesel and electric power includes F-Ms and Alcos. Fully synchronized soundtrack.

MEMORIES OF BURLINGTON DIESELS 30 Min. $24.95
Mainline action on Chicago - Galesburg main line features early Zephyrs, first-generation EMD units, many name trains!

MEMORIES OF THE WESTERN MARYLAND 30 Min. $24.95
Steam and diesel action features 2-8-0s, 2-10-0s, Challengers, and great F-unit lashups in full color. Super steam and EMD 567 sound!

MASSACHUSSETTS' MAINE ATTRACTION 60 Min. * $29.95
Complete history of the Maine two-footers and Edaville Railroad. B&HR, SR&RL vintage scenes; modern activities.

ERIE STEAM 45 Min. Each Vol. $27.95 Each
Volume I has commuter trains, Jersey City terminal action. Volume II has larger power, mainline action to Pt. Jervis. Both programs feature vintage film with great sync. sound.

ALCOS, IRON ORE, AND MORE! 60 Min. *† $29.95
Jim Boyd hunts rare diesels in Michigan! CNW C628s, RS32s; LS&I Alligators; E&LS Baldwins; GB&W RS11 are featured.

CIRCUS TRAIN 60 Min. *† $29.95
C&NW 4-6-0 and "executive" F-units pull colorful Circus World Museum train from Baraboo to Milwaukee.

CLOSE UP: 3985 60 Min. † $29.95
Exciting program on UP 4-6-6-4 has great ChoochCam scenes, cab ride, pacing, night action, superb stereo soundtrack!

CONVENTION HIGHLIGHTS '91 90 Min. † $34.95
Relive the Huntington Convention! 765 and 1225 perform spectacular double-train runbys, run doubleheaded, more!

DOUBLEHEADER! 60 Min. *† $29.95
PRR 4-4-2 7002 and 1223 on three mainline excursions. High-speed runbys, great trackside scenes, pacing action.

FT-103 2 Hours $39.95
Definitive history of Electro-Motive first-generation diesels, restoration of original FT unit, EMD Open House. Includes extremely rare film footage of early EMC units, including original Zephyr trainsets.

K-4! 60 Min. $29.95
Great program on PRR 4-6-2 1361 features history of K-4s, behind-scenes coverage of restoration, inaugural trip.

LACKAWANNA LEGACY 60 Min. *† $29.95
Nostalgic look at DL&W electric MUs has detailed historical background, complete tour of system, last day of operation.

THE MAGNIFICENT GG-1 60 Min. $29.95
This fine documentary covers development of GG-1 and has tour of NY - Phila. mainline. Many different paint schemes.

MEMORIES OF CNJ, B&O, & READING - I 30 Min. $24.95
CNJ Terminal with steam and diesel, Communipaw, Newark Bay Draw, Train Masters, Baldwins, other rare diesel power.

MEMORIES OF CNJ, B&O, & READING - II 30 Min. $24.95
Bound Brook action in early sixties by Tom Nemeth. Alco, Baldwin, EMD, F-M diesels, frt. and pegr.; fantrip steam.

MEMORIES OF THE ERIE 30 Min. $24.95
Includes Jersey City - Starrucca mainline, NJ&NY commuter action, ferry ride. Alco and EMD power, mostly first-gen.

MEMORIES OF THE LACKAWANNA 30 Min. $24.95
Hoboken - Scranton mainline, Boonton line. Passenger and freight action, ferry ride, Hoboken Terminal activities.

MEMORIES OF LEHIGH VALLEY - I 30 Min. $24.95
Action on east end of LV has many first-gen. diesels and LV trains pulled by PRR GG-1s. Freight and passenger.

MEMORIES OF LEHIGH VALLEY - II 30 Min. $24.95
Main line freight action, Bound Brook - Manchester with extended sequences in Sayre area. Includes 1940 steam.

MEMORIES OF STEAM IN THE NORTHEAST 30 Min. $24.95
Vintage steam scenes include LV, RDG, CNJ, DL&W, ERIE, D&H, B&M power, plus rare shortline steam in Pennsylvania.

THE MIDLAND AND TWO CENTRALS 40 Min. * $24.95
Film by John Swajkart includes NYC, IC, C&IM, and B&O steam power in action in the mid-fifties. Great color and sound!

THE NEW YORK & LONG BRANCH 60 Min. $29.95
History of NY&LB with color scenes of PRR K-4s, GG-1s, Sharks, PAs, etc. plus operation under PC and NJ Transit.

OMAHA: RAIL METROPOLIS 30 Min. $24.95
Interesting b/w film describes Omaha in early fifties with emphasis on UP. Also includes rare *Food by Fast Freight.*

OPERATION SAN JOSE 2 Hours 25 Min. *† $39.95
The Official 1992 NRHS Convention Video. All-encompassing coverage of ferry runs and excursions by 18 camera crews! Super trackside, in-cab, pacing, and ChoochCam views.

PUBLIC SERVICE TROLLEYS 30 Min. $24.95
Very rare footage of Union, Essex, and Hudson County routes includes trolley elevated line, pre-PCC subway scenes.

RAILFANNING THE SILVERTON 2 Hours *† $39.95
Jim Boyd's tribute to D&SNG features complete railfanning and photo strategies, tour of the line, vintage views.

RAILS TO ROANOKE 90 Min. *† $34.95
Memorable coverage of 1987 NRHS Convention with N&W 611 and 1218. Double-train runbys, 1218 on 4 freight trains, more!

RETURN OF THE RAMBLES 60 Min. *† $29.95
Reading 4-8-4 2102 in excursion service. Reading-Harrisburg and Reading-Jim Thorpe trips, plus NKP 765 Buffalo-Corning.

THE SCHUYLKILL SHIFTER 60 Min. *† $29.95
Reading 2102 pulls BM&R coal trains. Unusual freight-only action with hooter whistle, plus vintage film of T-1s. A real time warp!

SANTA FE 3751: THE CALIFORNIA LIMITED 90 Min. *†$34.95
Inaugural excursion coverage includes assaults on Cajon and Tehachapi. 10 camera crews. Beautiful color, stereo sound.

STEAMFEST '90 2 Hours † $39.95
See SP 4449, SP&S 700, and GW 51 in action on Washington Central, plus Yakima trolleys. Non-stop steam action!

STEAMING TO L.A. 2 Hours *† $39.95
LAUPT Celebration with UP 8444, SP 4449, covered wagons. Includes long-distance runs, double steam assault on Cajon!

STEAMTOWN: HISTORY AND OPERATION 60 Min. *† $29.95
From Bellows Falls to Scranton, here's the history of Steamtown. Many different steam locos at both sites shown.

SUSQUEHANNA SPECTACULAR 1 Hr. 50 Min. † $39.95
Acclaimed documentary traces growth of NYS&W from shortline to stack packs! Rare vintage film and contemporary action.

NEW SUPER STEAM SPECTACULARS!

RIO GRANDE SNOW FREIGHT 60 Min. *† $24.95
Enjoy two days of freight action on the C&TS! All equipment lettered Rio Grande. Single- and double-headers, plus mid-train helpers. Also includes exquisite snow scenes and great 16mm color vintage film of D&RGW freights on same line. Full-color multi-camera coverage, super stereo soundtrack. A BEST BUY!

RIO GRANDE ROTARY SPECTACULAR 90 Min. *† $29.95
Dramatic, compelling full-color imagery with super stereo soundtrack! See Rotary "OY" and three 2-8-2s clear huge snow drifts. Multiple camera crews covered all four days of plow operation, capturing some of the most incredible steam rotary action ever put on tape.
A BEST BUY!

SPECIAL UNBEATABLE OFFER! Order both volumes for only $49.95 and receive free shipping!

* Narrated by Jim Boyd, † Stereo Soundtrack

FREE 38-PAGE CATALOG AVAILABLE.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-66-MARK1**

MARK I VIDEO

P.O. BOX 404, NEW MILFORD, N.J. 07646

ORDERING INFORMATION: Payment via MasterCard, Visa, check, or money order. Add $5 s/h ($6 Canada), orders over $60 – shipping is free. SPECIAL! Order 2 tapes, deduct 5% from total, 3 or more, deduct 10% from total. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Telephone orders accepted between 9 AM and 10 PM E.S.T.

VRE folks who operate the train and CSX Transportation, which owns much of the track that the VRE trains use. What CSX is trying to do is get the same return on investment for the passenger service as it does for the freight business. In all probability, that means higher trackage-use charges.

Construction of the 12.4-mile-long **TASMAN LIGHT RAIL CORRIDOR** in the Santa Clara County area south of San Francisco Bay is apparently about to get under way. The system will extend westward from the northern end of the existing San Jose light rail line to Mountain View; the line will also run eastward to Hostetter.

MORRISON-KNUDSEN Corporation just delivered three new locomotives to Florida's Tri-County Commuter Rail Authority. They are expected to improve the operating efficiency and reliability of the service. Tri-Rail is looking ahead two years when it will be fielding 44 to 48 weekday trains. This is an increase from 16 when the operation started in 1989 as a temporary traffic mitigation project for I-95. The Interstate was then in the process of being completely dismantled and put back together again in a major rehabilitation project. For additional information on Tri-County Commuter Rail topics, contact Gloria Y. Jacaruso, 305/728-8512.

It is not unlikely that the **MASSACHUSETTS BAY** Transportation Authority will extend its Blue Line northward to Newburyport from its current terminal point at Revere. The project is scheduled to get under way as soon as 1997, if the tentative plans become firmed up.

ANOTHER TWO BOOKS ON CANADIAN RAILWAYS

The Toronto Hamilton & Buffalo Railway (Volume One)

by John Spring is the first in a series on this line which completed the link between Toronto, Ontario and Buffalo, N.Y. Owned by Canadian and U.S. interests, this line made a name for itself as an efficient railway in the Golden Triangle. The book contains shots of steam and diesel locomotives as well as the TH&B's lone gas electric car, No. 301. There are two rosters showing the railway's 60 steam and 18 diesel locomotives and No. 301 $11.00

The British Columbia Railway (Volume Two)

by Timothy Horton is the final book in the four-work series which covers the British Columbia Railway from its inception in 1912 to the present. There is considerable coverage of the railway's electric locomotives and their operations on coal trains in the northeastern portion of the province. $9.00

Special offer: Both books for $18.00 including postage.
Canadian customers, please include 7% GST

Other works available include:

The Pacific Great Eastern Railway Vol 1
The British Columbia Railway Vol 1
CP in Southern B.C. (The Boundary Subdivision)
Canadian Pacific's Electric Lines
Canadian Pacific in Alberta and Saskatchewan
Canadian Pacific between Calgary and Edmonton
CP in the Okanagan - The Last Years of Steam
CP in the Okanagan - The Early Years of Diesels
The Northern Alberta Railways Vols 1-2
Canadian Pacific's Trans-Canada Limited
The Canadian - CP's Last Transcon. Passenger Train
The Railways of Toronto Vol 1
Canadian Pacific Air Lines - Its History and Aircraft

Send SAE for more information.

B.R.M.N.A.
5124 33 Street N.W.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L 1V4
(403) 282-8456

Subscribers receive the next four books as they are published. Send $28.00 (+ GST in Canada)

Chessie's 60th Anniversary!

C&O Historical Society Offers numerous Chessie items, including the special 1994 60th anniversary calendar.

60 Years ago Chessie came to the C&O and railroad advertising was changed overnight. To commemorate this most popular of all corporate symbols, C&OHS offers the 1994 *Official Chessie Calendar* composed of 13 reproductions of Chessie images from 1933-1950s, taken from calendars and ads. IN FULL COLOR. - $7.95 + $1.50 S/H - Don't miss this special issue!

1992 and 1993 editions of the Chessie calendar are also available at $6.95 each, or if you order all 3 (1992,93,94) as a group pay only $18.95 + $2 S/H. - If you missed the others, get them for your collection now!

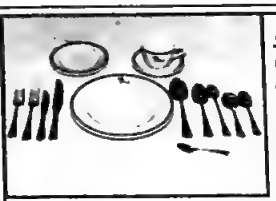
Chessie's Road - Only complete history of C&O - 325pp, hardbound, with beautiful color covers and hundreds of historical photos; C&O's development from pre-Civil War Virginia to modern coal carrier! Now back in print with a new chapter updating developments on CSX up to the minute. Special chapters on passenger cars, freight cars, locomotives, and on Chessie herself. *Available now! Order today.* **$35.95 + $3 S/H.**

Chessie Christmas Cards! Two types - "Santa's Gif"t (1935) ***(Alove left)***, and "Santa's Trip with Chessie" (1937) ***(Above, right)***. - 20 cards/envelopes $10.95 + $2 S/H first, $1 ea add'l. - **Send Chessie this Christmas, on her 60th anniversary!**

Chessie playing cards. Single deck with the classic Chessie image, and Chessie System lettering. In plastic case. **Only $4.95 + $2 S/H**

Chessie, The Railroad Kitten

64-page (8-1/2x11) book with 80 color & b&w photos showing old calendars, ads and artwork; complete history of C&O's cuddly symbol 1933-present. A must-have for Chessie, C&O, and cat lovers! Great gift! Only **$11.95 +$ 2 S/H.**



Chessie China - **Reproductions of 1955-71 C&O Dining Car China with Chessie! - Heavy, beautiful china. - Five piece place setting (dinner plate, cup/saucer, bowl, bread plate) $65.95 + $6 S/H (Cheaper for members - Inquire). — Singles: Dinner plate $25.95-Cup/saucer $25.95 + $4 S/H ($1 ea. add'l). Inquire about other pieces.**

Chessie clothing:

- T-Shirts, w/ special emblem used for ads for the ill-fated C&O train of 1948; *The Chessie*. Shows Chessie, the steam-turbine loco. with the train, all in an attractive design with blue, starlight background. Special C&OHS design; not available elsewhere. Shirt is high quality gray material. (Sizes: Child 6-8,10-12,14-16: $9.95; adults: S,M,L,X: $10.95; XXL $11.95. Sweatshirts: adult S-XL $16.95(XXL $17.95).
- Small classic Chessie at the brest pocket location; conservative and tasteful. Deep blue shirt, with yellow design. Same sizes and pricing as above; sweatshirts also available, same pricing.
- Same, with "C&O for Progress" design at the pocket location. Same sizes and pricing.

C&O subject books: **Alleghany Subdivision** (140pp),illus. $18.95; **Riding That New River Train** (128pp, illus.) $18.95; **Pere Marquette In 1945** (88pp, illus.) $12.95; **C&O BL2 Diesels** (48pp) $10.95; **Alleghany With an A** (railroading at the summit) 48pp $7.95; **C&O Freight Equipment, 1937** (rosters, photos, diagr. 1937-87) 177pp $14.95; **C&O Standard Structures** (plans; photos of standard stations, towers, etc.) 64pp $13.95; **C&O In Color 1950-72** - 88pp (180 color photos) $29.95. [postage $2 per book ($6 maximum per order].

Ask for our large catalog of Chessie and C&O items including clothing items, reproduction china and silverware, art prints, commemorative plates, coffee mugs, caps, buckles, and books.

C&O Historical Society, Inc.(Dept. RF) - P. O. Box 79 - Clifton Forge, VA 24422

(Phone 1-800-453-COHS for Visa/Mastercard orders, 8-5 Mon.-Sat.) - Va. residents add 4.5% tax. Shipping as shown, maximum $6 per order; except china as marked.

CARSTENS RAILROAD BOOKS

GREAT BOOKS!

GREAT PRICES!

ELECTRIC HERITAGE OF THE LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD 1905-1975 By Ron Ziel with John Krause. Rare, unusual electric operations on the Long Island from early 1900s up to MTA. Gibbs cars, PRR DD-1 side-rod electrics, NYC S class engines. Pennsy days. 48pp, **(C00050)**.....**$7.95**

COLORADO MEMORIES OF THE NARROW GAUGE CIRCLE By Krause & Grenard. Here is historic photo coverage of Colorado's narrow gauge circle from 1935 to 1960. Ride again through such famous towns as Salida, and Alamosa, Durango and Montrose, Farmington, Ouray, Silverton and the Monarch Pass. 130pp, **(C00059)**..... **$15.95**

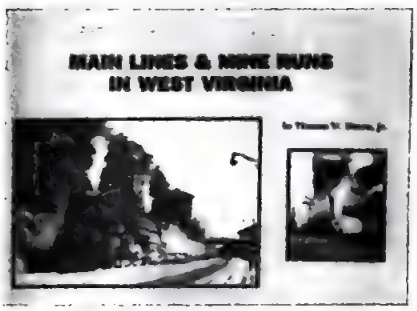
GRAND TRUNK HERITAGE By Philip R. Hastings. Covers steam on the CN lines in New England as it was, with all weather cabs, truss-rodded combines, wood coaling docks, quaint towns, yard scenes, and crack passenger runs behind fast stepping 4-8-2 types. Route map included, 64pp, **(C00066)**.....**$11.95**

LACKAWANNA HERITAGE 1947-1952 By Krause & Crist. Excellent coverage of the DL&W's final transition years before merger with Erie. Steam, diesel and electric operations on main line and branches. 48pp, **(C00069)**.....**$8.95**

CUMBERLAND AND PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD By Deane Mellander. The Western Maryland acquired the famous old C&P, which in turn was absorbed by the Chessie and CSX. Includes rare steam locomotive photos and unusual gas-electrics operating in the Alleghenies. 64pp, **(C00063)**.....**$9.95**

THE FINAL YEARS New York, Ontario & Western Ry By Krause & Crist. The finest compilation of New York, Ontario & Western Railway photos ever assembled. Top rail photographers capture this famous eastern coal carrier's last twenty years of steam and diesel power. 96 pp, **(C00061)**.....**$15.95**

EAST BROAD TOP To The Mines and Back By Grenard & Kramer. A major tourist operation, the 3 ft. EBT was once an important coal feeder to the Pennsylvania RR. Rare photos show the EBT as a common carrier hauling freight and passengers. 80pp, **(C00040)**..... **$9.95**



CHESAPEAKE AND OHIO; MAIN LINES & MINE RUNS IN WEST VIRGINIA By Thomas W. Dixon, Jr. Trains galore during Chesapeake & Ohio's coal mining operations and mainline during the last great days of steam. Includes first generation diesels, too. 80pp, **(C00012)**.....**$14.95**

BALTIMORE & OHIO HERITAGE 1945-1955 By Krause & Crist. B&O operations during the 1945-1955 steam to diesel transition, includes photos of fabulous B&O power including Mallets, husky 2-10-0's, new FT diesels. Lots of smoke. 48pp, **(C00052)**.....**$7.95**

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.

Dept. 2 K 93

P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

Please ship me the railroad books checked at right.

I enclose US$..... in check or money order.

Or please charge the following credit card:

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Optima

EXP. DATE ____/____

CARD # _____ SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____ STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

- ☐ Electric Heritage of the Long Island Railroad 1905-1976 (C00050) $7.95
- ☐ Colorado Memories Of The Narrow Gauge Circle (C00059) $15.95
- ☐ Grand Trunk Heritage (C00066) $11.95
- ☐ Lackawanna Heritage 1947-1952 (C00069) $8.95
- ☐ Cumberland & Pennsylvania (C00063) $9.95
- ☐ The Final Years (C00061) $15.95
- ☐ East Broad Top To The Mines And Back (C00040) $9.95
- ☐ Chesapeake And Ohio; Main Lines & Mine Runs In West Virginia (C00012) $14.95
- ☐ Baltimore & Ohio Heritage 1945-1955 (C00052) $7.95

(N.J. residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. In US add $2. per book, Foreign orders add $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping)

FROM MOBILE FIDELITY INTERNATIONAL

BE THE FIRST ON YOUR BLOCK!

To receive these long-awaited classic recordings of interurbans from Pacific-Electric and the North Shore line, Diesels from Espee, Steam Locomotives on the Burlington route, and the roar of steam locomotives under a thundering sky are now available on CD. Train buffs often remember these releases from their childhood days, and the response to news of the re-release has been overwhelming.

BTC/BCD 6297
MR. D'S MACHINE

No. 58 (Three EMD FP7's) 70 MPH through Edison/No. 58 meets No. 57 (Three EMD FP7's) on the "Loop"/No. 58 meets No. 51 at Palmdale/No. 373 (Five ALCO DF 12-15's)/No. 75 (One EP7, Two EP9's) through Santa Suzanna Mtns/Extra 5209 West (Baldwin-Lima DF 100)/Second 805 (Five SD9's Five DF618's; helper of One FP7, One SD9, Two FP7's) assaults the "Loop" In the cab of the First 804 (SD9).

INTERURBAN MEMORIES

On board a PE "Hollywood" No. 1801/Switch to Local Track/On Board Part 3/On Board Part 4. Skokie Valley main line/Freight on the Skokie Line/Train passing at 80 MPH!/Riding the 253/Edison Court.

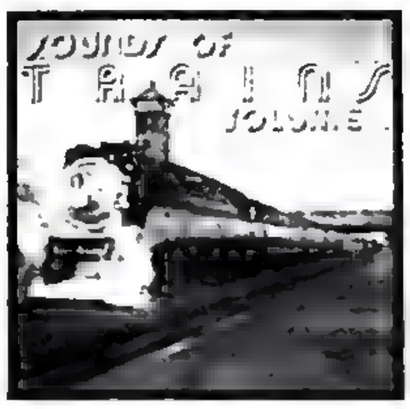
BTC/BCD 6242
SUNDAY ONLY

2-10-4 No. 6315 and 4-8-4 No. 5632 Doubleheader/ Doubleheader ready to head out/Doubleheader roars out of town/M4A and O5B at 60 MPH/Pacing alongside 4-8-4/O5B from 3/4 miles away/Engine crew puts on "really big show" for Parksville/On westbound grade from Burlington/C&S No. 638 2-8-0 leaving Ft. Collins, CO/No. 638 heading home to Denver

STEAM RAILROADING UNDER THUNDERING SKIES

No. 300 Mikado 2-8-2 in Stormy weather/Toward Beaumont/No. 300 in heavy storm/No. 300 stops for a safety check/Leaving under heavy throttle/Heading home/No. 250 prairie-type 2-6-2 in yard/No. 250 at highway crossing/Through New Augusta/ Heading back toward Hattiesburg with heavy train/Swingin' and Swayin' through Mahned/Preparing to come into town/ Coming into the yard

A MUST-HAVE FOR RAILFANS AND SOUND ENTHUSIASTS...



BTC/BCD 6270
SOUNDS OF TRAINS • VOLUME 1

BTC/BCD 6271
SOUNDS OF TRAINS • VOLUME 2

BTC/BCD 6286
SOUNDS OF TRAINS • VOLUME 3

BTC/BCD 6287
SOUNDS OF TRAINS • VOLUME 4

Combine astounding realism with extensive program notes and the never-ending nostalgia for train lore and you have a complete railroading journal that is a "must have" for railfans and sound effect enthusiasts, both young and old. This four volume series has serious historical significance, forever documenting the power and majesty of these North American iron horses.

THE FAMOUS EX-SOUTHERN PACIFIC

2 SOLID Hours of Power on 2 TAPES or 2-CDS FOR THE PRICE OF ONE!

BTC/BCD-6295
4449 PINNACLE!

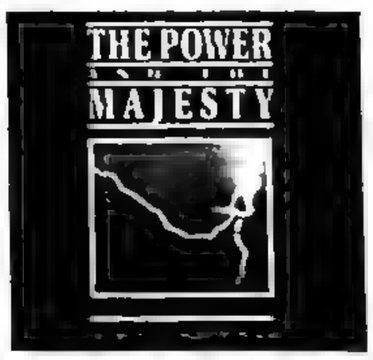
DOUBLE TAPE/CD SET

NO. 4449 THE COAST DAYLIGHT

By overwhelming popular request, Trainmeister Brad Miller has finally recorded and compiled the definitive collection of the best of America's favorite locomotive the 4449 Daylight.
4449 PINNACLE!
represents the first installment of this historic sonic spectacular.

Coming Soon: 4449 NIRVANA!

Nature, man and machine explode with great passion as
THE POWER AND THE MAJESTY
series takes a vivid journey through the wilds of America, exploring the glorious romance of railroading.



BTC/BCD 6291
THE POWER AND THE MAJESTY

BTC/BCD 6292
THE POWER AND THE MAJESTY VOLUME II

"The extreme dynamic range of these recordings is such that even faint, distant trains are clean and crisp –they can blow you right out of the room as they slam by the mic at potentially louder-than-life audio levels. Take that "damage your system" warning on the label seriously... To put it in layman's terms, this is awesome, Dude, and it can blow your speakers if you're not careful."
—Railfan & Railroad

Compact Discs $13.98 • Cassettes $7.98

RECORDS BAINBRIDGE

ORDER NOW AND RECEIVE ONE FREE CD WITH THE PURCHASE OF ANY FOUR TITLES.

Manufactured and Distributed by Bainbridge Records • P.O. Box 4282, Van Nuys, CA 91400-4248.
(310) 476-0631 • Outside of California (800) 621-8705 • FAX: (310) 472-4190

COLOSSUS DIGITAL STEREO

The A: N&W's Mercedes of Steam (A2903R), King. Story of 2-6-6-4 1218 and family. 176pp hard $44.95
Alaska's Wilderness Rails (A1230), Brovald. History and photos of ARR. 102pp soft $9.95
Alliance and Everywhere West (A3600R), Kistler & Hardy. CB&Q's Alliance Division. 164pp soft $25.95
All Aboard Amtrak (A6375), Schafer. All-color in-depth 20-year history. 176pp hard $49.95
Along the East Broad Top (2491), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard $39.95
Appalachian Crossing (17277), Huddleston. C&O, N&W and Virginian in the mountains. 66pp soft $12.95
Baltimore and Its Streetcars (13419), Harwood. Pictorial of Baltimore streetcar lines. 98pp soft $10.95
Baltimore & Ohio Heritage 1945-1955 (C52R), Krause & Crist. Steam/diesel action in black & white. 48pp soft ..$7.95
B&O Passenger Service Volume 1 (A17284), Stegmaier. Story of the *National Limited*. 114pp soft $18.95
Before Guilford (A1301), Cook. 160 great color photos of D&H, B&M, MEC. 128pp hard $39.00
Berkshire Days on the Boston & Albany (13417), Smith. B&A steam pictorial. 68pp soft $6.50
Bluebirds & Minutemen (A5913R), Nelligan. Superb B&W pictorial on B&M 1974-1984. 152pp hard $26.95
Boston & Maine, Three Colorful Decades (2905), Jones. 300 color photos, maps and more. 208pp hard $79.95
Bridge Line Blues (A2896R), Reiser. D&H pictorial covering 1976-1986. 120pp hard $41.95
The Broadway Limited (16901), Rosenbaum & Gallo. PRR train's history in color. 96pp soft $18.00
Building the Independent Subway (A1977R), Kramer. N.Y. subway history. 82pp soft $13.95
California Railroads (A5195R), Fickewirth. Encyclopedia of railroads, interurbans, etc. 200pp hard $46.95
Cape Cod Railroads (A8400R), Farson. Rare, in-depth look at New England's unremarked lines. 336pp hard $39.95
Camas Prairie (4007), Riegger. Illustrated history of joint UP/NP Idaho line. 160pp hard $32.50
Cass Scenic Railroad of West Virginia (0908), Kramer. Saga of a logger. 40pp soft $8.95
A Century of Southern Pacific Steam (4400), Dunscomb. A monumental pictorial work. 498pp hard $54.95
The Challenger Locomotives (A1216R), Kratville. B&W album on UP's big articulateds. 144pp hard $28.50
C&O Power (14104), Staufer. Data and photos of C&O steam and diesels. 350pp hard $40.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Early Diesels (13804), Dixon. First generation diesel pictorial. 64pp soft $13.95
Chesapeake & Ohio in Color: 1950-1975 (A17283), Dixon. Diesel action scenes. 86pp soft $29.95
The Chessie Era (17278), Dixon. Motive power and operations pictorial. 64pp soft $12.95
Chessie the Railroad Kitten (17275), Dixon. The many lives of C&O's top cat. 64pp soft $11.95
Chicago & North Western Memories (A1784R), Cook. Diesels during the '70s, all in color. 128pp hard $39.00
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft $12.95
Circus Trains, Trucks & Models (C70R), Carstens. Photos, stories and memorabilia. 52pp soft $12.95
Classic Freight Cars Vol.1 (A9001R), Henderson. Color album of 40-foot boxcars. 64pp soft $19.95
Clinchfield Country (15900), King. All-color pictorial of diesel-era CRR. 128pp hard $38.00
CNJ's First 100 Years (A15702), Anderson. Detailed historical survey, w/photos. 238pp soft $14.00
Coal Boats to Tidewater (9817), Wakefield. Illustrated history of the D&H Canal. 224pp hard $32.00
Coal Car Equipment: Norfolk & Western Railway (A2480R). Car plans and photos, route maps. 20pp soft $5.95
Coal, Cinders and Parlor Cars (A5739R), Colo. RR Museum. Colorado passenger trains. 236pp hard $39.95
Colorado & Southern (13803), Grenard. A pictorial of the standard gauge. 68pp soft $13.95
Colorado's Loneliest Railroad (5452), Griswold. Big book on San Luis Southern. 190pp hard $32.50
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause&Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft ...$15.95
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (13420), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft $7.95
Conrail, Volume 1 (A6373R), Hartley. The first six years, all in color. 112pp hard $39.95
Conrail, Volume 2 (A6374R), Hartley. 1983-1990 operations in color. 112pp hard $39.95
Conrail Motive Power Review Vol.1 (A13275), Lloyd & Marre. From slugs up to SD60s. 136pp soft $29.95
Conrail Motive Power Review 1986-1991 (A16132), Withers. Over 800 B&W photos, plus rosters. 252pp hard $48.00
The Cripple Creek Road (5714), McFarland. Story of the Midland Terminal Railway. 214pp hard $29.95
Crossroads of Commerce (A14430), Cupper. PRR calendar art of Grif Teller. 184pp hard $69.95
Cumberland & Pennsylvania Railroad (C63), Mellander. B&W pictorial on WM's coal carrier. 64pp soft $9.95
The Delaware & Hudson (C6), Crist & Krause. Challengers and Northerns on the D&H. 72pp soft $14.00
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol.1 (A2603R), Sweetland. Great pre-Guilford pictures. 128pp hard $45.00
Detroit, Toledo & Ironton (A3300R), Trostel. The complete DT&I story. 312pp hard. $44.95
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (6791), Reich. Traces pre-1970s units for nearly 500 railroads. 182pp soft $19.95
Down Along the Old Bel-Del (A16860), Lee. PRR's Belvidere & Delaware Railroad. 366pp hard $35.00
East Broad Top to Mines and Back (C40), Grenard & Kramer. Superb EBT pictorial. 82pp soft $9.95
Electric Trains to Reading Terminal (17250), Coates. Reading Co. in Philadelphia. 112pp soft $17.95
EMD's GP18 (A16134). Photos, rosters (past and present) and specifications. 80pp soft $9.95
Erie Lackawanna (16852), Pennsi. Pre-Conrail railfan pictorial. 88pp soft $6.50
Erie Lackawanna East (13424), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft $9.95
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.1 (A14261), De Young. Diesel scenes on the "West End." 128pp hard $45.00
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.2 (A2601R), De Young. Diesel scenes in New York State. 128pp hard $45.00
Erie Power (14105), Staufer. All-time steam, diesel and m.u. history with 850 photos. 448pp hard $55.00
Erie Railroad in Color (14259), Sweetland. All-color steam and diesel coverage. 128pp hard $45.00
The Erie Railroad Story (A3182), Carleton. B&W photos of Erie motive power. 224pp hard $38.95
Extra South (C53), H. Reid. Second Edition of classic study of Southern railroading. 144pp soft $21.95
Famous Steam Locomotives (5450), Cook. Action and stories of great locos. 96pp soft $12.00
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (2489), Fallberg. Classic Railroad Mag. cartoon series. 144pp soft $9.95
The Final Years NYO&W (C61), Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft $15.95
The 400 Story (A13273), Scribbins. C&NW's premier passenger trains. 232pp hard $49.95
Freight Car Pictorial (A6771R), Wayner. B&W album of cars old and new. 112pp soft $23.95
General Electric Advanced Generation (1604), Kerr. Photos, specs on diesels & electrics. 250pp hard $65.00
General Motors' F-Units (13418), Mulhearn & Talbi. B&W pictorial of Fs in action. 80pp soft $11.95
The Gilpin Gold Tram (A2481), Ferrell. Colorado's unique two-foot mine railroad. 120pp hard $32.95
Golden Decade of Trains: 1950s in Color (A2505), Malinoski. Classic imagery across North America. 128pp hard .. $45.00
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 66pp soft $11.95
The Great Yellow Fleet (A5247R), White. History of the railroad refrigerator car. 165pp hard ..... $45.95.
The Handsomest Trains in the World (16859), Greenberg & Kramer. LV's Passenger Serice. 120pp soft $15.95
Highball: A Pageant of Trains (A4515R), Beebe. Classic B&W steam pictorial. 224pp hard $7.98
High Green to Marceline (A5899R), McMillan. 350 color photos of Santa Fe's east end. 192pp hard $49.50
History of the Western Railroads (A1144R), Eliot. Lavishly illustrated. 192pp hard $15.98
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (13423), Scull. Many rare photos. 96pp soft $12.50
Horseshoe Heritage (A16133). Cupper. Photos, maps and history of PRR's rail landmark. 56pp soft $7.95
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited (A3181R), Carleton. 230 photos, 12 maps and more. 128pp hard $29.95
Ida Was a Tramp (C78), Quinby. Steamship and railroad lore intermixed. 278pp hard $12.00
Indiana Railroad—The Magic Interurban (A2924R), Bradley. Highspeed cars and trolley freights. 224pp hard $55.00
Interurban Interlude (C76), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard $14.95
In the Shore Line's Shadow (A1421R), Cornwall. New Haven's Danbury & Norwalk 132pp soft $19.95
The Jersey Central (16853), Pennsi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft $6.00
Jersey Central Diesels (2525), Bernet. More than 400 photos, maps, rosters. 190pp hard $48.00
Jersey Central Lines in Color (14250), Brennan. From NYC to Scranton, mostly 1960s scenes. 128pp hard $45.00
Jersey City Westbound (A9000R), Henderson. CNJ in more than 115 color images. 88pp soft $29.95
Katy Diesels to the Gulf (13806), Lamb. Big, beautiful black & white pictorial. 108pp soft $39.95
Katy Southwest (6005), McCall & Schultz. A steam and diesel pictorial. 144pp soft $24.95
Lackawanna Heritage 1947-1952 (C69R), Krause & Crist. Memorable black & white photos. 48pp soft $8.95
Lackawanna Railroad in Color (A2818R), Sweetland. Great all-color pictorial. 128pp hard $45.00
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey (16203), Lowenthal & Greenberg. 244pp hard $39.95
Last of the Great Train Stations (A13272), Bradley. Los Angeles Union Station. 120pp soft $24.95
Lehigh & Hudson River, Vol.2 (C56), Crist. L&HR pictorial, Franklin to Maybrook. 48pp soft $8.95
Lehigh & New England (C81R), Crist & Krause. Great B&W photos and detailed maps. 80pp soft $13.95
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (15701), Lilly. L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color (14257), Yanosey. 222 great photos of this most colorful railroad. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol.2 (A2503), Yanosey. Terrific action and terminal scenes. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (5605), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft $13.95
Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (13425), Demoro & Harder. Contemporary pictorial. 96pp soft $13.95
Lightning Stripes (14258), Sweetland. An all-color New York Central pictorial. 128pp hard $45.00
Locomotive Coaling Stations (17276), F-M. Photos and superb drawings of coal structures. 32pp soft $6.95
Locomotives of the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range (4004), King. DM&IR steam & diesel. 320pp hard $39.50
Locomotives of the Seaboard System (A3186R), Carleton. B&W album from steam to diesel. 208pp hard $36.95
Logging Railroads of South Carolina (2493), Fetters. Over 200 roads covered. 246pp hard $42.95
Louisville & Nashville in the Appalachians (A1302R), Flanary. 180 great color photos. 128pp hard $42.00
Main Lines and Mine Runs (C12), Dixon. C&O steam and diesels in W.Va. 72pp soft $14.95
Main Line Steam Revival (A1259R), Ziel. A look at today' steam survivors. 208pp hard $39.95
Main Streets of the Northwest Vol.1 (A13274), Repp. Great B&W images from Ore./Ida./Mont. 160pp hard $19.95
Mallets on the Mendocino Coast (2907), Wurm. Reprint on California's Caspar Lumber Company. 136pp soft ... $21.95
Memories of O&W Power (A3180R), Carleton. Black & white photos, steam and diesel. 72pp soft $10.95
Memories of Reading Company Power (A3183), Carleton. Steam, diesels, m.u.'s in photos. 144pp hard $28.95
Middletown: Home of the O&W (12300). B&W photos, track charts, station plans of rural N.Y. town. 102pp soft ... $17.00
The Mighty 800s (1217), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard $28.50
Morristown & Erie Ry. (16858), Pennsi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft $8.95
Mountain Main Lines of the West (A5735R), Hill. CP, BN, SP, DRGW, etc. In B&W pics. 64pp soft $11.95
New England Rails 1948-1968 (14256), Sweetland. B&M, MEC, CV, CPR and more in color. 128pp hard $45.00
New Haven Railroad, the Final Decades (A6376R), Hartley. Gorgeous color coverage. 160pp hard $60.00
New York Central's *Mercury* (17281), Cook. NYC's great streamliner; photos and drawings. 64pp soft $12.95
New York Central's Early Power 1831-1916 (A14106), Staufer. Over 800 photos and drawings. 350pp hard $45.00
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak Vol.1 (A2506). An official NYC photographer's portfolio. 120pp hard $45.00
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak Vol.2 (A2507R). Classic color imagery. 128pp hard $49.95
NYC Lightning Stripes Vol.2 (A2604R), Sweetland. Color scenes from the 1950s, 60s. 128pp hard $49.95
Norfolk & Western 1st Generation Diesels (16127), Withers & Bowers. Over 450 photos. 256pp hard $45.00
Norfolk & Western 2nd Generation Diesels (2523), Withers & Bowers. Photos, rosters, etc. 256pp hard $45.00

DEPOT

N&W Railway's Magnificent Mallets (A17285), Warden. The Y-Class 2-8-8-2s. 60pp soft **$14.95**
N&W Passenger Service (17279), Warden. Photo history, color section. 80pp soft **$13.95**
Norfolk & Western Steam (13413), Rosenberg & Archer. Data of last 25 years of N&W steam. 94pp soft. **$9.95**
Northeast Railroad Scene Vol.2: Lehigh & Hudson River (16850), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pics. 56pp soft **$5.00**
Northeast Railroad Scene Vol.6: Penn Central (A16857), Pennisi. Black diesels in black & white. 72pp soft **$9.95**
The Northwest's Own Railway (14435), Grande. Photos, history, operations of the SP&S. 336pp hard **$56.50**
Official Locomotive Rosters 1991 Edition (A7000R), Kerr. 734 current rosters. Pocket-size soft **$19.95**
Official Locomotive Rosters 1992 Edition (A7001R), Kerr. 765 current rosters. Pocket-size soft **$19.95**
Old Dominion Steam (15501), Dixon. C&O steam pictoral. 64pp soft **$12.95**
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft **$12.95**
Passenger Train Annual 1990 (A2910R). Events and images from 1989. 64pp soft **$18.95**
Penn Central Power (14251), Yanosey. Pictorial roster of PC. 250pp hard **$45.00**
Pennsy Electric Years (A2519R), Volkmer. Hundreds of color photos, plus roster. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Pennsy K4's Remembered (0909), Kramer. B&W photos and history on legendary PRR 4-6-2s. 32pp soft **$6.95**
Pennsy Power (14101), Staufer. PRR steam & electrics data and pix. Color calendars. 236pp hard **$40.00**
Pennsy Power II (14102), Staufer. PRR diesel, electrics and some steam. 350pp hard **$40.00**
Pennsy Q Class (1833), Harley. Photos, rosters and drawings of PRR 4-4-6-4s. 88pp soft **$17.95**
Pennsy Steam A to T (A3185), Carleton. Illustrated rundown of PRR loco models. 208pp hard **$36.95**
Pennsy Steam: A Second Look (A3184), Carleton. Illustrated history of PRR steam. 208pp hard **$37.95**
Pennsy Steam Years Vol.1 (A2501), Sweetland. Color scenes from across the system. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Pennsylvania Railroad Heavyweight Passenger Equipment (A1832R). Plans and photos. 120pp soft **$19.95**
PRR Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment (A2502), Sweetland & Yanosey. 128pp hard **$45.00**
PRR Passenger Car Painting & Lettering (1900), Blardone & Tilp. 128pp soft **$29.95**
The Peoria Way (5910), Olmsted. Toledo, Peoria & Western pictorial from 1960s. 130pp hard **$29.95**
Pere Marquette Power (1511), Million & Dixon. Excellent illustrated steam/diesel roster. 244pp soft **$23.95**
Pioneers of Electric Railroading (A2923R). Illustrated history on origins of electrics. 232pp soft **$35.00**
Pittsburgh & West Virginia Railway (2524), Worley & Poellot. Story of the "High & Dry" line. 368pp hard **$48.00**
Prune Country Railroading (5732), Holmes. The San Francisco & San Jose R.R. 194pp hard **$34.95**
Pullman Company List of Cars: 1950 (A6784R), Wayner. Cars by name, unillustrated. 66pp soft **$5.75**
The Putnam Division (14425), Gallo & Kramer. The NYC in Westchester County. 80pp soft **$14.98**
The Railroad Night Scene (1304), Cook & Boyd. All-color pictorial with "how to" explanations. 130pp hard **$44.00**
Railroad Stations of New England Today (16855), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft **$7.95**
The Railroad That Came Out at Night (C65R), Kyper. Railroading in and around Boston. 72pp soft **$12.95**
The Railroad That Lighted Southern California (2909), Johnston. Building the Big Creek dam. 128pp hard **$28.95**
Railroads of the Yosemite Valley (2908), Johnston. California mountain shortlines. 206pp soft **$29.95**
Rails Across the Tundra (A1232R), Cohen. Illustrated history of the Alaska Railroad. 144pp soft **$9.95**
Rails Along the Schuylkill (15502), Heathcliff & Traz. Reading steam pictorial. 72pp soft **$12.95**
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan. Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft **$12.95**
Rails in the Shadow of Mt. Shasta (A16411), Signor. SP in northern California. 262pp hard **$39.95**
Rails North (A2755R), Clifford. Railroads of Alaska and the Yukon. 200pp hard **$22.95**
Rails West 1991 (A2918R), Events and action from 1990 in color and black & white photos. 64pp soft **$7.95**
Rail Ventures (A13276), Swanson. Guide to passenger train travel in North America. 416pp soft **$14.95**
Reading Diesels Volume 1: First Generation (A15704), Woodland. Superb all-color pictorial. 168pp hard **$55.00**
Red Arrow Lines Remembered (A00911), Kramer & James. Philadelphia transit in wartime. 64pp soft **$10.95**
The Remarkable GG1 (13406), Zimmermann. Illustrated story of GG1 electrics. 72pp soft **$9.50**

NEW ARRIVALS

American Locomotives in Historic Photos (A14400), Ziel. A sampling of steam power. 130pp soft **$12.95**
America's Workhorse Locomotive: the 2-8-2 (A13428), LeMassena. Pictorial summary. 80pp soft **$14.95**
Burlington Northern into the 90s (A15652), Shine. A motive power pictorial. 208pp hard **$48.00**
Chicago's Commuter Railroad (A13809), Kunz. Illustrated guide to Metra 64pp soft **$24.95**
Colorful Colorado Railroads in the 1960s (A16081), Hill. Great all-color pictorial. 112pp hard **$42.95**
Compendium of American R.R. Radio Frequencies (A17400), Sturm & Landgraf. 198pp soft **$16.95**
Connecticut Company's Streetcars (C00082), Kramer & Wadhams Black & white photos, rosters. 96pp soft .. **$21.95**
Connecticut Company's Streetcars (C00083), Kramer & Wadhams Black & white photos, rosters. 96pp hard . **$26.95**
Dining by Rail (A1193R), Porterfield. History & recipes from the great of rail cuisine. 384pp hard **$35.00**
Great Northern Color Pictorial Vol.1 (A15651), Shine. Electrics, steam, diesels. 130pp hard **$49.95**
Jersey Central Story (A3187R), Carleton. Locomotive history in black & white photos. 224pp hard **$37.95**
Narrow Gauge...Then and Now (A14500), Gildersleeve & Huxtable. DRGW, C&TS, D&S in color. 48pp soft **$14.95**
Railroad Photography: How to Shoot Like the Pros (A13808), Blaszak. Tips & pics. 64pp soft **$24.95**
Rails to San Francisco Bay (A13427), Demoro & Sappers. SP, WP, ATSF and interurbans. 96pp soft **$15.95**
Trackside Maryland (A1271R), Kelly. Timeless B&W photography by James Gallagher. 224pp hard **$49.95**
The *20th Century Limited* 1938-1976 (A17286), Cook. 200 photos, rosters and more. ???pp hard ..... **$25.95.**

Remember the Rock (13801), Hastings. Outstanding black & white photos of CRI&P 48pp soft **$13.95**
Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac (A1303R), Mellander & Kaplan. Superb; 180 color photos. 128pp hard **$42.00**
Rio Grande Car Plans (A6785R), Wayner. Passenger, freight, MofW car drawings. 56pp soft **$9.95**
Rio Grande in Color Vol.1 (A2602R), Grenard. Steam and early diesels in Colorado. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge (A2486R), Norwood. In depth, illustrated history. 312pp hard **$39.95**
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (2490), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard **39.95**
Rio Grande Southern Album (15503), Ronfor. Exquisite color photos from the 1940s and '50s. 40pp soft **$18.00**
Rocky Mountain Railroad Memories (A5738R), Fulcomer. CB&Q, DRGW, ATSF, UP in B&W. 62pp soft **$12.95**
Route of the Erie Limited (C00011), Dirkes & Krause. Action scenes systemwide. 48pp soft **$9.95**
Route of the *Phoebe Snow* (A5656R), King. Illustrated history of the DL&W. 184pp soft **$24.95**
Royal Blue Line (A9006R), Harwood. B&O's N.Y.-Philadelphia-Washington route. 200pp hard **$40.00**
St. Louis Car Company Album (A13271), Young. Story of famous streetcar builder. 160pp hard **$19.95**
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color Vol.1 (A2508R), Stagner. Vintage power, Chicago to Kansas City. 128pp hard **$49.95**
The Santa Fe, Prescott & Phoenix Ry. (5777), Sayre. AT&SF's branch in Arizona. 228pp hard **$39.95**
Santa Fe Streamliners (13422), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft **$17.95**
Seaboard Coast Line (C46), Warren & Clark. SCL action in Florida. 116pp soft **$15.95**
Seaboard Motive Power (16126), Calloway & Withers. Illustrated, with rosters. 256pp hard **$45.00**
Slim Rails Through the Sand (A2898R), Turner. Reprint of classic SP narrow gauge saga. 112pp soft **$18.00**
Southern Pacific Dieselization (4005), Garmany. Illus. history of diesels on the SP. 420pp hard **$49.50**
Southern Pacific Into the '90s (A6900), Shine. Photo review of SP/SSW/DRGW diesels. 200pp hard **$45.95**
Steam Era of Lehigh Valley (13807), Yungkurth. Black & white illustrated history. 112pp soft **$29.95**
Steam Power of the New York Central System Vol.1 (A6651), Staufer. Reprint on 1915-1955 steam. 224pp hard ... **$40.00**
Steam Spirit (A6100), Huxtable & Shultz. Color album of NS excursion locos. 32pp soft **$6.95**
Subway to the World's Fair (0910), Kramer. NYC transit lines that served the 1939 fair. 32pp soft **$7.95**
Supertrains (A1190R), Vranich. Solutions to America's Transportation Gridlock. 406pp hard **$35.00**
Susquehanna (C80R), Krause & Crist. B&W photos of steam and early diesels on the NYS&W. 98pp soft **$15.95**
Tall Tales of the Rails (A5740R), Lonon. Memoirs from the Clinchfield, with photos. 223pp hard 223pp hard **$19.95**

Those Magnificent Trains (A2100R), Ditlefsen. Color pics and short stories. 88pp soft **$14.95**
Ticket to Silverton (15500), Crist, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft **$9.95**
Tidewater Triangle (14252), Yanosey. Southeastern railroads in the 1960s, all color. 160pp hard **$45.00**
Timetable Treasury (6792), Wayner. North American schedules and consists. 170pp soft **$19.95**
A Time of Trains (1477), Plowden. Superb B&W steam era pictorial. 162pp hard **$45.00**
To Seattle by Trolley (A4008R), Wing. Superb photos and history of Seattle's transit years. 160pp soft **$39.00**
Touring Pittsburgh by Trolley (13426), Smith. Pictorial review from the early 1960s. 88pp soft **$14.95**
Train Freqs (14440), Pro Custom Hobbies. Railroad radio frequency list. Soft **$6.95**
Trains of America (A2492R), Heimburger. Color coverage of steam and early diesels. 204pp hard **$43.95**
Trains of Northern New England (13405), Krause & Bailey. B&M, MEC, CV and Rutland steam. 96pp soft **$8.95**
Tweetsie Country (A5704R), Ferrell. Illustrated look at East Tennessee & Western North Carolina. 232pp hard ... **$32.50**
Tweetsie, the Blue Ridge Stemwinder (A5700R), Scheer & Black. More history on ET&WNC. 80pp hard **$12.50**
26 Miles to Jersey City (16856), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft **$8.95**
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A1985), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft **$8.50**
Union Pacific 1990 (2526), Cockle & Withers. Illustrated look at today's motive power. 208pp hard **$48.00**
Union Pacific's West (2916), Sims. 117 B&W and 28 color photos throughout the system. 192pp hard **$42.95**
Vermont's Granite Railroads (5775), Jones, Maxfield & Glove. More than 300 photos, maps. 276pp hard **$34.95**
Victory Branch R.R. of Vermont (A12611), Hopper. St.J&LC's timber-hauling line. 32pp soft **$8.95**
The Virginian Era (17282), Lewis. Steam and electrics hauling coal, B&W photos, maps, etc. 60pp soft **$14.95**
Wabash (2487), Heimburger. Wabash railroad history, equipment and photos. 320pp hard **$38.95**
Wabash In Color (A2504), Sweetland. Color album of a true "fallen flag" railroad. 128pp hard **$45.00**
West From Omaha (A4009R), Pfeifer. Color images of Western steam and early diesels. 208pp hard **$59.50**
Western Maryland in the Diesel Era (A1306), Salamon & Hopkins. All-color, with maps. 128pp hard **$44.00**
Wheeling & Lake Erie Railway (17280), Corns. 239 photos of W&LE and predecessors. 80pp soft **$14.95**
The Whistles Blow No More (A2874R), Johnston. Logging lines of the Sierra Nevada. 160pp soft **$25.95**
White Pass and Yukon Route (A1231), Cohen. Historical photo coverage. 104pp soft **$9.95**
WM Railway: Fireballs & Black Diamonds (A15703), Cook & Zimmermann. Great B&W pictorial. 332pp hard ... **$50.00**

CARSTENS Publications, Inc. • P.O. Box 700, • Newton, NJ 07860
I've enclosed $_____ in: ☐ check ☐ m.o. ☐ c.c. (No cash please)
Send issues indicated below:

TITLE & SERIAL | QUANTITY | PRICE

_____

_____

_____

CHARGE TO: ☐ American Express ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ___/___/___

CARD # _____ SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____ STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Postage & Handling: U.S. $2 per book; Foreign add 20%. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax; Canadians add 7% G.S.T.
Allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. **PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

them with newer power. Repairs included a cracked cylinder head on 42 and worn main bearings on the others. So, for the foreseeable future, there'll be two Baldwins coupled "glass-end out" in regular service in gold rush country. The 49-mile Sierra usually runs Monday, Wednesday and Friday with crews called at 6:00 a.m. at the Oakdale enginehouse (roughly 30 miles east of Stockton). The Sierra rosters three S12s, numbers 40, 42 and 44.

Part of the reason for keeping two Baldwins running is expected new traffic; the mill at Standard will begin receiving logs from northern California and Oregon. Log-laden cars may have already started arriving by the time you read this — TED BENSON.

KCS F7A 73D Now on display at Decatur, Arkansas, is Kansas City Southern F7A 73D (formerly 4090), which had been converted into an unpowered road slug by the KCS in the late 1970s. It had since been stored at Decatur for several years and was recently moved adjacent to the depot, which now houses a museum. The 73D was repainted into its original KCS paint scheme along with a home-built KCS bay window caboose, and the two are now together alongside the old Decatur depot (page 81) — DAVID SMITH.

"CHESAPEAKE & OHIO 2765" hit the road as scheduled following the NRHS Chicago convention, where it made its last appearance of 1993 as Nickel Plate 765. At the Ft. Wayne Railroad Historical Society's shop just east of Ft. Wayne, Indiana, the 765 was modified with pump shields off C&O 2-8-4 2700, got its headlight relocated and had its smokebox adorned with a new 2765 oval number plate — the plate from the original C&O 2765 had been located and was loaned to the crew so that they could cast an exact duplicate. Proper C&O lettering completed the conversion.

While there are numerous details that differ between the converted Nickel Plate Road Berkshire and an original C&O Kanawha (different pilot, booster trailer truck and reversed sandbox and steam dome), the 2765 "Kanerkshire" or "Berkanawha" makes a pretty convincing stand-in (see MARKERS and page 82).

The C&O 2765 began its 1993 season on August 3 by doubleheading with N&W 4-8-4 611 on a ferry move from Ft. Wayne to Fostoria, where the 2765 turned north and 611 continued east. The 2765's excursions on CSX began on August 14 a trip from Livonia to Holland, Michigan. The Sunday trip to Saginaw was canceled by the Bluewater Michigan Chapter NRHS due to poor ticket sales, and the 2765 used that day to make a ferry move down the old C&O main line from Toledo to Fostoria and then east on the B&O to Akron, for the following weekend's trips to Pittsburgh. On the Sunday Pittsburgh trip, the left number 2 side rod bearing overheated, and the 2765 was sidelined at Youngstown, but the problem was minor and easily fixed. See TIMETABLE for a schedule of the remaining trips.

The 1993 trips were approved by CSX to provide the Ft. Wayne group an opportunity to earn operating revenues to keep 765 on the road and to help finance the restoration of C&O 2700, now in the Ft. Wayne shop. The modification of the NKP engine to a C&O appearance was to avoid forcing CSX to support a locomotive carrying the image of a predecessor of rival Norfolk Southern.

Incidentally, 1994 will be Nickel Plate 765's 50th birthday, and plans are to restore her to as-built Lima 1944 appearance in detail and lettering. So if you want to see "C&O 2765," do it this year!

A-B-A "CNJ F3s" The Anthracite Railroads Historical Society's long-awaited A-B-A set of CNJ F3s is about to become a reality. On August 4, 1993, CNJ F3A 57 was wearing a nearly complete paint job and was sitting on the turntable lead in Jim Thorpe, Pa., to be turned. Unfortunately, the turntable didn't operate, and the 57 will have to be turned at Scranton just before Steamtown's Railphoto '93 weekend on September 18-19, where the trio will officially debut. On August 4, the 57 was run for the first time in 18 months. Only a very light plume of smoke resulted (page 81) — the BAR had taken very good care of that unit.

The recreated "CNJ 57" was originally Bangor & Aroostook 44, and the unit is now owned by the Tri-State Chapter NRHS. The ARHS owns "CNJ 56," originally BAR 46, and "CNJ D," former-Boston & Maine F7B 4268 which ARHS cosmetically modified to an F3B appearance (CNJ D is mechanically serviceable but as yet doesn't operate). Tri-State leased its BAR 44 to ARHS to complete the set and to speed up restoration. When the restoration is finished, number boards will display "56D57" to recreate an as-delivered set of CNJ F3s. Combining the road numbers of the entire set was CNJ's way of avoiding a union crew on each locomotive "section." The world's only operable "chicken wire" F3s will see action at Steamtown, and several fantrip and photo freight options are being arranged — RICH JAHN.

THE HUCKLEBERRY RAILROAD Rio Grande K27 Mikado 464 was the star of the 1993 Railfan Weekend on the Huckleberry Railroad in Flint, Michigan, on August 14-15. Special consists of matching passenger cars — and they have some beautiful and authentic equipment — and an East Broad Top hopper were used behind the "Mudhen" and the GE centercab diesel in DL&W-inspired livery. A night session was held Saturday (page 82) with the K27 posed behind one of the Crossroads Village structures.

The Alaska Engineering Commission 1920-built Baldwin 4-6-0 was nearing completion of a long and thorough overhaul in the Huckleberry's well-equipped shop, and it should be ready for service in October and used during the Huckleberry's annual "Christmas rush." Number 2 will be splendid in an authentic "Baldwin builder's photo" livery with not a trace of "amusement park" red paint.

The next Railfan Weekend has been scheduled for September 17-18, 1994, and it should see both the 4-6-0 and K27 in action.

"WM" 2-8-0 734 Western Maryland Scenic unveiled its newest steam locomotive during July. Ex-Lake Superior & Ishpeming 2-8-0 No.34 has been cosmetically redone to resemble a Western Maryland H-7b (page 82). The 1916 LS&I Baldwin has had its Worthington BL feedwater heater removed and replaced with a cross-compound air pump. New cab side sheets were made up with the WM-style single window. The big tender, acquired from CSX work train service, is believed to be ex-NYC, although no documentation has been found. An authentic WM whistle is on loan from the Western Maryland Railway Historical Society.

Having last run in the 1950s, this engine needed a great deal of work to get back into running shape. They were originally hoping to have her ready in May, but final work took longer than expected. This engine makes a very respectable stand-in for similar WM power. The general proportions, dome shape and big tender are typical WM style. Replace the ladders from the running boards to the pilot with simple steps and add a "rock knocker" pilot, and even the reasonably knowledgeable railfan could easily be fooled.

The WMSR operates Wednesday through Sunday from the old Western Maryland station in Cumberland to the former Cumberland & Pennsylvania station (now converted into a restaurant) in Frostburg. Trips depart Cumberland at 11:30 a.m., with an extra 4:00 trip on Saturdays. An expanded schedule is expected in October during the fall color season. Phone 800/TRAIN-50 for current information — DEANE MELLANDER.

WISCONSIN & MICHIGAN Since June 12, 1992, the Wisconsin & Michigan Railroad has been providing freight service on 33 miles of leased Wisconsin Central (ex-Soo Line) trackage from a WC connection at Mellen, Wisconsin, to Ironwood and Bessemer, Michigan. The line was built to serve iron mines in the Ironwood/Bessemer area. Iron ore business ceased about 1965, with both the C&NW and Soo traffic in the area declining drastically and the North Western eventually abandoning its lines throughout northern Wisconsin and western Upper Michigan. The Soo also ceased operations many years ago, but the unused line was included in the WC takeover in 1987. Freight traffic has been minimal, but plans are big. The railroad hopes that waste iron ore left over at several mines in the area will generate traffic, along with wood shipments.

The big story on the W&M is motive power. The company has leased all five of LS&I's 2300-series U23Cs and RS3 1604 and has purchased 15 passenger cars from the Algoma Central, along with some ACR cabooses. The W&M began running weekend passenger trains on May 29, 1993, using ex-LS&I U23C 2301 and the Algoma Central coaches. Trains depart Ironwood at noon, 2:00 and 4:00 p.m. Originally, the passenger runs made an approximately 1½-hour, 16-mile round trip to the old Hoyt Yard between Pence and Iron Belt, Wis., but trips have been expanded east to Bessemer and west to Mellen. The line is in decent shape, with 100-pound rail

WISCONSIN & MICHIGAN U23C 2301, one of five leased from the LS&I, had a W&M excursion rolling through Ironwood, Mich., on July 8, 1993.

NEW AT PORTOLA in mid-1993 is U.S. Army Fairbanks-Morse H12-44 switcher 1857 from the Oakland Army base. Portola volunteers had some fun with 1857 by posing it at "Malfunction Jct."

STEVE GLISCHINSKI

STEVEN D. JOHNSON

GARY JEWERS

KEN ARDINGER

"MISSOURI, KANSAS & SOUTHERN" U25B 5344, at Nashville, Tn., on July 24, 1993, after use in the made-for-TV movie *Conviction*, is a dressed-up Nashville & Eastern unit still in CSX paint. Initial filming occurred between Nashville and Mt. Juliet on the N&E. The film should air in 1993.

METROLINK F59PHs 873 and 872 were sitting in Tacoma, Washington, on August 21, 1993. Both F59s were en route to CEECO in Tacoma for a carbody modification requiring some repainting. Strict environmental laws in California prohibit some types of painting from being performed there.

most of the way. East of Hoyt to Bessemer it gets worse, with 85 to 90-pound rail badly in need of surfacing. Plans for maintenance are in the works. Most of the line is paralleled by Wisconsin Highway 77, but photography can be difficult because of the trees which have grown up in the years the line was unused.

The W&M played a part in the *Great Lakes Explorer* rare mileage trip operated by High Iron Travel in early July. After covering WC's White Pine Branch, the *Explorer* riders were bused over two miles from North Bessemer to Bessemer to board the W&M train. Both the W&M and WC trains proceeded to Mellen on their own lines, staging a meet at Mellen so passengers could reboard the WC train.

"MISSOURI, KANSAS & SOUTHERN" For several weeks this summer, Nashville & Eastern U30Bs 5339 and 5344 were relettered for the fictional "Missouri, Kansas & Southern" for filming of the Republic Pictures made-for-TV movie *Conviction*, which will be aired on CBS. Initial filming took place on the NERR between Nashville and Mt. Juliet, Tennessee, on July 17. Also used in the shooting was Tennessee Central Railway Museum's ex-SCL class M-8 extended vision caboose, which is currently being refurbished and repainted into an Operation Lifesaver scheme. Railroad artifacts such as lanterns and crossbucks from the museum's collection were used in some scenes shot in a Nashville country & western theme bar called "The Wrangler." Other filming north of Nashville at Springfield was scheduled for August 7. MK&S lettering was applied only to the engineer's side of the 5339 and the fireman's side of the 5344, plus heralds on the noses of both units.

In other Nashville & Eastern news, the railroad earlier this year acquired ex-CSX U30B 5323 from sister short line West Tennessee Railroad. The unit was originally L&N U28B 2504, uprated to 3000 h.p. by the L&N. During the summer, the NERR sold its last ex-AT&SF CF7, 2525, to Midwest Coal Handling of Paradise, Kentucky. Having once rostered a mix of U30Bs, CF7s and RSD12s, the NERR is now an all-GE operation — STEVEN D. JOHNSON.

NEW AT PORTOLA The summer of 1993 has seen yet another addition to the growing collection of locomotives at the Portola Railroad Museum in northern California. The latest is a Fairbanks-Morse H12-44 switcher built in 1953. Appearing to be in excellent condition, F-M 1857 was acquired from the Sierra Army Depot at Herlong, Cal., which depot manufactures ordinance and explosives in the desert north of Reno, Nev., and now utilizes a new GE unit to handle the switching chores to its connection with the UP. Upon arrival at Portola, the 1857 was still in its Army dress of black with small white markings, yellow handrails and diagonal yellow hash marks around the entire frame — GARY JEWERS.

METROLINK F59PHs Los Angeles' Metrolink commute F59PHs 872 and 873 arrived at the CEECO locomotive rebuilding shop in Tacoma, Wash., on August 22, 1993, for a small carbody modification which would require repainting a metal panel. Since strict EPA rules in the Los Angeles area prevent the paint work from being done there, CEECO was contracted by GMDD of London, Ont., to do both the modification and painting. All 23 Metrolink F59s (851-873) will ultimately get the work.

What happened to the Lake Michigan carferries? PART TWO

Farewell to the Ann Arbor and Grand Trunk

by Bruce C. Nelson

With its north-south orientation, Lake Michigan has long presented a nearly 300-mile long barrier to the predominantly east-west traffic across the upper Midwest. And 100 years ago, Chicago, where nearly every railroad rounded the southern tip of the lake, was a traffic jam of monumental proportions that often involved more than a week of yarding, interchange and transfer runs to get cars through the bottleneck. As a result, a number of Midwestern railroads began to explore the option of moving rolling stock across the lake in boats. The railroads which ultimately developed Lake Michigan fleets were the Ann Arbor, Grand Trunk Western and Pere Marquette (later to become Chesapeake & Ohio).

Marine railcar transport was not a new concept when cross-lake service was begun by the Ann Arbor in 1892, as barges and carferries had proven themselves quite useful on rivers and in harbors. Unprecedented, however, was the magnitude, manner and conveyance of transit that were required by the oftentimes hostile weather conditions of Lake Michigan. The carferries rapidly evolved into a somewhat standard appearance with similar capacities and performance characteristics. The cross-lake transit times ranged from about four hours to seven hours, depending on the route and speed of the boat.

Manitowoc Shipbuilding emerged as the standard bearer in carferry construction, which peaked just prior to the Great Depression. The last carferry built by Manitowoc survives (albeit currently out of service) as the *City of Midland 41*, as do the last two carferries ever built for Lake Michigan service, the *Spartan* and *Badger*, outshopped by the Christy Corporation of Sturgeon Bay, Wisconsin, in 1952.

The more or less standard design was that of a fully-enclosed stern-loader. Bow loading was tried but deemed impractical due to the often severe weather conditions encountered on the lengthy lake crossings. A fully enclosed superstructure was necessary to protect the vessels' contents from the fierce winter storms encountered in year-round operations.

Each boat (ocean going vessels are referred to as ships, while those confined to the Great Lakes are boats — regardless of size) had four roughly parallel, level tracks for rail car storage and extra rails to provide jacking support for securing cars when rough sailing was anticipated. Stern and slip configurations were standard, allowing the ferries interchangeability at the many ports of call. To provide docking maneuverability without tugboat assistance, reversing propellers were standard features on most boats; this also helped in the ferries' never-ending battles with lake ice. The Ann Arbor's *Viking* also had bow thrusters.

Varying levels and capacities of passenger accommodations came with each boat, depending upon the period of construction and what the owner road's intentions were in terms of market base. Passenger space was scarce on early ferries, as freight cars were the main source of revenue. Soon, however, the growing tourism industry in Wisconsin and Michigan encouraged an increase in passenger amenities on board newly ordered and rebuilt boats. This often included Pullman-style bedrooms and staterooms and expanded facilities for meal service.

The concept of carrying automobiles on the carferries, pioneered by Pere Marquette, was not pursued vigorously until the *City of Midland 41* was christened in 1941. Whereas the older boats could handle autos on a space-available basis on the rail car deck, the *41* was the first to have an auto parking area designed into her boat deck, directly above the rail car hold. Loading ramps at Ludington and Manitowoc for autos to reach the upper deck of the *41*

BLACK & WHITE PHOTOGRAPHY: ELMER TRELOAR

Last of the Lake Michigan carferries

GRAND TRUNK WESTERN kept a switch engine at Milwaukee to work its carferry slip on the Kinnickinnic River, where SW900 7229 was loading the *Madison* in August 1965 (**above**). The *Madison* was entering Muskegon (**left**) on March 22, 1964. When built by Manitowoc in 1927, the 348-foot *Madison* was nearly identical to *Ann Arbor No.7* of 1925, which was renamed *Viking* after being converted to diesel power in 1965. The *Viking* was being loaded (**below**) at the Soo Line's slip in Manitowoc in August 1973.

were planned for 1942 but postponed because of World War II and not erected by C&O until 1955, finally allowing for their ferries to cater fully to the touring public while not ignoring the rail freight. Grand Trunk and Ann Arbor ferries were not constructed with auto carriage in mind, but cars were accepted on the Annie in later years as capacity on the rail deck permitted.

Normal mechanical technological advances took place in ferry engineering throughout the years, but one phenomenon never caught up with the boats' construction: diesel propulsion. True, two Ann Arbor boats were rebuilt with diesels, but no lake carferry was ever delivered from the shipbuilder that way. One might assume that this peculiarity was due to the age in which the boats were built, and that notion would be fairly accurate. Neither Ann Arbor nor Grand Trunk purchased new boats after the diesel age descended on the nation's railroads. The coal-conscious C&O had the *Spartan* and *Badger* built each with two with modern four-cylinder steeple compound Skinner Unaflow engines, packing 7650 horsepower, supplied with 450 p.s.i. steam

ABOVE: EKTACHROME, JIM BOYD / BELOW: KODACHROME, JIM BOYD

THE CLASSIC LINES of Grand Trunk's *City of Milwaukee* were evident as she steamed past Milwaukee's Jones Island breakwater on October 26, 1954 (**above** and **opposite bottom**). In 1979 she was sold to the State of Michigan for $2.00 for service on the Ann Arbor. Built in 1898 and enlarged in 1923, *Ann Arbor No.3* was under steam (**opposite center**) at Frankfort, Mi., on July 7, 1958.

by four Foster-Wheeler coal-fired water-tube boilers. The *City of Midland 41* has two five-cylinder simple Unaflows supplied by four Foster-Wheeler water-tube type D boilers at 325 p.s.i., rated at 6362 h.p. Thus, today's Lake Michigan Carferry Service fleet represents the last of the Great Lakes' coal-fired boats — true anachronisms in this age of high technology!

The three players

The three carriers that invested heavily in Lake Michigan car ferries were the Ann Arbor Railroad, the Grand Trunk Milwaukee Carferry Company (a subsidiary of Grand Trunk Western) and the Flint & Pere Marquette Railroad (later simply Pere Marquette). All three operated a number of boats on several routes well into the mid-Twentieth Century. In fact, entire marine operating divisions were forged to handle the intense traffic and peculiar business of running the cross-lake service. The ultimate irony was the Ann Arbor, whose marine route mileage at one time exceeded its land-bound rail mileage!

In a manner characteristic of American locomotives, early boats of the Pere Marquette and Ann Arbor were merely numbered, not named as were most bulk carriers and luxury liners. This tradition was broken by the Grand Trunk, which named all of its ferries, and later by the Ann Arbor which named the boats delivered or rebuilt after the First World War. The two ferries ordered by and delivered to C&O officially carry names only, but in reality, the *Spartan* and *Badger* were often referred to as the "42" and "43."

When lake carferry service was booming, sizeable fleets of boats were owned and operated by each of the three main players. The Michigan ports of Frankfort, Ludington and Muskegon were literally beehives of rail and marine activity around the clock. Wisconsin's ports of Kewaunee, Manitowoc and Milwaukee, served by two carferry operators each, were equally bustling with several daily arrivals and departures from the Eastern roads' boats. To a lesser extent, the Michigan ports of Menominee and Manistique hosted ferry service only by the Ann Arbor. The C&O and GTW even kept their own switch engines and train crews stationed in Milwaukee to service their boats.

Ann Arbor

The pioneer of Lake Michigan operators, Ann Arbor inaugurated carferry service between Frankfort and Kewaunee in 1892. In its heyday, the Ann Arbor operated boats out of Frankfort to Manistique, Gladstone, Menominee, Kewaunee and Manitowoc. The Ann Arbor had only three boats when the Gladstone route was discontinued in 1902. The fleet reached a zenith of six boats and four routes in with the delivery of the *Wabash* in 1927 (the other boats at that time were *Ann Arbor* numbers *3* through *7*). Things went along rather smoothly until 1968, when its fleet and routes quickly shrank until only one boat was in operation on one line in 1973. The demise had begun when the Manistique route succumbed in 1968 and the Menominee line in 1970. This left service only to the Green Bay & Western at Kewaunee and the Soo Line and C&NW at Manitowoc.

In the late 1950s the Ann Arbor had embarked on a rebuilding plan to update its fleet. Two boats, the *Ann Arbor No.6* and *No.7*, were dieselized with Nordberg and EMD engines respectively and modernized to permit them to carry larger dimensional loads. They returned to service named *Arthur K. Atkinson* and *Viking*. Kewaunee and Manitowoc were served by these two boats until 1973, when mechanical defects sidelined the *Atkinson*, resulting in an embargo of service to the latter port (the AA had long wanted to cease serving Manitowoc anyway).

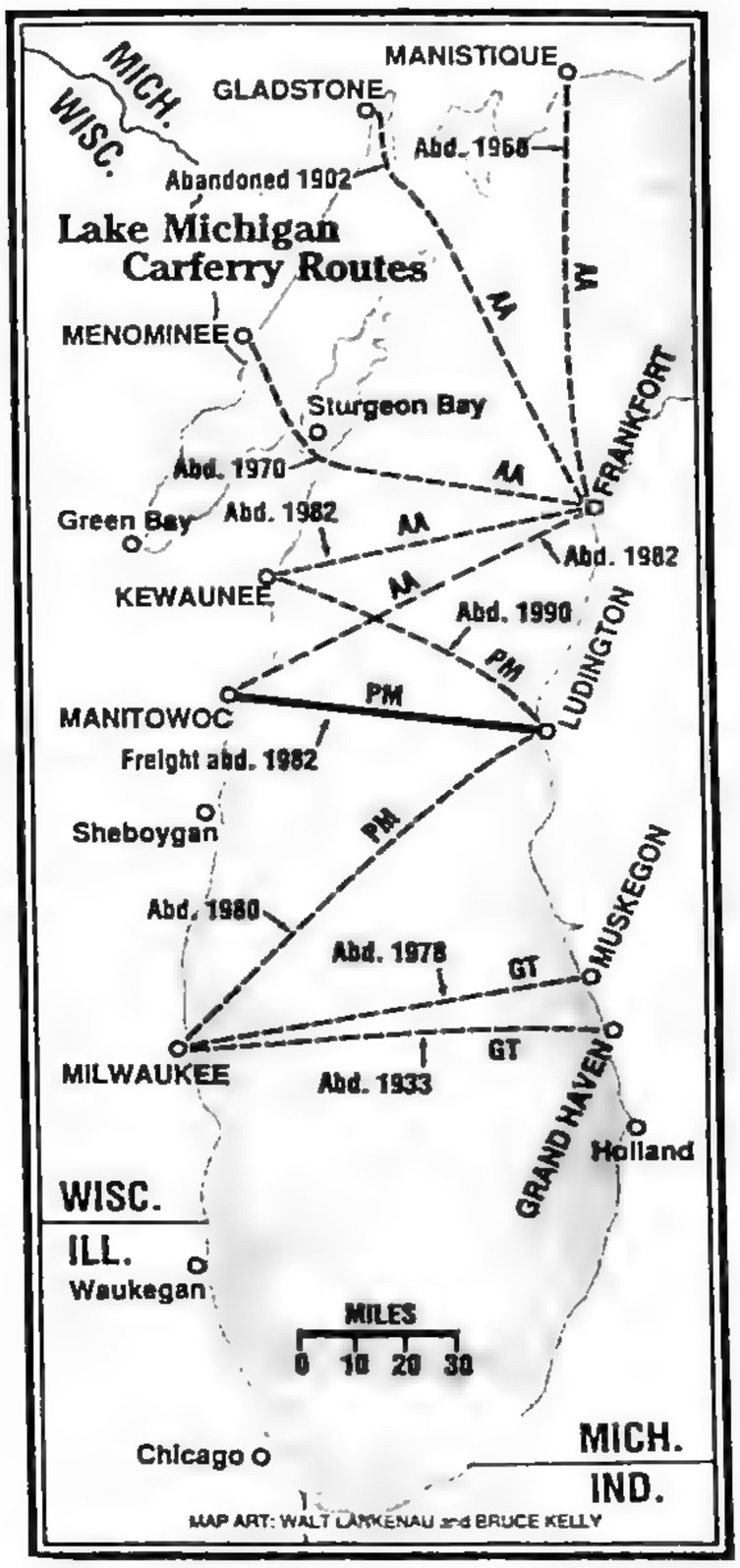
The Ann Arbor's bankruptcy in 1973 made it a prime candidate for inclusion

in the Conrail system, a move that would have surely hastened demise of the ferry service. The State of Michigan chose to subsidize operations instead by purchasing the Ann Arbor and contracting with an operator to run the rail and ferry lines. Michigan Interstate Railway (MIR) was contracted as the designated operator in 1977, commencing service on the former AA main line along with the ferry route to Kewaunee. The Grand Trunk *City of Milwaukee*, purchased by the state for $2.00, joined the *Viking* in service out of Frankfort in 1979 while repairs were begun on the ailing *Arthur K. Atkinson*. Two boats enabled resumption of service to Manitowoc, absent for six years. When the *Atkinson* resumed service, the *City of Milwaukee* was relegated to stand-by duty. Following financial problems in the State of Michigan which in turn affected the Michigan Interstate Railway, ferry service out of Frankfort ceased altogether on April 27, 1982, leaving Chessie System as the last cross-lake operator.

The Grand Trunk

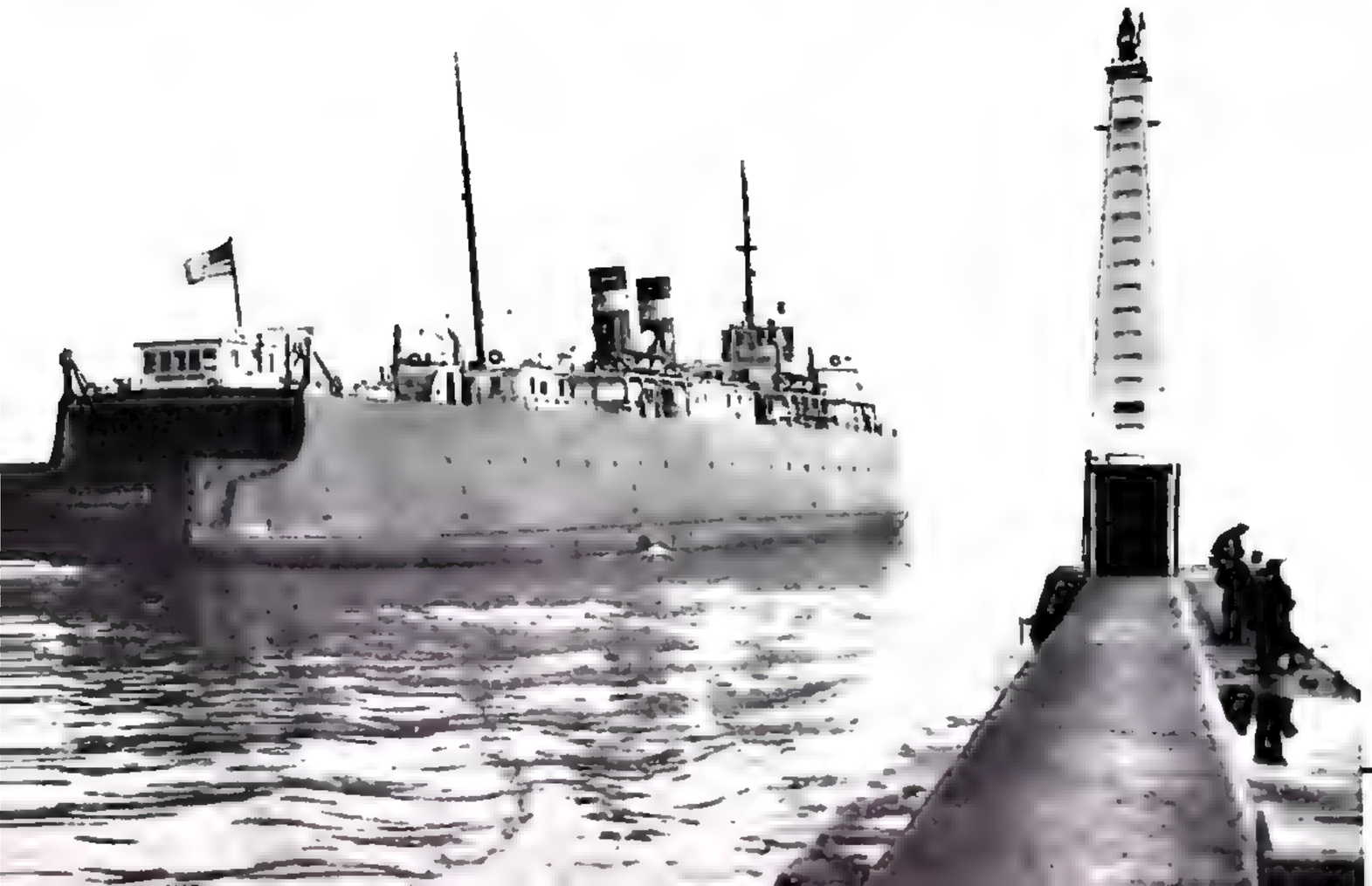
The Grand Trunk Milwaukee Car Ferry Company, a subsidiary of the Grand Trunk Western Railroad, operated for freight service from 1903 until 1978, when its sole route was abandoned. Originally, the GT service ran from Grand Haven to Milwaukee, but the eastern terminus was relocated to Muskegon in 1933 to take advantage of better harbor facilities.

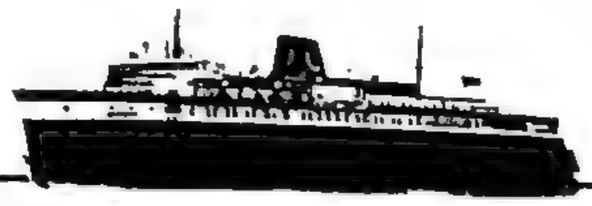
Passengers were accepted aboard the GT vessels until 1971, but only as an afterthought. Grand Trunk's boats were built and Coast Guard certified as freight haulers, and as such had minimal passenger quarters and were restricted to a handful of revenue passengers at any given time. Sailings were often irregular, and passengers were accommodated only if they were traveling at the right time.



Following World War II, the GTMCF thought enough of the future of its operation to undertake two major boat rebuilding projects. In 1947 all three ferries (*Grand Rapids*, *Madison* and *City of Milwaukee*) were converted from coal to oil burners, and in the early 1960s management engaged Manitowoc Shipbuilding to raise the boats' spar decks to accommodate the taller freight cars then gaining popularity on North America's rails.

The *Grand Rapids*, idle since 1970, was sold to a local company in 1975. Grand Trunk's two remaining boats at the time of service abandonment in 1978 were sold in 1979. The *Madison* went to a local dredge and dock company and the *City of Milwaukee* to the Ann Arbor (via the State of Michigan). The Milwaukee-Muskegon route sees no service today.





Chessie's boats

The Chesapeake & Ohio inherited Pere Marquette's fleet and routes (six boats serving three routes) in the 1947 merger and promptly ordered two new boats in the early 1950s — which would be the last ever built. By this time diesels had proven their supremacy in terms of maintenance and operating costs, and even existing coal-fired lake steamers were being converted to oil burners. But C&O ordered their two new ferries with coal-fired steam engines, due to the railroad's intrinsic ties to the coal business. The Skinner Unaflow steam engines mounted in the *Spartan* and *Badger* of 1952 are truly engineering relics, of historic significance comparable to Norfolk & Western's Class J 4-8-4s, constructed during the same period of industrial development.

Cross-lake routes were heavily promoted by the C&O traffic department into the 1960s. The advent of unit trains, pre-blocking and reduced Chicago terminal delays, however, all served to gradually diminish the competitive edge the ferries had held for decades. Eventually, high operating costs, an aging fleet and diminishing traffic caught up with the boats.

The carferries were (and are) labor intensive, to be sure. Average crew size for one of the modern boats for freight carriage was around 60, compared to a train crew of four or five (in the late 1970s). Even with short crew districts, far fewer people would be needed to move a train of freight around rather than across the lake. Chessie management realized that freight could be moved through Chicago for far less than it could be routed across the lake by ferry, and traffic department representatives were eventually encouraged to divert as much traffic away from the ferries as possible. Freight carloadings consequently plummeted.

The Chessie System, which had inherited the remaining C&O service, was looking to get out of the carferry business by the early 1970s. Only three boats were left running on an equal number of routes by the end of the decade. The route to Milwaukee was severed in 1980, only to be replaced by a State of Michigan funded summer-only service for passengers in 1981. Chessie abandoned service to Manitowoc in 1982, prior to its sale of the boats and routes in 1983.

THE MANITOWOC SHIPYARDS drydock held the C&O *City of Midland 41* on October 24, 1954, apparently in for routine maintenance. Stored today at Ludington, the "41" may see service in the future for Charles Conrad's Lake Michigan Carferry Service.

In Part One of our series in last month's R&R, Karl Zimmermann described the transition from Chessie to the Michigan-Wisconsin Transportation Company. As he related, Lake Michigan's last continuously operated railroad carferry route succumbed to modern economics on November 16, 1990, when service to Kewaunee was suspended.

On February 18, 1992, Charles Conrad's Lake Michigan Carferry Service became the new operator of the former-C&O service across Lake Michigan with no provision for carrying rail cars after the Interstate Commerce Commission had received no objections to the proposed abandonment from shippers, and the *Badger* now provides passengers and their automobiles with daily sailings between Ludington and Manitowoc from May through September. As LMCS would no longer use the *Badger* to haul railroad cars, a layer of asphalt was paved onto her main deck, enhancing automobile maneuvering and storage. Modifications were also made at the bow of the 410-foot-long boat that enable vehicles to be turned prior to unloading, thus streamlining the process. In 1992 the *Badger* made 414 crossings and carried over 115,000 passengers, far exceeding its initial goal of 80,000. About 34,000 vehicles also made the trip, and LMCS has created 162 permanent jobs.

Tied to LMCS's success is the future of its two other boats, *Badger*'s twin *Spartan,* for all practical purposes, exists mainly to keep *Badger* in service, having donated parts since it last ran under the Chessie flag. The *City of Midland 41*, however, may see active service again, as the LMCS had her inspected and assessed for seaworthiness and mechanical condition. If business warrants two boats, or if *Badger* is to be removed from service for an extended period of time, the *City of Midland 41* may indeed ply the waters between Michigan and Wisconsin once again.

Of the once proud Lake Michigan carferry fleets, only six boats remain in 1993. The three most recently owned by the Ann Arbor still float but see no service. The *Viking* sits in Sturgeon Bay, the *Arthur K. Atkinson* rests in Kewaunee and the *City of Milwaukee* resides in Frankfort. All are cold and silent, their futures questionable.

The Lake Michigan Carferry Service, having rescued the three ex-C&O boats, which are kept at Ludington, has added another chapter to the apparent nine lives of the fleet whose funnels once sported the feline mascot's silhouette.

Of Betteravia and better days

Mileposts and Memories
Down a Dusty Beet Road

by Ted Benson

Spreckels, California
Sunday, July 11, 1993.

A cool wind off Monterey Bay rustles the leaves of the stately walnut trees lining Spreckels Boulevard, gently caressing row crops fronting the old sugar refinery. Highway traffic is light in the neat-as-a-pin little company town where lettuce fields border a three-building-long business district. Reverential quiet fills the Sabbath afternoon.

Sundays didn't used to be so serene in Spreckels — not during the heart of the summer harvest season. But ten years have passed since Claus Spreckels' showcase factory sliced its last sugar beet. The only people at the refinery this Sunday are a couple of security guards. No visitors are allowed in the factory — especially now. Slowly, surely, from rear to front, the vintage 1899 sugar mill is falling to the wrecking ball.

The sight of the once-mighty factory disappearing in the shadow of the Santa Lucia Mountains underscores the fate of sugar production in the fertile crescent of California's beet country. Refineries have been vanishing from the coastal plain for three decades as the fertile soils around Oxnard and Santa Ana sprout subdivisions and commercial development. Crop rotation in the Salinas and Santa Maria valleys has brought competition from more lucrative harvests. Land rents have soared.

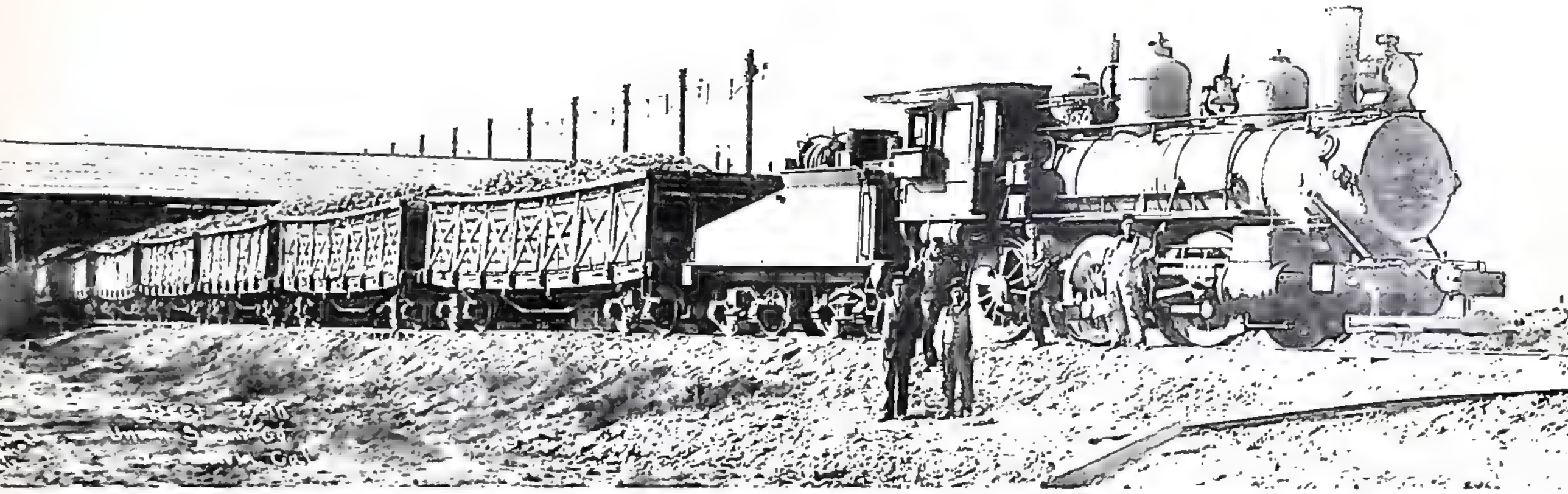
Now, in the bicentennial summer of the sugar beet's commercialization, six years of drought, rising costs of production and lowered sugar prices have left California's beet refiners in disarray. Major producers are reordering operations. Smaller operators are preparing to close their doors. The razing of the factory at Spreckels transcends symbolism.

Golden State beet refiners don't exist in a vacuum. Never did. A quick perusal of such rare volumes as *Steinbeck Country Narrow Gauge* (Pruett, 1985) and *Oil Lamps & Iron Ponies* (Bay Books Limited, 1949) reveals the role railroads played in the development and continuing success of the beet sugar industry. And it was here, on the central coast of California, that the sugar carriers saw their finest hours.

California sugar railroads came in all sizes. First there were the boutique operations: narrow gauge pikes like the Pajaro Valley Consolidated, that turned into a three-foot-wide conveyor belt to pioneer factories in Watsonville and Spreckels, and the Pacific Coast Railroad, whose steam and electric powered beet trains served growers around Santa Maria. The slim gauge roads were gone by the late 1930s, but such standard gauge short lines as the Santa Maria Valley Railroad and Ventura County Railway (the "Beet Belt Route") counted the sweet tubers as a

THE SHOWCASE of the Spreckels Sugar empire, the main refinery at Spreckels, California, was slowly yielding to the wrecking ball on July 11, 1993. It would be gone by September.

PHOTOGRAPHY TED BENSON, EXCEPT AS NOTED



ASTIN PHOTO / UNION SUGAR COLLECTION COURTESY HOLLY SUGAR CORPORATON

MAXWELL SWAN (between the main and rear driver) and the rest of Union Sugar's switch crew posed with leased SP 0-6-0 1073 at the Betteravia beet unloading sheds in 1909. The "highline" unloading trestles and flumes were built on this site. That 1876 Schenectady 0-6-0 was scrapped in 1913. Rolling stock of both gauges congregated in Betteravia's yard (**below**) in 1909 as Pacific Coast Railroad narrow gauge beet cars at the unloading shed in the distance shared tracks with SP lime rock gons in the foreground. The lime rock, quarried near Lompoc, is essential in the beet refining process.

waybill staple as long as the business allowed.

And, of course, there was the Southern Pacific.

Beets and the Espee were a perfect match. Everywhere the roots were grown or processed, SP was there — carrying the raw product from field to factory and shipping the finished goods across the nation. Espee's network of lines across California allowed beet growing areas to expand to the Sacramento, San Joaquin and Imperial valleys. When new refineries were erected, SP invariably provided rail connections. Even that old anti-monopoly monopolist Claus Spreckels had to admit: the California beet sugar industry that emerged as America's leading producer could not exist without Southern Pacific.

But the economies of scale that dominated Espee's beet haulage in the post-World War II period had vanished by the 1980s. The days of the three-ton bobtail driving to the nearest rail beet dump were gone. Double-semi highway rigs going straight to the refinery took a healthy bite out of SP revenues.

The price of hauling the harvest had gone up as well. Diesel fuel costs increased ten-fold. SP's fleet of 1600 composite gondolas, the backbone of beet service, was wearing out at an alarming rate. Stumbling into a twilight zone of deregulation and saddled with a traffic base that was anything but recession-proof, Espee placed the responsibility for beet service squarely on the shoulders of the sugar companies. If the refiners still wanted rail delivery, they'd have to provide their own cars.

For Spreckels, SP's 1981 bailout was

ASTIN PHOTO / UNION SUGAR COLLECTION. COURTESY HOLLY SUGAR CORPORATON

the last straw. Corporate parent Amstar bought a portion of the remaining beet gon fleet — but only as insurance until conversion to truck transport could be completed. By the time Spreckels put all its beet traffic on asphalt, the flagship refinery had closed. A decade later, Claus Spreckels' namesake community was a ghost of better days, memories blowing away down the Salinas Valley on the soft summer wind.

Betteravia, California

Monday, July 12, 1993.

The work week dawns gray and gloomy, fog hanging low in the eucalyptus trees west of the Holly Sugar refinery. A string of ancient wood and steel gondolas rests on the light rails of the Santa Maria Valley Railroad's Gum Siding, shiny wheels standing in bright contrast to the fresh patches of rust that have formed on the sidetrack overnight. A Nathan M-3 horn cuts through the mist, announcing the arrival of SMV's 7:00 a.m. crew with the first cut of loads off the SP interchange at Guadalupe. The rails on Gum Siding won't stay rusty for long.

Betteravia! The name was poetry to the ears of such legendary boomers as "Haywire Mac" McClintock and Maxwell Swan, knights of the iron road who considered five months working the beets a paid vacation.

Betteravia "was a garden" in Swan's memory, where saucy señoritas serenaded the lanky switchman from the front porch of a company house. "Life was sweet when you could prop yourself against the trunk of a giant eucalyptus tree and smell the brine-laden ocean breeze that swept in from the valley below," Swan noted in the July 1945 RAILROAD Magazine.

"Short spasms of labor," three squares a day in the company hotel and a bed "as comfortable as any I've ever slept in," McClintock recalled in the November 1947 issue. "I had never dropped into a softer spot."

"*Betterave*" — French for beet root — provided a name for the company town Union Sugar located at its factory site west of Santa Maria in 1897. Opened for business in 1899, the new refinery united the beet growers of San Luis Obispo and Santa Barbara counties around a central processing facility. Situated on the shore of Lake Guadalupe to ensure a reliable source of fresh water for the thirsty refining process, Betteravia blossomed in the first two decades of the 20th Century.

Railroads were central to the operation. Southern Pacific came in from the west, completing a five-mile branch from Guadalupe in 1899. Pacific Coast's narrow gauge rails arrived from the east in 1898, beginning with a steam-powered branch off the San Luis Obispo-Los Olivos main line, replaced in 1909 by an electrified spur from the Guadalupe branch.

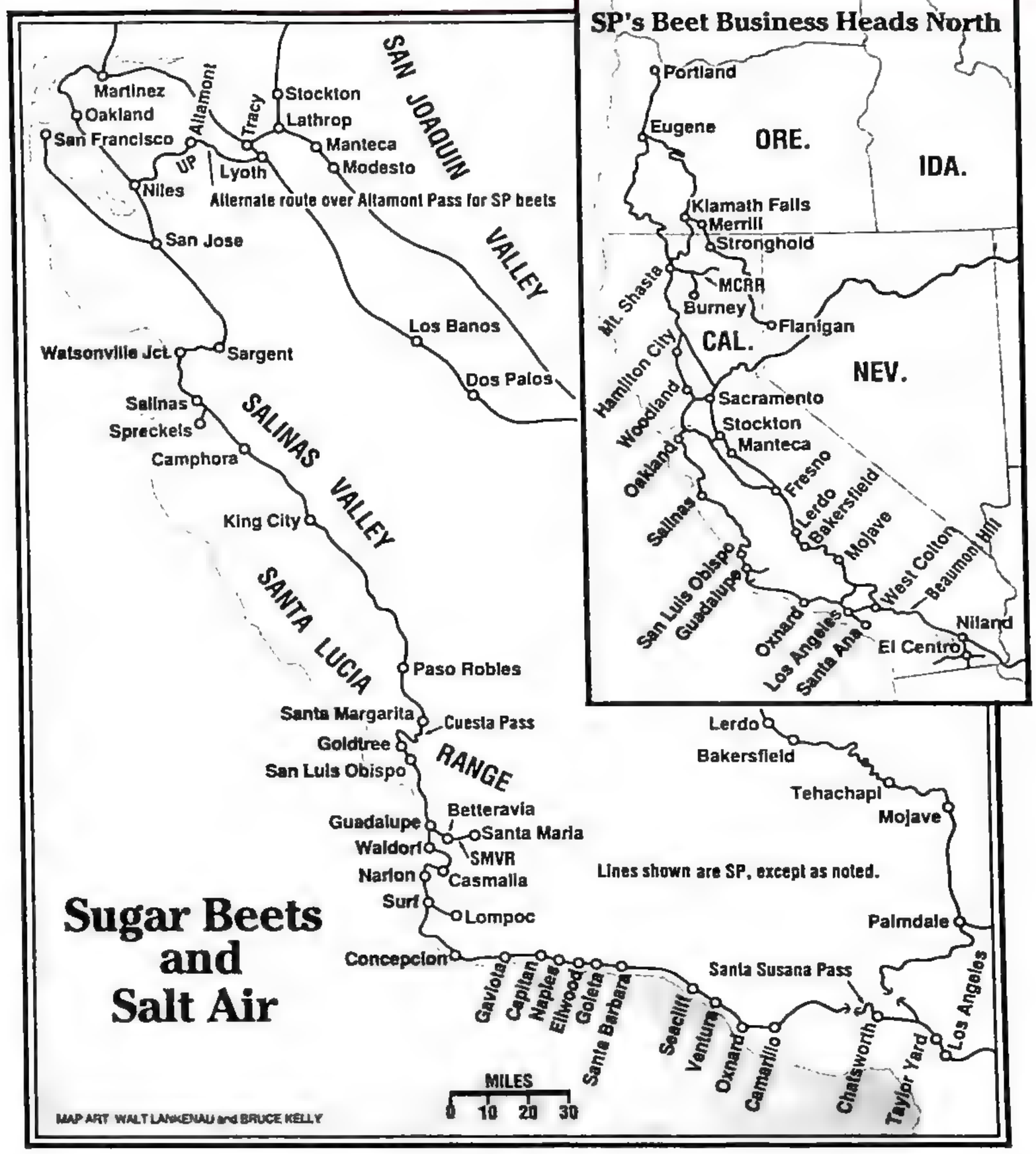
Union Sugar switch crews working leased SP 0-6-0s handled deliveries from both roads, providing the boomer "snakes" with highly-desired link and pin experience on PC's tiny beet cars. Three-rail yard tracks and catenary wire gave the sugar mill a unique layout.

Life at Betteravia got more interesting following the discovery of oil in the Santa Maria Valley in 1900 and the subsequent chartering of a standard gauge railroad to serve the new industry. Opened for traffic in November 1911, the Santa Maria Valley Railroad quickly reached agreement with SP to take over operation of the Betteravia branch.

In time, Union turned its factory switch job over to the "Smokey." Expansion of paved roads in the valley brought the end of the ten-mule-hitch teams that delivered the local crop to Betteravia's beet sheds. The narrow gauge was the next to go, done in by a six-year factory shutdown following the disastrous nematode infestation that wiped out valley growers at the height of the Depression. By 1937, the three-rail yard was another memory and milepost on the boomer trail.

But the railroad never left Betteravia, especially during the boom years after World War II. Bigger payloads arrived at the mill as SP replaced the original Blackburn beet cars from the Teens and Twenties with a fleet of wood and steel composite gondolas fresh from the Los Angeles shops. The new bottom-dump cars were a vast improvement over the old "racks," ancient wooden flatcars fitted with a crib-like superstructure that unloaded from the side. Yet by the mid-1950s, even the new beet gons were falling short in capacity. Back to the shops they went, this time to emerge with a variety of top extensions that served to almost double the load limit. Loaded by the book, the new racks were good for 62 tons of beets. In practice, they carried 70 — and more.

By the 1960s, beet traffic to Betteravia and other California factories was so great that Espee began scheduling



the service in unit trains, monstrous harvest haulers that often exceeded 10,000 tons apiece. Clouds of blue brake smoke wreathed their descent of the many mountain grades encountered en route to the refineries, cast iron shoes biting hard into wheels left slick by oil dripping from friction bearings. As railroading moved into the Space Age, SP's beet trains remained faithful to the glory days of "wooden cars and iron men." They were trains any old time boomer could easily understand.

Less-readily fathomed were the changes taking place as Union Sugar entered the 1980s. With coastal acreage at a premium, local growers were planting big ticket crops, stuff you could harvest two or three times a year. Where beet fields once ran right up to the factory gate, strawberries now grew. In 1980, Union's nearest suppliers were a hundred miles away.

Union's reaction to Southern Pacific's 1981 ultimatum on beet transportation was the polar opposite of Spreckels.' A full 80% of Union's beets arrived on flanged wheels. Betteravia's salty air. But Immel's Betteravia rip track placed the emphasis where it mattered most — in truck frame, brake rigging, journal boxes, wheels and couplers. On the surface, the cars saw little change, acquiring "USGX" numbers and reporting marks and nothing more. Down deep, where steel met steel in the most adversarial of relationships, Jack Immel's boys had given the old cars a life expectancy well beyond statutory limits. A decade after becoming Union property, "Southern Pacific" was clearly visible on most of the rolling stock. Considering Union's high level of maintenance, SP wasn't real upset if the lines of ownership blurred.

But nobody's concerned about Betteravia's museum of functional antiquity this murky Monday morning. The clouds of confusion surrounding the sugar factory on the last week of the Imperial Valley campaign go far beyond the purview of railroad historians. For this week isn't just the end of another harvest. At Betteravia, it's the next-to-final curtain for ten decades of sugar production.

diminishing supply of sugar beet acreage due to lower sugar prices, competitive crop pressures, high raw material transportation costs ... and increasing governmental and environmental regulations." When the steam goes out of Betteravia's boilers, 250 jobs will dissipate in the wind.

There was no denying productivity at the plant had been impacted by lower acreage and drought-shortened harvests. Ten years ago, Betteravia fired up in March and, with a couple of weeks off as the campaigns moved between the San Joaquin, Imperial and Salinas valleys, stayed in production until the winter rains arrived in December. By the early 1990s, the factory was fortunate to get in five months of sugar refining. Still, it only seemed a temporary dip in the production curve. No drought lasts forever.

Perhaps there were other reasons for the plant closure — circumstances beyond local control. "Control" was the name of the game. And Betteravia had relinquished control a long time ago.

The first move came in 1951 with Union Sugar's purchase by Consolidat-

share of the sugar fleet, 585 cars, was purchased with every intention of staying in the railroad business. Without them, Union couldn't survive.

Maintenance was the heart of Union's rail operation. Responsibility for the success of the venture went to Jack Immel, an SP veteran with an intimate knowledge of the old racks and their increasingly arcane technology. As superintendent of the new Rail Car Repair Division, Immel set about hiring a savvy crew of carmen and building a mechanical facility that matched his modest determination.

It wasn't a fancy setup by any means — just a concrete pad, jacks, hoists and bin after bin of car parts left out in the

"Betteravia, CA, May 11, 1993 — Holly Sugar Corporation today announced intentions to discontinue its beet sugar processing at its factory located at Betteravia, California following completion of the beet processing campaign this summer."

Two months later, the press release still sounds unbelievable.

"Downsize ... best course available."

Filtered through the gray light of dawn, it seems like a bad dream. But this nightmare is real. Saturday evening August 7, Betteravia will "slice out" for the last time, done in by "... a

ed Foods. There was skepticism when the Chicago-based conglomerate took over. The Sara Lee people claimed Union would remain an autonomous division of the parent company. And Con Foods was as good as its word.

Nobody didn't like Sara Lee in those days. Union was the only sugar maker in the family, and the deep pockets of the new owner turned the operation at Betteravia into an industry model. "Going with Con Foods was the best move we could have made," according to Marilyn Stanley, Union's retired director of distribution, customer services and traffic. "It allowed us to do so many good things."

But life wasn't so sweet by 1986. The

SANTA MARIA VALLEY's venerable 70-tonners, shown here working Betteravia on July 3, 1993, were displaced a few days later by GP9 1801, which was switching the highline (**left**) on July 16. Car tags like this (**below**) will no longer say "Betteravia."

beet refinery was an orphan in the Sara Lee clan, one tiny aspect of a corporation where food processing was just part of an increasingly diversified portfolio. Considering the economic climate, it made sense to join ranks with a larger sugar company. Union's takeover by Holly Sugar was welcomed in Betteravia. The beet refiners spoke the same language. And Union was still Union.

But not for long. When Holly merged with Texas cane refiner Imperial Sugar in 1988, unity under the Imperial-Holly logo meant the end of the Union label. Now Betteravia was just one of eight beet sugar factories in four Western states and the most expensive operation in the chain.

There really wasn't any conspiracy involved in the decision to close Betteravia. California's business climate was dryer than the drought. Excesses of regulation were handcuffing growers and processors. Reinforcing the factory to meet new earthquake and environmental standards would cost between four and six million dollars. And the beet trains rumbling by the refinery gate brought transportation costs quadruple those of other Holly factories.

Faced with the uncertainty of a changing world marketplace, Holly's analysts kept coming to the bottom line. Before figuring in a modest profit from sales of beet byproducts, Betteravia was spending $24.50 to produce 100 pounds of sugar that sold for $23. Success in the business world of 1993 was only relative.

And the rich relatives were no longer beholden to the poor.

Seacliff, California
Tuesday July 13, 1993.

A "see-way for people ... freeway for freight." Thirty three years ago, Southern Pacific not only advertised passenger service — it gave them top bill. Even in 1960, as the first serious abandonments began, Espee continued to promote its passenger service. And no route got more fanfare than California's incredible Coast Line.

Wonder why? Settle into the dome

lounge on No.98, the eastbound *Coast Daylight* for a full day's delight on the San Francisco-Los Angeles run, circa 1959. Out of Third & Townsend at 8:15 a.m., we're sprinting down the increasingly urbanized peninsula for San Jose and the agricultural wonderland beyond. Lunchtime south of Salinas in the salad bowl of the world — row after row of lettuce and broccoli outside the diner window gradually giving way to the tawny hills that hem the train into oak-forested savannas and the cattle ranches of Paso Robles.

Santa Margarita — wasn't that long ago that Ninety Eight got a grimy 2-10-2 helper coupled ahead of the shiny red and orange Lima 4-8-4 up front. Today our head-end mix of three EMD E7s and an Alco PA makes easy work of the Cuesta grade, taking siding at Chorro for a CTC meet with timetable-superior sister No.99 before uncoiling on Goldtree's horseshoe curve to change crews at the halfway point of San Luis Obispo.

South of San Luis we catch a hint of ocean air in the eucalyptus groves behind Pismo before gliding past the green fields of Guadalupe to scale Casmalia Hill. Breaking out on the dunes at Narlon, 98 encounters the Coast Line's scenic signature: the 113 miles of surfside running around Point Conception to Santa Barbara and Ventura. More farms and fields past Oxnard and Camarillo and it's into the stygian darkness of the Santa Susanna Pass tunnel, exiting the round rocks of Chatsworth for one last dash across the San Fernando Valley and a 6:00 p.m. arrival at Los Angeles Union Passenger Terminal. Who in their right mind would want to pass this up for a 90-minute jet hop from SFO to LAX?

Lots of folks, it turned out. So many that Espee concentrated on that "freeway for freight" in the last agonizing years before Amtrak. The *Coast Daylight* wound up a pathetic shell of itself, but the Coast Line proper was a solid money-maker in the pre-Interstate 5 era. Ice-cold reefer blocks out of Salinas and Santa Maria, brimful of produce for Eastern markets; red-hot piggybackers that flat whipped the trucker's tailgates between L.A. and the Bay — these were the services SP saluted as the '60s became the '70s.

And, of course, there were the beets.

The Coast wouldn't be the Coast without the roots. So it's no surprise at all to find a westbound beet train lining itself into Seacliff siding this sunny summer afternoon. Sugar beets come with the season, just like the morning fog. "Calipatria ... Seeley ... Meloland." Placards on the cars billed to Betteravia are a role call of Imperial Valley receiving stations, dumps that have been filling the factory flumes since 1947.

SP's beet haulers have changed since the postwar years, particularly the rolling stock. Steam power gave way to a first generation of diesel, replaced in turn by the two SD45s sandwiching a 20-cylinder Tunnel Motor on today's Guadalupe-bound hauler. Time even caught up with the ageless composite beet racks, now rolling out their final miles. But those big white — well, off-white (make that "Dusty Tan") — hopper cars butting up against the diesel units were supposed to be insurance for the future of the service. Holly Sugar's 62 Ortner RD cars purchased in 1992 were the vanguard of a replacement fleet for the USGX cars the FRA had doomed to extinction by 1994. No one expected the new cars to have such a short stay in Betteravia.

And who could have predicted the railroad that SP has become on this gorgeous afternoon? "Take siding" is a common train order for beet haulers, usually to get out of the way of priority schedules — hotshots and reefer blocks. Not today. It's been close to a

decade since Espee ran a respectable vegetable train out of Watsonville Junction. Hotshots? They come and go, depending on which way the wind is blowing through the marketing department. Following a 1987 tunnel fire near Cuesta, SP took all through traffic off the Coast. Today, "F" trains are back, pigs as well as double-stack containers, but the railroaders can only wonder for how long. The Coast Line's been wearing a "for sale" sign for years.

The future? Step back! Here comes one aspect right now — Amtrak No.784, the 3:10 p.m. departure from Santa Barbara that will duck in and out of Los Angeles before continuing down the old Santa Fe Surf Line to San Diego. Engineer Jay Bell lays on the horn as his F40 barrels past, right up to track speed at 65 m.p.h. A pair of *San Diegans* have turned into "*Santa Barbarians*" and there are more on the way. Local transit officials want to extend the service all the way to San Luis Obispo. And it's only the beginning.

Now the beet drags have their own "rush hour" to worry about — the morning and evening parades of Metrolink suburban trains across the L.A. Basin. Most often the roots get in and out of what's left of Taylor Yard during the midday commute lull. Past early afternoon, there's no guarantee. Today's ECGUU (El Centro-Guadalupe Unit train) is the next-to-last beet hauler to run in daylight up the coast. The last two trains of the Imperial Valley campaign won't get out of Tinseltown until well after dark. But the commuters will get home on time with few worries about metered onramps or diamond lanes. A "see-way for suburbanites?" Los Angeles is getting there in a hurry.

And tomorrow? SP Extra 7540 West has block authority only as far as Capitan. Hard by the Pacific shore 20 miles west of Santa Barbara, the beets step aside for a short dose of future shock. "Amtrak Extra 376 East" doesn't sound like anything special. The F40 pushers bringing up the rear of engineer Phil Gosney's train are nothing out of the ordinary (except that they work, unlike a lot of Western Amtrak units this summer). The magic of Extra 376 East is the six-car X-2000 up front — the technology everyone considers to be the next chapter in passenger carriage.

The sleek Swedish speedster slips by the beets in a blaze of headlights and stainless steel, emissaries of the 19th and 21st centuries exchanging brief salutes. Ignore, for the moment, the beet hauler's load of fragrant memories. This is the Coast Line of tomorrow: tilt trains running 110 m.p.h. where the track allows, cutting current Amtrak schedules by 40% on rails owned by a smorgasbord of public governing agencies with freight service graciously provided by — who else? Southern Pacific.

The 113 miles of surfside running will be thrown in for free.

HERE COMES TOMORROW! The beets are in the hole at Capitan on the Coast Line on July 13, 1993, to meet Amtrak's Swedish X2000 demonstrator — it's yesterday and tomorrow together for the moment. A more common passenger train encounter was Amtrak's 784 (**left**) meeting the beets at Seacliff that same day.

Santa Maria, California
Thursday, July 15, 1993.

Mechanics at the Santa Maria Valley's barnful of General Electric 70-tonners have a new aesthetic to absorb during this last summer of sugar beet service. No longer is the passage of the 7:00 a.m. Betteravia job marked by the husky chug of a Cooper-Bessemer block and the mellifluous tones of a Hancock air whistle. The last SMV beet trains reverberate to a familiar chant: the EMD 567 primer mover inside GP9 No.1801. "Just look for the big red engine," a shop worker cheerfully responds to inquiries about the train's location. "You can't miss it!"

Indeed. Resplendent in gleaming red with yellow stripes and lettering, black underframe and silver trucks, the 1801 is a compelling beast. There's no mistaking the Geep for the herd of 70-tonners it supplanted on the Betteravia job. A month ago, the morning beet crew was spotting Holly's highline with a trio of 70-tonners. This morning, the 1801 alone is sufficient to the task. Same number of horses, but with a distinct difference. Purists might complain about the banishment of the GEs, but in the long run, images of the 1801 working the beets will be among SMV's most-rare.

The Smokey's crew is businesslike in the extreme, working Betteravia yard with an efficiency bespeaking years of experience. The 1801 is a perky critter, scooting up and down the highline spurs with a very un-GE-like verve. It's too bad the crew won't get more beet miles out of the unit. But don't bother asking how they feel about the situation. They have no comment. Nobody at the SMV has an opinion on the refinery closure. Perhaps they're all still in shock.

But other sources offer perspective on SMV's predicament. Sugar beets provide a good 70-to-80% of the rail-

road's business. Until a week ago, the SMV was running two jobs, 7:00 a.m. and noon. All of the early shift was devoted to Betteravia. The afternoon crew did the remaining local work after finishing up at the sugar plant. This week, with the end of the Imperial harvest bringing smaller trains in from El Centro, SMV has annulled the afternoon job. Three employees have already been laid off.

It will be wintertime all the time on tomorrow's Santa Maria Valley. Days will come when the railroad doesn't turn a wheel. True, Betteravia won't completely dry up. Holly is keeping the packaging operation open, and there will be bulk sugar hoppers to spot. But the days when SMV is hard-pressed to find an open track for all the collected beet cars are just about over. Oh sure, the loads of feed grain will come in for local poultry producers, along with raw materials for the plastic bag factory, ag chemicals and asphalt. Reefers full of frozen foods will go over to the SP interchange in season.

But it won't be the same Santa Maria Valley Railroad. Ever. What a shame nobody wants to talk about it.

Guadalupe, California
Friday, July 16, 1993.

Small clouds of steam are rolling over the roots on the SP interchange this cool, misty morning — silent testimony to the raw power of sugar's natural energy. "Respiration" is the proper term for the phenomenon. It's been three days since the beets were harvested in the 100+ degree heat of the Imperial Valley. Now the beets are cooking themselves as they wait to get into the factory.

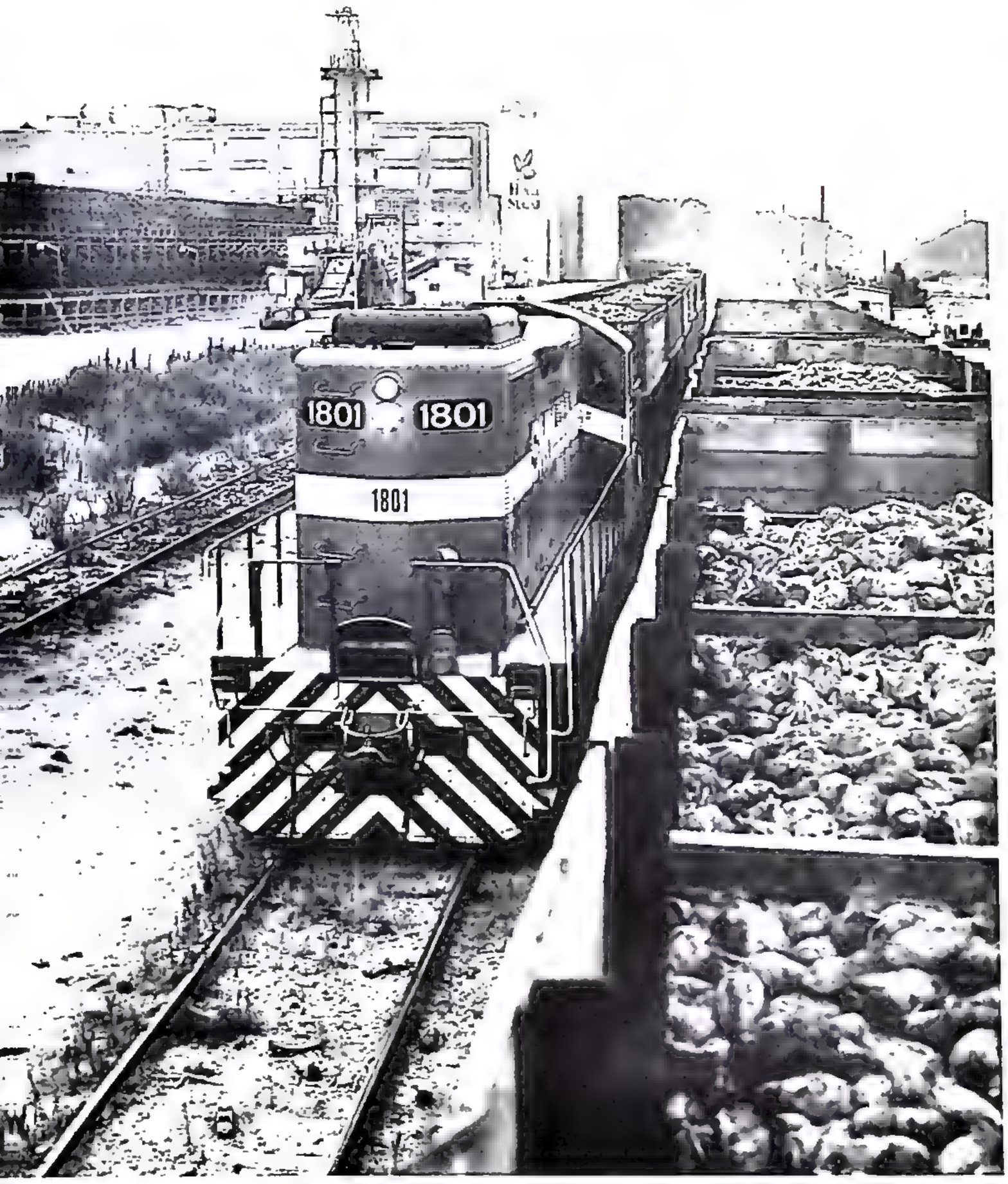
The steamers are a sight refiners don't want to see — sugar literally going up in smoke. And the rubbery beets only add to delays inside the factory, making matters worse for the loads still waiting delivery. Fortunately, the Kern County harvest began this week, bringing fresh truck-hauled beets from Bakersfield to help speed up processing. By the time the SMV comes over for the last loads this afternoon, heat is radiating through the sides of the cars. The aroma from the fermenting roots is heady at the least.

A gardener is pushing his lawnmower around a concrete pedestal outside the refinery offices at Betteravia. "Union Sugar 1897" reads the weathered plaque below a blackened bronze bell. Inside, factory traffic coordinator Jan Pond reverently thumbs through a scrapbook: "Union Sugar Company's Plant and Ranches, 1909." Good Lord, the marvelous photographs inside!

There's that old bell outside a schoolhouse where children cavort in the sun ... well-dressed men lining the porch of the company clubhouse ... immaculate homes on Lakeview Avenue ... a huge group of people in their Sunday-best gathered in the eucalyptus grove for a deep pit barbecue. Betteravia, 1909. It's much more than a place of employment. During Union's first 70 years, Betteravia was home.

Pond lingers over the souvenirs of a vibrant, unlimited age. There's Maxwell Swan and his switch crew posed with SP 1073 outside the unloading sheds, followed by views of the company dairy ranch and feedlot, where animal diets were supplemented by beet pulp left over from the refining process.

Every day Swan's crew ran down to the dairy to secure a gallon of fresh



buttermilk they kept cool in the tender tank. "After a bout with the cars, I would climb onto the goat and take a swig of buttermilk, letting its coolness trickle down my parched throat," the boomer had recalled.

"You know, they didn't dehydrate the pulp in those days," Jan Pond smiles. Union's cattle ate the stuff as fermenting sour mash. "Some of the old-timers claim the cows got so drunk they went blind!" No wonder the boomers loved Betteravia.

"So many memories," Pond continues, returning the photo albums to the office vault. The smile slips away from her face. "We've had some tough days around here since May." Her soft eyes glisten. "Really tough."

Over in Guadalupe, SP's local switch crew is tracking the last westbound beet train on the office computer. Delays for the final ECGUU grow by the hour. There's been trouble getting over Beaumont Hill, thanks in part to a measly 1.2 horsepower-per-ton ratio on departure from El Centro. 47 loads and 59 empties — 6,652 tons — and the best Espee can provide is two GP35s and a Rio Grande GP40. Requests for more power yield another GP35. Then the crew goes down on the hours of service. Mid-afternoon finds the train barely out of West Colton. "Take your time having dinner," conductor Mel Loftin advises. "We won't see those beets until midnight."

Loftin isn't anxious to see the beets at all — at least the additional empties. "No place to put 'em," he explains. Besides, Holly won't need more cars until sometime after Labor Day. By then the racks will be gone for good.

Not all of the old cars are doomed to scrap — not yet. Contrary to circumstances on the coast, Holly's hardly out of the railroad business; 288 wood cars saw service in the Imperial campaign.

ON JULY 13, 1993, Santa Maria Valley's new GP9 was rambling through the lettuce fields a mile east of the SP interchange at Guadalupe (**below**) with the first loads of the day for Betteravia, where it then would sort them in the yard (**above**). The next day, a "flumer" was digging into a pile of beets (**left**) beneath the highline trestle. Flume water carries the beets into the plant for processing and is then recycled.

The best 200 of the lot will continue north for use in the fall harvests. Autumn 1993 promises some rare sights on the operations that remain.

Salinas *will* be a rail campaign after all, with ex-Union dumps at Sargent and Camphora shipping beets to the Tracy refinery. Workers at the factory have already cleaned out the wet hopper to receive the September harvest. It will be fun to see the old SP 1000 hauling beet racks again. The 1939 vintage SW1's last bout with the cars came at Santa Ana in 1979. In truth, it's *always* fun to watch Holly No.1 at work. Not many 54-year-old diesels remain gainfully employed.

Hamilton City is gearing up for a fourth campaign in the Klamath Basin. Holly anticipates digging 6000 acres this year, running beets out of Merrill, Oregon, and Stronghold, California, on SP's Modoc Line. Spreckels is in for a 2000-acre harvest, receiving beets on the Burlington Northern side of the same two towns. BN loads will transfer to the SP in Klamath Falls, Oregon, for the run down to the Woodland refinery.

And Spreckels is expanding into the Big Valley area around Bieber and Fall River Mills. Longtime lumber hauler McCloud River Railroad plans to join the ranks of the beet roads, shipping Spreckels cars from a receiving station at Burney to the SP connection at Mount Shasta. Rail campaigns in Northern California are slated to begin in late October. Spreckels should be done in three weeks while Holly will run two months.

But it won't be the same in the California sugarfields. The closure of Betteravia slams the door on a century of tradition. "We did everything right — we were one of the best operations around — and all of that's wasted," Marilyn Stanley sadly notes. "All of those good people — gone. There's nothing left."

Near midnight, Mel Loftin finishes his paperwork at Guadalupe and checks on the beet train one last time. "Get some shut-eye," he suggests. "Dispatcher says 4:30." Kiss off that fantasy about SP as a "scheduled" railroad. It doesn't apply where the beets are concerned. Seventeen hours late already. Maybe they'll hold off until dawn.

AT 4:14 A.M. on Saturday, July 17, 1993, Southern Pacific "Kodachrome" GP35 6566 eased up to the east switch at Guadalupe (**top**) with the last ECGUU carrying beets to Betteravia — 47 loads. Included in the Imperial Valley beet hauler were six wood racks like the USGX 541. Their work done, the three SP GP35s and D&RGW GP40-2 slipped into the darkness (**opposite**). The last Betteravia beets had been delivered.

Don't bet on it. SP dispatcher WR-53 is as good as her word. It's 4:14 a.m. on Saturday, July 17, 1993, when the home signal at the east end of Guadalupe turns yellow. You can see the headlight carving the darkness down the west slope of Casmalia Hill. Red block — they're at Waldorf. The whistle calls for Brown Road. And at 4:23 a.m., engineer Tom Siembada comes to a halt at the east switch. Conductor Dean Russom steps down to bend the iron off the main.

The train materializes under the street lamps at the south end of town. The 6566, an original GP35 resplendent in ill-fated SPSF "Kodachrome" leads two rebuilt'35s in roster order, SP 6325 and 6326, followed by Rio Grande 3111. The 6325's number boards are illuminated in deference to the running orders out of El Centro.

And then the beets come by: Ortners from "Calipat," woodies from Seeley and Meloland and a few leased HLMX quad hoppers bringing up the rear. Three days from now one of those wood cars, USGX 431, will unload the last rail beets at Betteravia. Once in the yard, Dean Russom wastes no time putting his train on the interchange. Last run or not, "Deano" 's not dawd-

ling. He's been up all night. It's time for bed.

In the cab of the 6566, Tom Siembada keys his radio.

"SP 6325 West, Engineer Siembada, releases 16 blocks Ventura through Waldorf, over."

WR-53 repeats the transmission.

"That is correct," the engineer continues. "You can show us into Guadalupe at 4:30 a.m. And with that, we'll wrap up 97 years of sugar beet trains."

WR-53 pauses. "This is the last one?"

Siembada takes a deep breath, "This is the last one forever, they say."

WR-53 drops her guard, "Oh no!"

Siembada quietly answers, "Yeh".

"So it's a historic night, then," the dispatcher comes back. "Good night."

Tom Siembada swallows, almost choking on his reply. "Yeh. Good night."

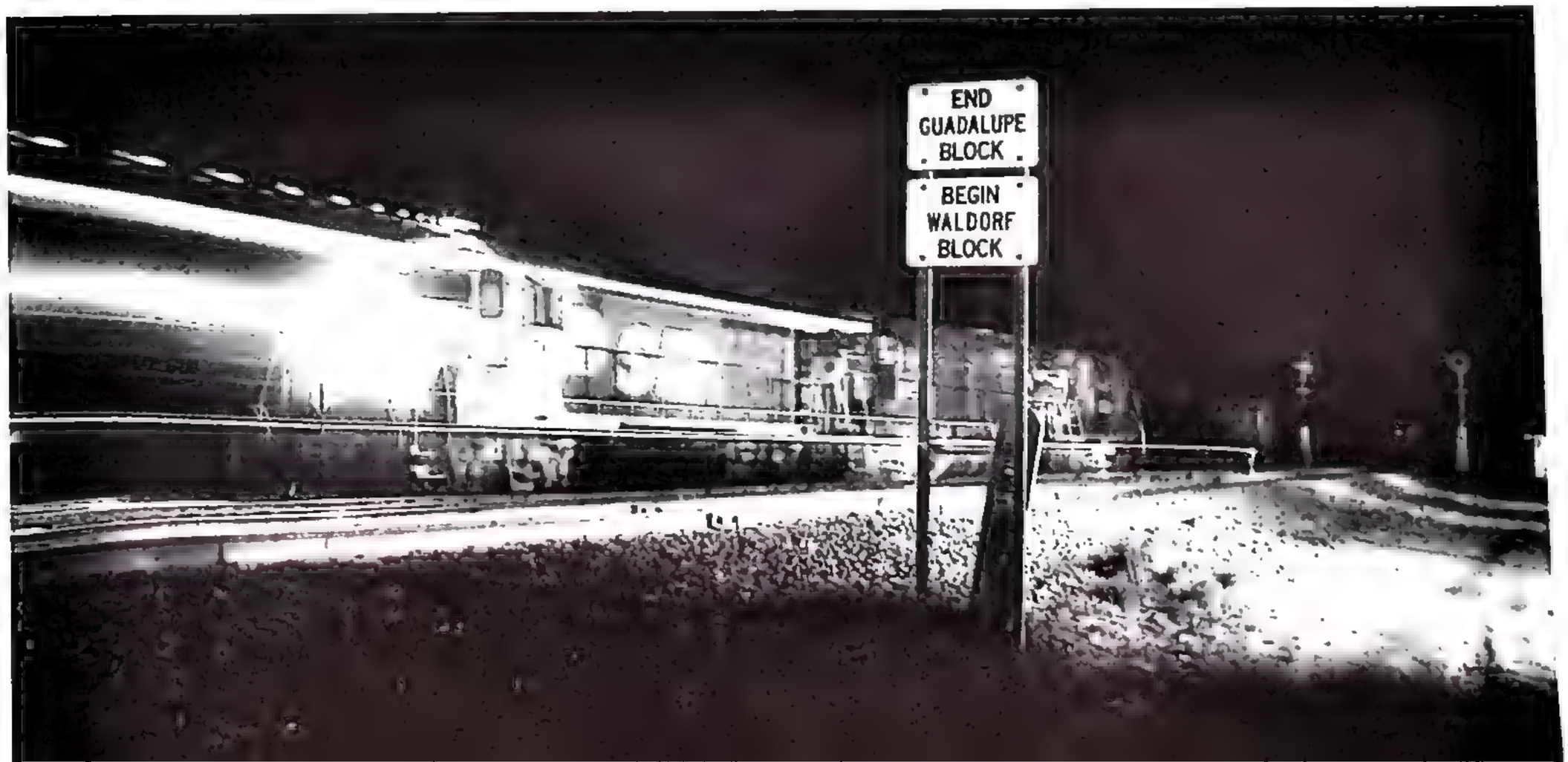
Lerdo, California

Saturday, July 17, 1993.

A hot wind is blowing down the San Joaquin Valley north of Bakersfield, blasting the Spreckels Sugar receiving station at Lerdo with temperatures that feel even hotter than the mercury pegged at 104. Two long strings of ex-MoPac coal hoppers stand beside Espee's valley main line, heaped high with loads of fresh sugar beets. Work stopped early this afternoon, and now dump boss Rick Loya is making his final rounds before driving home to Mendota. He'll be back in the morning.

The Kern County harvest is just hitting high gear, looking at a full six-week run. Tomorrow morning Espee will deliver these beets to the Spreckels refinery at Woodland, 290 rail miles away. Lerdo is loading up to 60 cars a day, and Loya smiles at the prospects for future campaigns. "We'll be putting in a 'super piler' next year — probably run trains to both Woodland and Manteca." After a ten-year hiatus, Spreckels is back in the rail business, and Loya beams at the prospect of contracting with ex-Holly growers.

Another chapter in the California sugar beet saga has begun.



PHOTOGRAPHY / KODACHROMES MIKE CONFALONE

Autumn Action in Northern

by Mike Confalone

There is still plenty of railroading if you know where to look for it

Northern New England has been changing like the seasons. Guilford has virtually wiped out the images of the Maine Central and Boston & Maine, old short lines have withered and others have been created out of attempted abandonments. The mighty Canadian Pacific, while blazing new international stack train routes across the central U.S., has retrenched to almost short line status in Vermont. Today, the area rail scene reflects the radical changes of the past decade, especially in Vermont's Northeast Kingdom and the White Mountain Region of New Hampshire. With the coming of Guilford, CP Rail's takeover of the D&H and the virtual elimination of competitive bridge traffic, the railroads have taken on a much different appearance — unfortunately, not always one of prosperity.

This very fact has prompted many rail photographers to abandon northern New England, writing it off as a has-been collection of hand-me-down regionals and struggling short lines. But if one looks closely, one will realize that northern New England railroading is still full of color and variety. It should not be overlooked.

On these pages are photographs and operational highlights of several of this region's carriers, assembled during last year's fall foliage season. Although not every railroad in the region is documented in detail, I hope they will serve to inspire you to once again discover the railroads of northern New England.

St. Lawrence & Atlantic

Created in 1989 when the Emons Railroad Group bought the 164-mile Portland, Maine, to Norton, Vermont, segment of the old Grand Trunk from Canadian National, the St. Lawrence & Atlantic Railroad, after three years of operating changes, has finally settled on a schedule that seems to be working, both for the railroad and the visiting railfan. The main line between Danville Junction, Me., and Island Pond, Vt., is covered by daily road jobs 393 and 394. Both are on duty around 8:00 a.m. at their respective terminals (westbound 393 out of Danville Junction and eastbound 394 out of Island Pond), and after local switching both depart for a midpoint meeting at Berlin, N.H., where their trains are swapped. Canadian National power from 394 returns north to Island Pond (and ultimately Montreal) on 393, while the south end power takes 394 back to Danville, where interchange is handled with Guilford's former Maine Central main line.

Power east of Berlin has been the St. Lawrence & Atlantic's leased GATX GP40s (shown on the December '92 R&R cover), though its half-dozen veteran ex-Central Vermont GP9s do get called on from time to time. The railroad has two of the GATX ex-B&O

GP40s on hand while a third works off mileage on CN. Trains on the west end are handled by Canadian National power out of Montreal, with the sets usually made up of two or three big, modern six-motor units.

Two locals also work the east end. The weekday Deering Local goes on duty at Danville Junction and makes up westbound road job 393 before it heads east for East Deering, just outside of Portland. The South Paris Switcher is kept at its namesake depot and works the branch to Auburn on weekdays.

The St. Lawrence & Atlantic's Geeps are usually found working the east end out of Danville Junction. Only three of the six Geeps have been painted into the road's yellow and black livery, and only the 1760 is fully lettered (the 4445 is painted but yet unlettered, and the first unit in the new colors, the 1758, is out of service and being cannibalized for parts). The four ex-Conrail MP15s that had been leased from GATX were recently in storage at Berlin, pending disposition.

Railfanning the SLR is easy and enjoyable with main roads providing access to some spectacular photo opportunities.

Canadian Pacific

After a brief revival of through traffic between Montreal and the B&M at Wells River, Vt., in the late 1980s, CP Rail's Vermont lines have reverted back to local service only. With CP's purchase of the Delaware & Hudson down through eastern New York State, the scenic Newport and Lyndonville Subs are now deemed redundant, with the railroad favoring its newly acquired Montreal-Albany main line for through traffic.

Today's service sees a Monday through Friday Number 904 from Montreal which arrives Newport between 0400 and 0700. Power is generally CP's omnipresent RS18s, though C424s and RS23s do occasionally visit. Four RS18s, 1800-1803, are certified as U.S. resident locomotives and have made a home in Newport.

New England

ON OCTOBER 4, 1992, Mike Confalone photographed St. Lawrence & Atlantic's westbound 393 (**below**) at Gorham, N.H. On the 5th (**above**) he caught New Hampshire & Vermont's RS11 405 heading up the Groveton branch, and the next day (**opposite**) he shot CP Rail RS18 1802 entering the cut at Sutton, Vt., headed north for Newport.

ON OCTOBER 7, 1992, the New Hampshire Northcoast's southbound sand train was reflected in the water of Milton Three Ponds (**below**) at Milton, N.H. The next day, Vermont Railway's C&P GP38 203 (**above**) was rambling south at Clarendon, Vermont.

At 0700, the Richford Local, powered by an RS18 or two, will depart with cars for the Blue Seal Feed facility near the Canadian border at Richford, Vermont. Depending on the work, the train will make an early afternoon arrival back in Newport.

CP Rail's current winter schedule for service south of Newport calls for a Monday-Wednesday-Friday Newport-St. Johnsbury turn. This train will also work south from St.J to either Barnet or East Ryegate to work the CPM paper mill as needed, usually a couple of times a week. This train also makes an early to mid afternoon arrival back in Newport. On Tuesday and Thursday this job will not venture south but will work the yard and local industries at Newport. (The three-day-a-week run to St.J in the winter is to serve the Lyndonville Gas Company and to keep the line clear of snow; in summer and fall it runs to St.J only on Tuesday and Thursday.)

The last train of the day is 904's

counterpart, westbound 917 for Montreal, which generally departs mid to late afternoon. Obviously, the summer months with their long days of sunlight are the best to photograph the train's passage through Orleans County farmland at Newport Center and North Troy before it crosses the border into Canada.

With CP Rail's acquisition of the parallel and more competitive D&H route, in early 1993 the Lyndonville Sub from Newport to Wells River was filed under Category II for abandonment within two years. One of the region's short line operators is likely to make a bid for it.

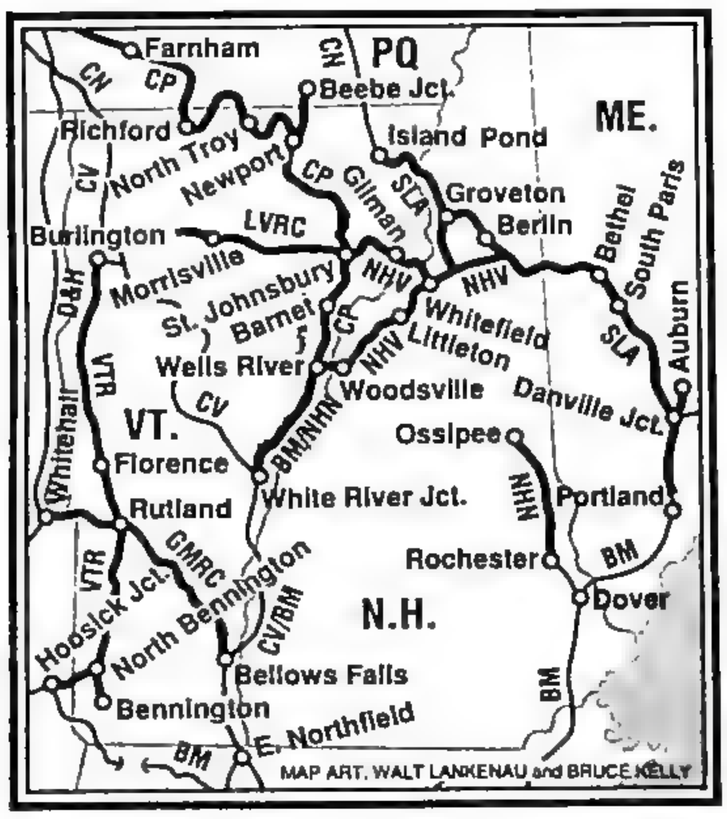
New Hampshire & Vermont

The New Hampshire & Vermont Railroad is a fascinating case of the tail wagging the dog. The St. Johnsbury & Lamoille County Railroad, running nearly 100 miles west from St.J to Morrisville and on to a connection with the Central Vermont at Swanton, was once a thriving enterprise known nationwide. But in the 1970s it began to come unraveled, and after a wild series of management and name changes, it emerged in 1978 as the Lamoille Valley Railroad. By the mid-1980s, freight traffic was all but gone, and the LVRC's yellow Alco RS3s were surviving on seasonal tourist trains. In 1984 the LVRC picked up from Guilford 27 miles of the former Maine Central Mountain Division from St.J east to Whitefield, N.H., which it operated with LVRC power as the Twin State Railroad. When all freight traffic finally dried up west of St.J, the Whitefield line kept the company alive.

In late 1989 the LVRC/Twin State came under than management of CSF Acquisitions (Clyde and Saundra Forbes) and got a big boost when it acquired from Guilford 80 miles of former-B&M branches from Woodsville to Berlin and Groveton, N.H., which it began operating as the New Hampshire & Vermont. Included in this package was the NHVT's "bread & butter" branch to Groveton and the Wausau Paper mill.

The NHVT is now headquartered in Whitefield and generally operates five or six days per week with a turn to the mill at Groveton and an interchange with the St. Lawrence & Atlantic. Crews are on duty at Whitefield at 7:00 a.m. and after some local switching will head up the Groveton branch.

The New Hampshire & Vermont rosters four RS11s and a GP9, and power for the Groveton job is usually one of the veteran Alcos. Currently, former Florida West Coast (nee-N&W) 405 and former CV 3612 are in service out of Whitefield, as well as former Old Augusta GP9 669. All major repairs must be performed at Lamoille Valley's large Morrisville shop facility (where active RS11 3608 and parts hulk 3601 are now), requiring a tedious, time consuming deadhead move across the entire system. Plans are to eventually build an enginehouse at either Whitefield or St. Johnsbury.



CANADA'S GIANT TRANSCONTINENTALS take on a different flavor in New England. On October 6, CP Rail RS18 1802 was working the local south out of Newport past a farm at Orleans, Vermont. A Canadian National SD40-2W (**below**) was leading eastbound 394 on the St. Lawrence & Atlantic through Brunswick, Vt., on October 4.

The other job that gets into the picture is the Twin State Local. Generally on duty at Whitefield at 7:00 p.m., this night job will work the Simpson Paper Company at Gilman, Vermont. Several times per week it will operate all the way to St. Johnsbury for interchange with CP Rail. If business at Gilman is slow, they may venture south from Woodsville over recently acquired trackage rights to the Guilford interchange at White River Junction. Traffic out of White River Junction (mostly salt and lumber for Littleton, N.H.) is cyclical and often heavy during the winter, requiring daytime or weekend movements. An early morning call to NHVT's Whitefield base to sort out the day's operations is recommended.

Chemical and pulp traffic into the James River paper mill at Berlin, N.H.,

NEW HAMPSHIRE NORTHCOAST was using four Geeps on a 38-car sand train at Rollingsford, N.H., on November 1, 1992, bound for the Guilford connection at Dover.

is handled as needed, usually a couple of times a week, and the NHVT is competing with the St. Lawrence & Atlantic for the business. (Incidentally, the Berlin Mills Railroad in the plant uses Amtrak-liveried SW1s.)

The NHVT recently leased a locomotive to Ed Jeffrey's new operation of the state-owned ex-MEC Beecher Falls branch, formerly operated as the North Stratford Railroad. The new New Hampshire Central (October '93 R&R, page 68) operates about nine miles of the line from the St. Lawrence & Atlantic connection at North Stratford (15 miles east of Island Pond) north to the Columbia Sand & Gravel pit at Columbia Bridge. The line, headquartered at the pit, operates as needed, and its only customer at the present time is the St. Lawrence & Atlantic, which is getting ballast to rehabilitate its west end. Lamoille Valley RS3 7801, leased from NHVT, is used for the operation. The only other remaining LVRC RS3, 7805, handles the tourist runs out of Morrisville.

Vermont Railway

Along with its equally prosperous neighbor Green Mountain Railroad, the Vermont Railway operates a substantial portion of the former Rutland Railroad. Major division points on the VTR are at Rutland and Burlington, and the railroad rosters eight colorful and well-maintained modern diesels (GP38-2s 201/202, GP38 203 (ex-MEC 255, lettered Clarendon & Pittsford), ex-TP&W GP18 801, ex-CSX GP16 802, ex-CSX GP40 301 and SW1500s 501/502).

Operations out of Rutland generally see a daily local which will work the yard and travel the short distance north to Florence and return before the day is out. Local service on the scenic Southern Subdivision to North Bennington is performed about once a week with a daytime job on an as needed basis. Since October 27, 1992, service between North Bennington and the Guilford interchange at Hoosick Junction has been suspended indefinitely.

Local service is maintained in the Burlington area, where there is an interchange with the Central Vermont. There is also a daily VTR turn to Rutland — unfortunately, at night, except for Saturday, when it is a day job. In 1991 and 1992 there was a daytime stone job working on the north end supplying CP Rail with ballast for its rehab of the D&H, but that job is done and the stone trains no longer run. The VTR schedules are subject to change, and a call to the VTR office at Rutland or Burlington is recommended before visiting.

The VTR's largest regularly scheduled train is the six-day-per-week Rutland-Whitehall turn over the former-D&H line now operated by the VTR subsidiary Clarendon & Pittsford. This job runs directly to the CP/D&H interchange at Whitehall, N.Y., and does no local work en route. Operating with three to five units, this train can approach nearly 100 cars and is consistently the VTR's heaviest movement. Unfortunately for the visiting railfan, it usually runs at night.

In addition to the traffic generated locally on the VTR, the Whitehall job carries D&H interchange cars to and from the Green Mountain Railroad. The Green Mountain, operating out of Bellows Falls, Vt., and its neighboring North Walpole, N.H., has a daytime weekday job XR-1 into Rutland which returns as XR-2. The bright green Geeps handle primarily talc loads out of Ludlow, Vermont.

Because of its growing relationship with CP's D&H, the Vermont Railway was able to enjoy its most successful years in 1991 and 1992 and has become one of the premiere short lines in northern New England. Operating with a fleet of sharp-looking red and white EMDs through some of Vermont's finest scenery, the Vermont Railway is a pleasure to railfan in any season — if you can catch something running in the daytime!

New Hampshire Northcoast

Started in 1986, the New Hampshire Northcoast operates 31-miles of the former Boston & Maine Conway branch between Rochester and Ossipee N.H. The Ossipee Aggregates's pit at Ossipee provides raw materials for the railroad's largest shipper, Boston Sand & Gravel in Boston. The pit also serves as operational headquarters for the New Hampshire Northcoast, which rosters six ex-Conrail GP9s (four of which wear the railroad's handsome green, black and yellow livery).

The New Hampshire Northcoast's daily operating schedule begins at around 6:00 a.m. at Dover, N.H., on Guilford rails. Traveling northward from the small former-B&M yard, the Northcoast's empty sand train proceeds at a conservative 10-m.p.h. pace, operating over Guilford's branch to Rochester. At Rochester, the train is on home rails, and the speed increases dramatically, reflecting the complete rebuilding of this once-decrepit B&M trackage. (In July 1993 the Northcoast entered an agreement with Guilford to purchase the slow "Rochester Running Track" between Rollingsford and Rochester, and plans are to have it rehabilitated to 30 m.p.h in 1994. Also included in the deal is the six-mile spur west from Rochester to Farmington to serve the Davidson Rubber Company.)

After northbound trains reach the pit at Ossipee, the empty hoppers are loaded for the return trip south, usually departing between 1:00 and 3:00 in the afternoon. Depending on the traffic, the Northcoast's southbound run will rate from two to five units and puts on a good show climbing the steep grades out of the pit. The lighting is superb all the way to Rochester — and thanks to a recent system-wide brush cutting project, the visiting railfan is treated to many views never before possible. Upon arrival back at Dover, the cars are set out for a connection with Guilford's DOBO job and forwarding to Boston Sand & Gravel.

Northern New England

The trees are blazing into vivid hues, and the crisp mornings promise great photography. There are equally colorful trains still running around northern New England's main lines and short lines. What're you waiting for? ⇐

Three Steam Locomotives and a Flood

The NRHS "Chicago 1993" Convention

by Steve Barry

CHICAGO! No other city in North America is more closely associated with railroading. And it was in that grand tradition that 1600 people and three steam locomotives gathered in the Windy City from July 20 through 25, 1993, for the annual convention of the National Railway Historical Society.

The Chicago Chapter NRHS, which meets in west suburban Elmhurst (Elmhurst College, Old Main, 8:00 p.m., second Friday each month), had been planning the 1993 convention for some time. Convention Chairman Bob Pinsky had envisioned "Chicago '93" as a gathering of America's greatest steam locomotives and begun negotiating to bring together Southern Pacific *Daylight* 4449, Union Pacific 4-6-6-4 3985 and Norfolk & Western 2-6-6-4 1218 and 4-8-4 611. The UP quickly came aboard with 3985, realizing that the convention would be an excellent opportunity to celebrate the Challenger's 50th birthday, but the ferry move cost was prohibitive for the SP 4449. With N&W 1218 still in the Birmingham shop, a meeting of America's two main line articulateds would not be possible, but Norfolk Southern's Carl Jensen suggested a more "Chicago oriented" alternative to the N&W Class J (which in regular service had never gotten closer to the Windy City than Cincinnati) by offering up a doubleheader with Nickel Plate 2-8-2 587 and 2-8-4 765. To avoid ferry moves that would compete for revenue passengers with the UP trip, suggestions to include Cotton Belt 4-8-4 819 or Frisco 4-8-2 1522 were politely turned down — and Milwaukee Road 4-8-4 261 was not considered because it would likely not be serviceable by convention time (a correct judgement). However, one other native Chicago locomotive was included in the convention line-up: Chicago & North Western 4-6-0 1385 from the Mid-Continent Railway Museum in North Freedom, Wisconsin. So by the spring of 1993, the convention was set to include three Chicago heritage steam locomotives and one honored outlander.

CHICAGO 1993
National Railway Historical Society

A flood of enthusiasm

But of course, the NRHS convention wasn't the only thing happening in the Midwest in late July. The "Flood of '93" was dominating the news as the Mississippi and Missouri rivers crested while the convention was in progress. Most of the effects from the flood were more than 150 miles west and south of Chicagoland, but the severe weather in the region did have an influence on the convention — including the cancellation of one trip.

The first thing affected by the flooding was the inbound ferry move of Union Pacific's trainset led by Challenger 3985. To get to Chicago, the train had to cross the Mississippi somewhere, and the UP bridge in St. Louis was one of the few crossings still open. In a literal "come-hell-or-high-water" decision a week before the convention, UP said they would be in Chicago. The resulting trip had a lot of detours (much to the delight of the rare mileage collectors onboard), but 3985 arrived in Chicago on Monday the 19th, a little ahead of schedule! Nonetheless, UP's manager of steam operations, Steve Lee, was prepared — he was spotted wearing a sailor's cap and carrying a snorkel and life preserver (page 75).

Meanwhile, Norfolk Southern's *Independence Limited* was making its way to Chicago over a very exotic route behind four different steam locomotives. On July 17th, Southern 2-8-2 4501 headed up the old Southern Railway out of Knoxville, Tenn., and moved onto the former Clinchfield at Frisco, near Kingsport. It ran CSX north to St. Paul, where it got onto former-N&W iron for the pull into Richlands, Virginia. The next day the Mikado was traded in for N&W 4-8-4 611, which headed up the branch from Cedar Bluff to Iaeger and then west on the main line to Portsmouth and beyond for two days, arriving in Fort Wayne, Indiana, on Monday night. On Tuesday, two ex-Nickel Plate locomotives, Mikado 587 and Berkshire 765, took the train across Indiana to the former Nickel Plate Calumet Yard outside Chicago.

Wednesday, July 21

The convention, based out of the downtown Palmer House Hilton, was to be a series of solid (if not spectacular) trips. Wednesday's opening day trip went from Chicago to the Illinois Railway Museum, by rail to Elgin and bus from there to Union. A regular Metra train was used to transport 600

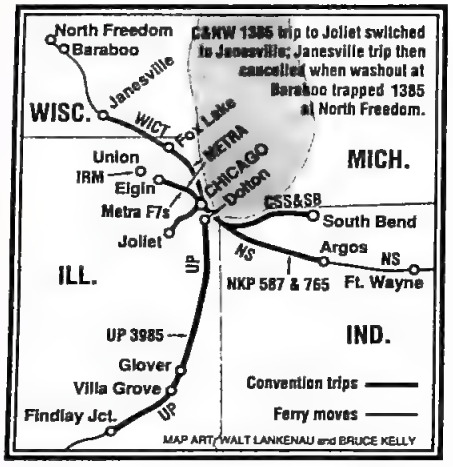
TWO PHOTOS GERALD M. FUTEJ

NORFOLK SOUTHERN'S "*Independence Limited*" kicked off the Chicago convention with Southern 4501 (left, at Honaker, Va., on July 17) and N&W 4-8-4 611 (below, at Dan, W.Va., the next day).

conventioneers from Union Station to Elgin over former Milwaukee Road trackage. As a bonus, two Metra ex-C&NW F7s (normally assigned to work train service) led an F40 on the train-set, with a chance to photograph the Fs in Elgin. Metra had insisted on the F40 along with the Fs, fearing a breakdown of one locomotive. Sure enough, one locomotive gave out on the way to Elgin: the F40!

Most people who were visiting IRM for the first time (and many who hadn't been there for several years) were overwhelmed by the museum. Anything that could run was running, with steam, diesel and traction all moving simultaneously. Several photo runbys were held, including a meet featuring ex-Frisco 2-10-0 1630 and the *Nebraska Zephyr* articulated streamliner behind an E5. With literally hundreds of pieces of rolling stock to see, a day at IRM is like a day in a candy factory for a kid — one day isn't enough to see it all.

That evening, 80 photographers stuck around for a night photo session



hosted by the North Western Illinois Chapter NRHS. Four moody night scenes were presented, including a simulated meet of two Milwaukee trains at Spaulding Tower and a four-builder lineup (Alco, Baldwin, EMD, Fairbanks-Morse) of diesels. What a day!

Union Pacific Thursday

The next day was Union Pacific's moment in the sun (which made a rare appearance late in the afternoon). Celebrating 4-6-6-4 3985's 50th birthday, the *Golden Challenger* with 623 passengers on board headed out of Dolton Yard, down the former Chicago & Eastern Illinois and directly into the northern fringes of the Midwest rain storms. A late departure caused by a bus snafu (too few busses showed up to transport the passengers from the Palmer House to Dolton, in the southern suburbs) and the inclement weather caused the cancellation of some of the scheduled runbys. A servicing stop was made in Villa Grove, Ill., and the entire train was turned at Findlay Junction (the same destination as the 8444's trip up from St. Louis during the 1990 NRHS convention).

One runby had been held southbound, and two were done northbound, the second in a field somewhere between Ellis and Glover. Amazingly, as the train backed up for the runby, the low sun broke through the clouds, lighting up the train with late afternoon light. For a few brief moments (page 74), the train lived up to its name as there truly was a Golden Challenger. Arrival back in Dolton was late, but everyone was happy that the runbys had been made.

"Quiet" Friday

No major fantrips were scheduled for Friday, July 23. The NRHS has been implementing a day of business meetings and seminars at each convention, and this year's selection drew 600 participants. About 400 people were sent on field trips to Union Station, the former Pullman shops or Metra's Burlington Northern shop, while seminars on historic structures, rapid transit and commuter railroads were held in the Palmer House Hilton. That night, 650 people attended the banquet, where the feature presentation was "Chicago Is ...," a multi-media slide show by Mike Schafer and Jim Popson.

Friday was also the day for the night photo sessions. It was a unique arrangement, as nearly 100 photographers boarded two busses to shoot three different steam locomotives in two locations. The busses loaded at the downtown hotel and the photography started in Dolton Yard, where the Challenger was spotted. Then it was on to Calumet to shoot the two Nickel Plate engines. Not bad for $25. (The two sessions were conducted by author Steve Barry along with Kermit Geary, Jr., and Denis Connell — J.B.)

Nickel Plate Saturday

The next big trip was on Saturday, as the two Nickel Plate locomotives returned to their old stomping grounds, pulling the NS train to Argos, Indiana. Norfolk Southern had leased the two locomotives for the occasion, the 2-8-2 587 from the Indiana Transportation Museum at Noblesville and the 765 from the Fort Wayne Railroad Historical Society.

Over 900 people were on board as the train headed east from Calumet Yard over the former Nickel Plate Fort Wayne main line, once again fighting the northern fringes of the Midwest thunderstorms. A double runby was held at Argos in the rain before turning the passengers loose in town (after the downpour quit) to enjoy a chicken barbecue provided by the local fire department. The trip returned to Calumet Yard nearly on the advertised.

A film festival from the NRHS files, "The Best of the Harry P. Dodge Library" (or "Dakelmania" in honor of NRHS film curator Mitch Dakelman), was held on Saturday night. It also featured free popcorn.

Washout Sunday

Sunday was the day of the UP train's departure for its return via St. Louis for Omaha and Cheyenne, and the still-raging floods were threatening the route again (although the train ultimately got through okay). It was also advertised as the day for the Chicago & North Western R1 4-6-0 1385 fantrip. The excursion had been initially planned to run to Joliet over Metra's former Rock Island commuter line with bilevel cars, but problems of logistics and cost had prompted the Chicago Chapter to reschedule the trip northward, instead, over the Wisconsin & Calumet to Janesville, Wisconsin, using a different set of equipment.

However, it was not to be. The 1385 was at home at the Mid-Continent Railway Museum in North Freedom when locally heavy rains caused a serious washout on the C&NW at Devil's Lake and left the Ten-Wheeler stranded in Wisconsin. Glenn Monhart had painted up the Janesville roundhouse and was ready to pose his impressive diesel collection (F7s, BL2s and an ACL E3) for the visiting steam trip. When the 4-6-0 was trapped by the washout, Glenn offered an F7 and BL2 to power the trip. However, rather than fight a rapidly growing list of last-minute problems and expenses (most notably, the deadheading of the passenger cars), it was decided that canceling the trip was the best path to follow.

Since Mid-Continent had been hard-hit by the flooding, a pitch for donations was made with the trip refunds, and many ticket holders generously donated their refunds to the museum.

Traction faction action

Sunday also featured a trip over the Chicago, SouthShore & South Bend, using the modern Sumitomo equipment. About 400 people (including many who had tickets for the canceled 1385 steam trip) rode the entire SouthShore, including the new extension to the Michiana Airport in South Bend.

Other traction trips had been in the convention schedule, including a CTA Centennial excursion on Thursday where 350 people rode an eight-car

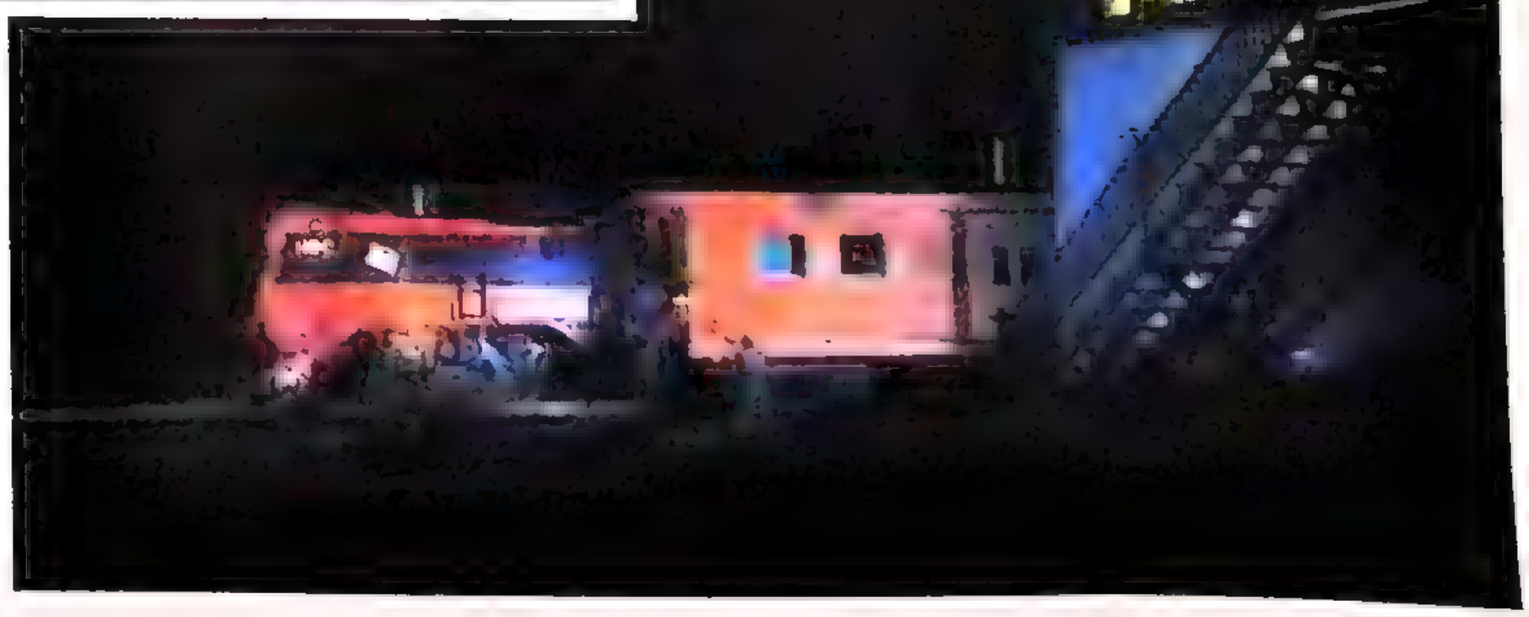
KODACHROME BRUCE C NELSON

train featuring four different paint schemes on the "L" cars (see MARKERS). Later that evening, while most folks were still on the Challenger trip, 200 people rode a CTA charter, with 125 detraining at Comiskey Park for a White Sox game (the Sox beat the Brewers 7–2) and the rest continuing on for a moonlight traction cruise around Chicago.

Also offered were two cruises on water, with 107 riding a formal dinner

KODACHROME ALAN BELLIS

BELOW AND LEFT / KODACHROMES. MITCH DAKELMAN



ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM was the site for activities on Wednesday, July 21, beginning with a regular Metra train to Elgin that was powered by ex-C&NW F7s for the occasion, shown (**top**) ducking under the C&NW departing Union Station. In addition to daytime traction, steam and diesel action, a night photo session was conducted by members of the North Western Illinois NRHS Chapter which included North Shore equipment; FM, EMD, Baldwin and Alco diesels, and a Milwaukee Road F7A and caboose (**right**) in a simulated action scene.

KODACHROME: STEVE BARRY

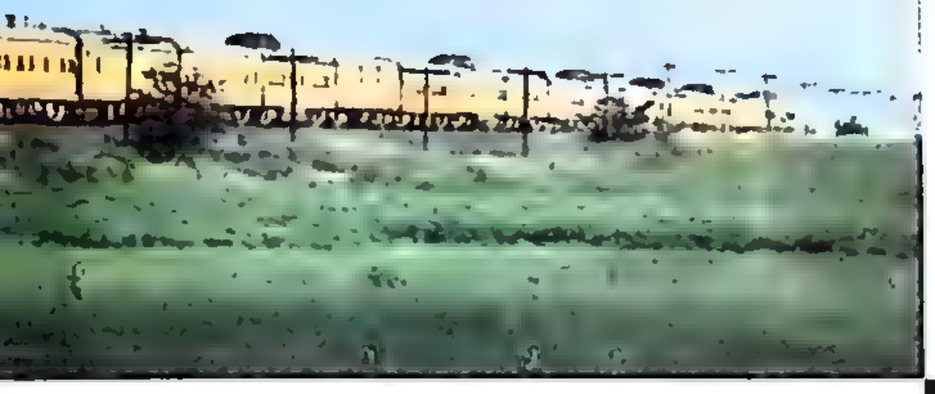
EKTACHROME: LOU GERARD

KODACHROME: ALEX MAYES

THE CTA *CENTENNIAL SPECIAL* covered a wide variety of lines during a full day of travel on Thursday (see MARKERS) and is shown here with the 6101 leading on the Paulina Connector. The convention's other big traction attraction was the Sunday trip over the SouthShore, which posed for a photo stop in the street trackage in Michigan City (**above**). Steam locomotives native to the Chicago area teamed up for the Saturday Norfolk Southern doubleheader with NKP 2-8-2 587 and 2-8-4 765 on the old Nickel Plate main line to Argos, Ind., where two photo runbys (**below**) were held in the rain. The showers relented for the chicken barbecue an hour later.

KODACHROME: MIKE RAIA

KODACHROME: ALAN BELLIS



BIG STEAM is always the highlight of an NRHS convention, and the Union Pacific brought in the biggest with 4-6-6-4 3985, which performed its "Golden Challenger" runby north of Findlay (**left**) on the former C&EI on Thursday and posed for a night session at Yard Center in Dolton (**below**) on Friday. Following the UP session, the photographers moved to Calumet Yard (**above**) for shots of the NKP locomotives.

cruise on the *Odyssey* on Tuesday night and 200 riding a more informal outing on Chicago's *First Lady* on Wednesday.

All in all, the 1993 Chicago convention ran pretty smoothly, with the attendees usually unaware of the mad scrambling of Chicago Chapter officials caused by the weather and other unpredictable circumstances. Their goal of good trips and reasonable prices had been achieved, and everybody seemed to go away happy.

Next year the NRHS heads for Atlanta, site of the 1996 Summer Olympics. I guess Atlanta figures if it can handle 1500 railfans, it can handle anything!

KODACHROME: STEVE BARRY

KODACHROME: STEVE BARRY

KODACOLOR GOLD 100: GLENN MONHART

MIDWESTERN FLOODS caused the convention problems when flash flooding in Wisconsin trapped C&NW 4-6-0 1385 at North Freedom, causing cancellation of the trip to see Glen Monhart's diesels at Janesville. Union Pacific's steam boss Steve Lee summed up his road's bigger problems (**left**) with a life preserver and snorkel.

Country Depot Books
PO Box 584, Convent Station, NJ 07961
1 - (800) 52 - DEPOT
or 1 - (800) 523 - 3768
We Never Charge for Shipping in the USA

New Arrivals

B&O Vol 1: Philadelphia to Cumberland	33.95
B&O Vol 2: Cumberland to Chicago	33.95
Burlington Northern & It's Heritage	46.25
Burlington Northern 1992 Review *by Hyrail*	29.95
Colorado's Colorful Railroads	33.95
Great Northern Pictorial - Vol 2	38.95
Jersey Central in Color - Vol 2, *by Morning Sun*	38.50
Missouri Pacific Lines in Color *by Collas*	43.95
NYC in Color by Ed Nowak - Vol 3	38.50
New York Central Lightning Stripes - Vol 2	38.50
Northwest's Own Railroad *(SP&S)*	44.95
Not Only Passengers *(Trolley Freight)*	27.50
Over & Back *(New York Harbor Ferries)*	43.95
Pacific Fruit Express	59.25
Pennsy Diesel Years - Vol 5	38.50
Piggyback & Containers *by Golden West*	37.50
Pullman Standard Library - Vol 13, "UP"	31.50
Rio Grande: *Scenic Line of the World, by Hyrail*	47.95
Santa Fe in Color - Vol 2, *by Morning Sun*	38.50
Southern Railroad in Color *by Morning Sun*	38.50
Twilight of the D&RG	27.50
Westbound *(Canadian Railroad Photo Essay)*	31.25

SPECIALS

All Aboard AMTRAK	38.50
B&O's West End or East End *(either volume)*	38.50
Beaumont Hill	38.95
Boston & Maine - 3 Colorful Decades	63.95
Bullets to BART	35.95
California's Railroads	36.95
C&O in Color 1950 - 1975	23.50
Conrail - Vol 1 or 2 *by Railpace*	31.25
Conrail Motive Power Review *by Withers*	37.95
Conrail Motive Power Review *by Interurbans*	35.25
D&H in Color	34.25
E-L in Color, Vols 1 or 2	34.25
Four Great Divisions	28.95
Golden Decade of Trains	34.25
Gotham Turnstiles	26.95
Great Northern Pictorial - Vol 1	38.50
High Green to Marceline	35.95
Indiana Railroad *"The Magic Interurban"*	42.75
Jersey Central in Color, Vol 1 *by Morning Sun*	34.25
Jersey Central Story *by Carleton*	30.75
Los Angeles & Salt Lake *by Golden West*	43.95
Lehigh Valley in Color (any volume)	34.25
More Classics Trains	68.75
New England Rails	34.25
New York Central Lightning Stripes - Vol'1	34.25
New Haven RR - *the Last Decades*	38.50
NYC in Color by Ed Nowak, Vol 1	34.25
NYC in Color by Ed Nowak, Vol 2	38.50
North Shore Line Memories	36.75
Pennsy Diesel Years - Vol 1, 2, 3 or 4	34.25
Pennsy Electric Years	34.25
Pennsy Steam Years - Vol' 1	34.25
PRR Color Guide *by Morning Sun*	34.25
PRR Steam A to T	29.75
Public Service in New Jersey	43.25
Pullman - Standard Library #11 *-Middle Atlantic*	31.95
Pullman Standard Library - Vol 12, "IC"	31.95
Rio Grande in Color	34.25
Rio Grande Southern - Vol 1 or 2 *by Sundance*	51.95
Santa Fe in Color Vol 1, Chicago to KC	38.50
Seaboard Air Line Motive Power	37.50
Signatures in Steel	39.50
SP - Blue Streak Merchandise	31.50
Spirit of Railroading	35.50
Tidewater Triangle	34.25
Union Pacific Northwest	43.75
Union Pacific's West	33.50
West from Omaha	47.75

Catalogs & current specials sent free on request. Please pay in US funds. NJ residents please include 6% for NJ Sales Tax. Allow 3/4 weeks for delivery, and remember Country Depot Books, "never charges for shipping in the USA," for orders outside the USA please add $3.00 per book. Make checks payable to Country Depot Books, or use Visa/Mastercard. 05/93

Markers

BY JIM BOYD

FUJI VELVIA DOUG BAILEY

NO, THAT'S NOT A BOILER EXPLOSION. On July 30, 1993, Milwaukee Road S3 4-8-4 261 was undergoing its first steam-up, and the throttle was opened for a test with the two valve spools missing.

Milwaukee Road 261 steams!

Doug Bailey reports that the restoration of Milwaukee Road 4-8-4 261 by North Star Rail is rapidly coming to fruition at the GE Service Center in Minneapolis. The S3, on lease from the Green Bay museum, felt its first modern fire during July 29-30, 1993. As the coal-burning 261 was slowly worked up to its operating pressure of 250 p.s.i., the throttle was opened as a test under pressure. The slide valves weren't yet installed, and the steam freely passing from the boiler and out both open ends of the steam chests produced the magnificent display shown here.

And speaking of the throttle: It has been plated in gold. Not brass, gold. And not just the grip, but the whole cradle assembly.

On August 21 the engine was taken out and displayed cold at the Soo Line Family Days picnic at Shoreham Shops and then returned to the restoration site. The 261 is in the final stages of its overhaul, and it appears that it will be able to easily make its September 18-19 debut, a round trip each day over the Wisconsin Central between North Fond du Lac and Stevens Point. A 20-car passenger train has already been lined up for the occasion.

ECO works presents:

FOSTORIA

from the STEEL RAILS series.

The videos that show rail traffic patterns through junctions.

See how F Tower, located in Fostoria, Ohio, controls the diamonds of CSX and NS. View local freights, Amtrak's Broadway Limited, CSX Q trains, and NS/CR Roadrailers at the diamonds of:

- NS (NKP) and CSX (C&O)
- NS (NKP) and CSX (B&O)
- CSX (C&O) and CSX (B&O)

V-FJ
$25.00
45 minutes

√ Check
√ Money Order
√ VISA
√ MasterCard
√ Discover

ECO works
P.O. Box 9361
Wyoming, MI 49509-0361
(616) 243-2893
(800) 743-9757

No shipping and handling for U.S.A orders. MI residents please add 4% sales tax.

After the locomotive makes its initial runs, there are numerous options being considered for future trips. We'll keep you posted.

CTA *Centennial Special*

It's sometimes easy to overlook as the big steam locomotives gather every year for the annual convention that the National Railway Historical Society has its roots in the Philadelphia traction community — and while steam often steals the show, nearly every convention has a substantial traction component. Chicago '93 was no exception. Bruce Nelson sent us an interesting report on what was probably the convention's most historically significant traction event: The CTA *Centennial Special*.

"One great way to witness the industrial and residential history of the Windy City is from the windows of a Chicago Transit Authority train. As part of its 1993 convention, the Chicago Chapter chartered a special consist to tour the old and the new among CTA's heavy rail rapid transit lines. Although time would not permit an excursion covering all of the CTA's lines, the itinerary for the day's trip encompassed a sampling of the various types of milage CTA operates. The train toured century-old elevated lines, private ground level rights-of-way, expressway median strip running (pioneered by CTA) and subway operation below the city's streets.

"The excursion began on CTA's Loop Elevated, constructed in the early 20th Century by CTA predecessor companies. (The Loop was not named for its circumferential alignment around the central business district. Rather, the elevated structure was named after the downtown area, which had derived the title from the early cable car loops that were used prior to their replacement with streetcars.) Riders were picked up by the eight-car 2000-series Pullman train adjacent to the Palmer House convention headquarters at the Adams/Wabash elevated station (this was the only convention trip that did not require the use of buses to transport passengers to the train boarding location). Passing through Towers 12 and 18, the excursion traversed the Ravenswood line as far as Clark Junction, where it continued north for Howard Street, CTA's busiest terminal in terms of the number of train movements (95th Street handles more passengers).

"Upon arrival at Howard Street, passengers were allowed to either detrain for photos or remain aboard for a trip around the new yard while the train was turned. Leaving Howard Street, the special headed back south for the Loop. A runby was made at Sheridan Road, with the train snaking through the station in the middle of a four-track S-curve.

"Circling the Loop again, they headed due west on the Lake Street line, crossing over both Union Station and North Western Station throats en route to the lunch stop in suburban Cicero. At Paulina Junction (page 74), the crew routed the train through the manually operated crossovers to CTA's west side connector track, a non-revenue segment used to link the O'Hare-Congress-Douglas Blue Line with the rest of the system. Another photo stop was made at Polk Street station, in the shadows of the west side medical complexes. After spending the entire trip thus far above ground, the excursion train dipped to street level at Kildare Avenue, where private right-of-way running to the 54th Avenue terminal in Cicero begins.

"After receiving their sustenance, passengers were boarded on a different set of equipment: an eight-car train made up of 6000-series and 5-50 series PCC-type cars. Another trip over the West Side Connector and east over the Lake Street line brought the excursion to the South Main Line, CTA's oldest section of track and the first elevated rapid transit line in the Windy City. After leaving the tight confines of the central business district, the train traversed the original alley elevated between Harrison and 17th Street. A series of crossovers separates the South Main from the Midway line at 17th Street. Trains bound for the South Side cross to the middle tracks, and Midway trains will cross to the outer tracks at this

R&LHS 1993 Book of the Year

Crossroads of Commerce
The Pennsylvania Railroad Calendar Art of Grif Teller

by Dan Cupper, with photography by Ken Murry

"The artwork of Grif Teller is...richly evocative of the railroads that captured the imagination of this and every other boy (and girl, I expect) in the not so distant past. The railroads will never look this way again...but at least we have Grif Teller's beautiful illustrations to remind us of a vivid, thrilling heritage."

- Dan Rather, Anchor
CBS News

Crossroads of Commerce features more than 200 images of the Pennsylvania Railroad's art program. To order, call **Great Eastern Publishing** at (800)-356-0216, or send $69.95 to: **Great Eastern Publishing**, PO Box 95, Richmond, VT 05477. *All orders shipped the day after received.*

RBH
Raritan Bay Hobbies
P.O. Box 4231
Metuchen, NJ 08840
908-494-2932

VIDEOS (VHS ONLY)

WB VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

UP'S Super Cabs and Steam	31.95
Santa Fe's New Mexico Main	31.95
Heavy Freight & UP's 3895	31.95
Santa Fe's Seligman Sub	31.95
UP Challenger 3985	31.95
Steam Over Sherman	31.95
Allegheny Rails Vol. 1: The B&O	31.95
Allegheny Rails Vol. 2: The WM	31.95
Blue Ridge Steam	31.95
Colorado's Colorful Joint Line	31.95

PENTREX

A Great Railroad At Work - The NYNH&H	15.95
San Jose Steam Celebration	23.95
Pickering Sugar Pine RR	31.95
Last of The Giants - UP's Big Boys	15.95
The Wisconsin Central	31.95
Steam to Sacramento	23.95
UP 3985 Challenger	23.95
Montana Rail Link	31.95
The Alaska Railroad	39.95
The British Columbia Railway	39.95
Sand Patch Grade	31.95
SP Daylight 4449	15.95
UP 844	15.95
UP 3985	15.95
Cotton Belt 819	15.95
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Passenger Train	23.95
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Freight Train	23.95
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Rotary Snow Plow	19.95
LTV Mining Railroad	31.95
Santa Fe 3751 - Return to Steam	23.95
Western Maryland Scenic Railroad	15.95
SP's Shasta Division	31.95
Across Donner Summit	31.95
UP's Feather River Route	31.95
Powder River Basin Coal Trains	31.95
Across Marias Pass	31.95

JMJ PRODUCTIONS

Norfolk & Western A #1218	38.95
Norfolk & Western J #611	38.95
CSX Diesels Then & Now	38.95
Diesels of West Virginia & Maryland	38.95
California Diesels	38.95
Western Maryland Shay no. 6 at Cass	38.95
Diesels Along The Mohawk & Hudson	38.95

INTERURBAN PRESS

Illinois Terminal - Traction Time Machine	31.95
The Standard Railroad of the World - PRR	31.95
Gerald Best's 1927 Steam Odyssey	15.95
Steamup In Bluegrass Country	19.95

REVELATION AUDIO-VISUAL

Auto Train	26.95
B&O In Transition	26.95

HAWK MOUNTAIN

Memories Vol. I	26.95
Memories Vol. II (ALCo. Diesels)	26.95
Memories Vol. III (PRR & LV)	26.95
Memories Vol. IV (Steam)	26.95

NEW ITEMS SHIPPED AS AVAILABLE
TERMS

The above listing is only a small sample of the titles we can supply at a 15-20% savings off the list price. Send a large self-addressed envelope for a complete Book and Video listing. New items are shipped as available!
Master Card and VISA accepted. Shipping on U.S. orders add $3.00 for first item, $1.00 for each additional item up to a $5.00 maximum. Foreign orders welcome, postage at cost. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Phone orders accepted with proper credit card information.

point when service to its namesake airport begins later this year.

"South of 17th Street, the train operated over Chicago's original rapid transit elevated line, constructed in 1892. Progress was slowed somewhat by maintenance workers replacing ties, rail and structural components. At 59th Street Junction, the NRHS special diverged to the Englewood route, bound for 63rd Street and Ashland Avenue. Passengers were unloaded at Racine Avenue station, one stop shy of Ashland Terminal, for a photo runby.

"Arrival at Ashland Terminal brought a rearranging of the consist due to a defect in one of the double-ended cars that resulted in its being dropped from the consist. Departure from Ashland was tardy because of the yard moves required to set out the defective car, and the passengers were rewarded for their patience and understanding with an unscheduled photo runby.

"Following the evening rush, the 2000-series train was brought back out for a trip to 95th Street and a night photo session. Those convention attendees who had opted for the baseball game Thursday night were transported directly to Comiskey Park via the chartered train, which traversed the South Main, Grand Crossing and Dan Ryan connector lines to the Sox/35th station. After alighting the baseball fans at 35th Street, the special proceeded to 95th Street Terminal with photo stops along the way.

"Leaving 95th Street northbound, the venerable Pullmans motored through the new Dan Ryan subway connector and into the State Street Subway. Several more photo stops were made on the four track North Main between Armitage and Clark Junction, where the train was turned back south. The next stop was scheduled for Pulaski/Lake, where the train would be spotted for time exposures in the center track under existing light. After the group had photographed both sides of the scene, and several road trains posed next to the excursion, the charter train was operated west to Forest Park Terminal where passengers were alighted and the consist laid up in Harlem Yard.

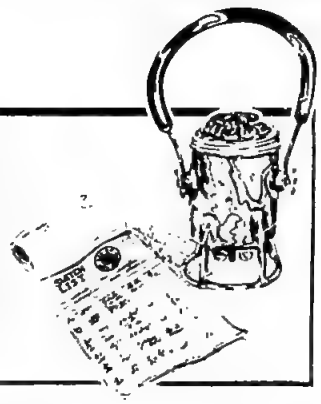
"The equipment used represented a good cross-section of CTA's older passenger cars. The 2000-series was built by Pullman-Standard in Chicago in 1964. Of an original fleet of 180 cars, there are presently less than half in service, and they are being phased out with the introduction of the 3200-series cars, built by Morrison-Knudsen. By years' end, CTA hopes to have all of the Pullmans removed from revenue service. The Pullman consist included cars 2007-2008, 2035-2036, 2067-2068 and 2183-2184. The 2007-2008 were chosen in early 1992 to wear a commemorative color scheme of Pullman green and Terra Cotta red with gold leaf lettering (R&R, June 1992) to help celebrate rapid transit's centennial in Chicago, which occurred on June 6, 1992. Temporarily renumbered 1892-1992, the duo wears a scheme similar to that which was applied to the original wooden cars of the South Side Rapid Transit. Since reassignment to the Lake-Englewood-Jackson Park Green Line, the cars have undergone interior modifications including seat reversal and table installation. The 2007-2008 are currently used by Green Line management for entertaining customers and conducting field meetings.

"The PCC-type train was made up of cars 6101-6102, 50, 38, 22, 12 and S459-S460. The 6101-6102, reserved for charters and occasionally used as substitute service motors, wear the Mercury green, Croydon cream and Swamp Holly orange scheme similar to that in which they were delivered. The single-ended PCC cars, built in 1959, are painted in the modern silver and grey garb. The S459 and S460, recently transferred from the revenue fleet (where they wore numbers 6141-6142) to the service fleet, were pressed into charter service in place of several other single cars that had been bad-ordered just prior to the trip. The S459 and S460 are

BRUCE C. NELSON

THE CTA EXCURSION Thursday evening made a night photo stop at the Pulaski/Lake "L" station.

Switch List



CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 53 cents per word, minimum order $6.36. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SSAE, PO, 8mm, 5 x 7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Zip code free. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are non-commissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6pt type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.25 per word, minimum $15.00.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

TENNESSEE VALLEY RAILROAD - Largest operating historical railroad in the southeast. Authentic 1930's short line steam passenger operation. Working shop, operating turntable, static equipment exhibits. Open weekends thru November, daily June-August. Write for details on October mainline steam excursions: 4119 Cromwell Road, Chattanooga, TN 37421. Phone 615-894-8028. 1193

NRHS FALL TRIPS - N&W 4-8-4 J #611, Atlanta to Toccoa. Saturday, November 6 and Sunday, November 7. Departing 10:00 A.M., arriving 6:00 P.M. Adults $75.00, senior citizens 55 plus and children under 12 $65.00, 1st class $149.00, 1st class suite $600.00. 800-736-1431 or 404-736-1431. NRHS, PO BOX 1267, Duluth, GA 30136-1267. 1193

OCTOBER 30 1993: Indianapolis, Indiana 13th Annual Railroadiana Show and Sale, 9 A.M. to 3 P.M. Indiana National Guard Armory, 1500 So. Holt Rd., exit 77 off I-70 West. Admission $3.00, tables $20.00. Information SSAE to: Larry Woodard, 5447 University Ave., Indianapolis, Indiana 46219. 317-353-8545. 1193

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

FREE BROCHURE listing retired SP engineer Dick Murdock's popular railroad books now on sale. Box 1346, Ross, CA 94957. 894

OKLAHOMA RAILFAN GUIDE: Complete guide to Class 1 railroads and shortlines in Oklahoma. Over 600 stations listed with maps, timetable information and train symbols. Only $25.00 postpaid. Also available: Dallas/Ft. Worth Railfan Guide for only $15.00 postpaid. SSAE for inquiries. David Moore, 901 Angel Ct., Cleburne, TX 76031. 1293

THE BALTIMORE AND OHIO IN THE CIVIL WAR by Festus Summers, 360 pages, 56 photographs, maps, notes, bibliography, index, harbound in dustjacket. $32.50 postpaid. SCMB, 915 Fairview Ave.(R&R), Gettysburg, PA 17325. 194

RIO GRANDE ENGINEER Sam Dougherty's "Railroad Tall Tales (and other B.S.)" 155 pages, illustrated, soft, $12.95 plus $1.25 shipping and handling. 591 1/2 West Conestoga Circle, Grand Junction, CO 81504. 1293

LIMA SUPER-POWER STEAM LOCOMOTIVES. Authentic, original 1946 53 page hardcover builders catalog. Includes SP Daylights, $39.95. Excellent condition. SSAE for brochure. Lima Books, PO Box 528453, Chicago, IL 60652. 1193

RAILROAD ADVERTISER - Buy/sell/trade/wants. Individual to individual. $9.00/year includes 3 1"x 5" ads. Additional ads 80 cents per inch. Sample SSAE to: Advertiser, 6010 NY79E, Chenfks, NY 13746-9712. 1193

SAVE OVER NEWSTAND PRICES
SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

PARIS METRO HANDBOOK. 2nd edition 1993. 6x8 128pp., many photos, 50% color. All different from first edition. $17.00pp. The Map Factory, Box 12629, Seattle, WA 98111-4629. 1193

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

LET THE GOVERNMENT FINANCE your railfanning or modeling-related small business. Grants/loans to $500,000. Free recorded message. 707-449-8600. (LR3) 1193

FOR SALE

FOR SALE: Collection of 16 Australian and British steam locomotive builders plates, includes Beyer Peacock Garratt plate, plus steam and brake gauges. List and photo. D. Stuart, PO Box 544, Ringwood, 3134 Victoria Australia. 1193

MISCELLANEOUS

COMPREHENSIVE RF/RR INDEX. 7 other magazine, 32 road, 4 subject indexes. Personalized searches. 15,000 magzine, many $1.00. SSAE for details/samples. Stephans Railroad Directories, 6010 NY79E, Chenfks, NY 13746-9712. 1293

ESTATE COLLECTION LIQUIDATION SERVICE by mail bid auction. Plan ahead-don't burden your family. 15% service charge. SSAE for details. Stephans, 6010 NY79E, Chenfks, NY 13746-9712. 607-648-8578. 1193

STOCK CERTIFICATE list SSAE Special: 20 different railroad stocks $30.00. Clinton Hollins, Box 112 RE, Springfield, VA 22150. 1193

CHINA, TT's, paper, miscellaneous. For multi-page list send LSSAE with 52 cents postage to: The Loose Caboose, PO Box 234, Forest Park, GA 30051-0234. 394

RAILROAD ART

RAIL HISTORY PRINTS will trade for other railroad prints. 14611 Jeffersons St., Omaha, NE 68137. 402-895-5482. 12TF

CHINA, TT's, paper, miscellaneous. For multi-page list send LSSAE with 52 cents postage to: The Loose Caboose, PO Box 234, Forest Park, GA 30051-0234. 394

TRACKS CHARTS & PROFILES. Discover the detail other maps miss! $1.00 for catalog. Dave Cramer, 2114 Sheridan Drive, Madison, WI 53704. 1193

painted in CTA's Alpine white and Mint green scheme.

"Green Line General Manager Ron Tuck's crew of Cory Fowler, Mike Sheehan, Mike Kelley and Pete Lozada did yeomen's work in running the extensive charter. The operation went well considering the level of normal weekday traffic through which the charter had to maneuver. Passengers were individually supplied with a Service Bulletin outlining the day's operation and literature describing the CTA's fleet evolution and car assignments to date. Aside from several construction-related delays, the trip ran on time, and passengers were satisfied with their tour of Chicago, the varied photo opportunities and the different styles of equipment — BRUCE C. NELSON."

One strange night

I realize that it's incredibly trite to play "who'da believed it?" with today's steam locomotives, but when putting together the color photos for page 82 I was particularly struck by that phenomenon. On Saturday, August 14, 1993, I had driven all day from Lexington, Kentucky, to Flint, Michigan, to arrive at the Huckleberry Railroad's Railfan Weekend at dusk, catching their Rio Grande K27 narrow gauge 2-8-2 already on the road with the last of the day's photo consists — an East Broad Top hopper was coupled behind the Mudhen's tender. After checking out the potential locations, we decided to do the night photo session using the Crossroads Village street setting but shooting in the opposite direction from the shot we'd done last year (November '92 R&R). So there I was about 11:00 p.m. on a muggy summer night photographing a genuine Rio Grande K27 in the middle of Michigan.

We wrapped up about 12:30 Sunday morning, and I took off to head about 40 miles south to Plymouth, Michigan, where the "Chesapeake & Ohio 2765" was spending the night after handling a fantrip over CSX to Grand Rapids on Saturday. About 2:00 a.m. I again found myself deploying tripod and flashbulbs in the steamy, hot night air.

Within less than three hours in 1993 I had taken night photos of a live Rio Grande K27 and a C&O Kanawha — you couldn't have done that in 1953!

And just a few days earlier I had photographed a remarkable likeness of a West-

next in month RAILFAN & RAILROAD

• BALDWIN BONANZA: While attending Winterail '93 last March, Scott Snell made a tour of three of California's havens for Baldwin diesels and caught action on the Amador Central and Sierra Railroad and got a final look at the departing Baldwins of the Trona.

DECEMBER 1993 ISSUE ON SALE NOVEMBER 1

RAILROAD CALENDARS

LACKAWANNA & WYOMING Valley Railway Historical Society 1994 Railway calendar. Color cover and 13 black & white photos of rail, transit, and traction in Northeastern Pennsylvania. 11x17, $5.25 ppd. via first class mail ($3.30 plus $1.75 postage & handling plus 20 cents tax). Calendar, Dept. RR, PO Box 1152, Scranton, PA 18501. 194

B&O COLOR CALENDAR FOR 1994. Fourteen color photographs. Space for daily notations. $7.50 each plus $1.50 postage. MD residents add 5% tax. B&O Historical Society, PO Box 13576, Baltimore, MD 21203-3578. 194

RAILROADIANA

TRAIN ORDERS FOR SALE. One authentic written train order from each of fifty different railroads including SP, MKT, BN, GTW, CNW, N&W, C&O, SOO, LV, RDG, L&NE, NYO&W, NYS&W, ACL, SAL, SCL, L&N, CG, Southern and others. All dated 1950 to 1990 and in excellent condition. Price $10.00. S.W. Conner, PO Box 484, Victoria, VA 23974. 1193

FALLEN FLAG T-SHIRT and sweatshirts. Adult and larger sizes. Send $1.00 for brochure. K.D. Riley, Dept. RF, PO Box 244, Delaware, OH 43015. 194

RAILROAD LOCKS, keys, SP trainsman's test, timetables, books etc. Send $1.00 for list. M&L Mittens, Box 824, Sparks, NV 89432-0824. 594

HAT PINS AND PATCHES - Our own unique line of over 600 items. Lionel licensee. Lowest prices on custom work. Catalog and free patch, $3.00. Dealer inquiries invited. Mid-Michigan Hobby Supply, PO Box 1851R, East Lansing, MI 48826. 517-485-2633. 11TF

DINING CAR CHINA, glasses, silver, cloth. Annual reports, magazines, timetables, rules, menus. Pullman items. Stocker certificates. 52 cents stamps on SSAE brings you big list. James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213-5196. 1294

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

QUALITY BLACK & WHITE ENLARGEMENTS from all negative formats up to and including 5x7 glass plates. Finished photographs suitable for reproduction and exhibition. Over 15 years of experience in printing of railroad subjects. Call or write to: John Schaub, PO Box 2068-H.M.B. New Hyde Park, NY 11040 1-800-238-1581. 194

BUYING R&W NEGATIVES, prints and slides of depots, any USA line. Roberta Niesz, 1715 B Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 1193

CANADIAN STEAM LOCOMOTIVES from 1880's to 1940's, active and retired. 11x14 and 8x10 custom B&W enlargements. Free illustrated brochure. John Butti, 757 Lakeshore Dr., North Bay, On Canada P1A 2G6. 1193

ORIGINAL STEAM, diesel, trolley and bus negatives. Steam includes IC, LV, NYC, and RDG. Some Speedrail trolleys. 52 cent postage. Meyer, 1005 Labaree, Watertown, WI 53098. 1193

18,000 DIFFERENT train depots for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Roberta Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 3TF

VINTAGE SLIDES from Rail Junction. Never before duplicated. Nine new sets of ATSF, MKT, RI, SP, FW&D, freight cars too! Catalog and sample $1.00. Rail Junction Slides, PO Box 177091RF, Irving, TX 75017-7091. 1193

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES. Twenty action slides per set, $11.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, BN, CB&Q/C&S, FW&D, Milwaukee, Mopac, SP and UP, multiple sets of AT&SF, CRI&P, D&RGW, Frisco, Katy and KCS. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 SE Robin Road, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 1293

RAILROAD SOUNDS

BELLS, HORNS, & WHISTLES live stereo audio cassettes Vol. 1 US steam diesels; Vol. 2 European steam & diesels; Vol. 3 NYC subway. Each $7.95 plus $1.50 shipping and handling; any 2 $18.00 ppd., all 3 $26.00 ppd. IYM Corporation, 51 Chestnut St., Suite 42 R., Ridgewood, NJ 07450. 1193

HIGHEST QUALITY TRAIN sounds, audio cassettes and CD's. Send SSAE for current list to: L&H Railsonics, PO Box 160525, Cupertino, CA 95016-0525. 194

RAILROAD VIDEOS

"STEAM GEMS" - Seventeen steam engines; Action packed two hour VHS video; crisp, bright, colorful images, high speed running, towering exhausts; pounding, slipping, ascending grades; rod, driver closeups, steady, smooth pacing; tripleheader, doubleheader, side-by-side; over 100 eastern locations. Featuring engines; #3254, #1278, #1228, #1225, #1223, #1218, #765, #611, #587, #425, #142, #90, #60, $17.95 postpaid. MenkelSounds, Box 195S, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 194

FORMER NW NORFOLK division, hopper trains, coal trains, freight, yard action, 2 hour VHS, only $19.95. NW Sales, 207 Holyoke Dr., Washington, NC 27889. 394

HISTORY OF AMERICAN RAILROADS...2 award winning videos by established production company (1979). 1. "Beginnings" through first transcontinental, 45 minutes. 2. "The Golden Age" (1880's to 1916) 35 minutes, $19.95 each, $3.00 postage. Mostly live photography. Satisfaction guaranteed. Kaw Valley Films, 6532 Switzer Lane, Shawnee, KS 66203. Orders: 800-332-5060 194

GRAND CANYON RAILWAY VIDEO, "Journey to the South Rim", 20 minutes NTSC, scenic, music, little narration. Send $10.00 plus $3.00 shipping to: MHV Linear Productions, PO Box 1807, Cottonwood, AZ 86326-1807. Allow two to three weeks delivery. Quality control guarantee. 1293

FREE RAILROAD VIDEO literature. Sex! Lies! Videotape! O.K. we lied about the sex. We do have interesting railroad videos. Steam and diesel. 2472, 4449, 3751, 6916 Centennial, X2000. Southern Pacific Calico Parade, Volumes 1&2, 2 hours, $19.95 each. 2 hour preview tape $15.95. SoCal Railscene Video log featuring typical California railroad action - All carriers, Volumes 1-5, 2 hours, reduced price $19.95 each. Last Beets to Bettaravia, 1 hour, $14.95. Send for free catalog. OM&C Productions, PO Box 4051, El Monte, CA 91734. 1193

RAILROAD VIDEO RENTALS: Practical inexpensive, 600 titles. Information and complete video list 50 cents. Clear Signal Video, Box 418-R, Sharpsburg, MD 21782. 2TF

RAILWAY TRAVEL

ENJOY THE REAL INDIA! Unique journeys by private railway carriage from $1200.00. Brochure from Butterfield, Burton Fleming, Driffield, ENGLAND. Phone 0262 470230. 1193

WANTED

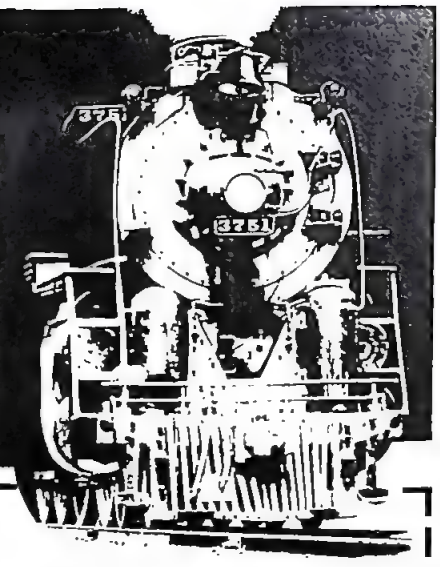
WANTED: Books, magazines, catalogs, timetables, railroad paper HO, N, Z items. Stephans, 6010 NY79E, Chenfks, NY 13746-9712. 607-648-8578. 1193

WANTED: Railroad books, paper items and railroadiana. Steve Botan, 19822B Lexington Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92646. 714-962-1126. 594

RESEARCHING NYC's old Ottawa Division, Tupper Lake, NY to Ottawa, Ontario which featured 2 spectacular island-hopping bridges, each 1000 plus feet long, across the St. Lawrence River at Cornwall, Ontario. Line abandoned 1937 (U.S.), and 1957 (Canada). Bridges partially survived until 1965. Information, photos, film, contacts appreciated. Gary Vee, Box 1343, Cornwall, Ontario, Canada, K6H 5V4. 1193

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and Enjoy!

Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow—all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists. Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss an issue. Join us.



RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 1429
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:
☐ New Subscription
☐ Renew present subscription

U.S.A. Subscription Rates:
☐ 1 Year $25. ☐ 2 Years $47. ☐ 3 Years $67.

CANADA: ☐ 1 Year $31. ☐ 2 Years $59. ☐ 3 Years $85.
FOREIGN: ☐ 1 Year $33. ☐ 2 Years $61. ☐ 3 Years $91.
Includes NJ Sales Tax and Canadian GST

Name _____
Street _____
City, State, Zip _____

Payment by: ☐Check ☐Money Order
☐ AmEx ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

CARD NUMBER EXPIRATION DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

If you don't want to mutilate your magazine, send your order and remittance in a letter

ern Maryland 2-8-0. Page 82 tells the whole story.

So what about these "fake" locomotives or "genuine articles" taken out of geographic context? How do you justify them?

Nobody seriously decries model railroaders when they take liberties with time and space in HO scale or create a C&O 2-8-4 out of bits of brass and plastic and power it with electricity and maybe add a synthesized sound system. Page 82 represents the ultimate expression of model railroading: Doing it twelve inches to the foot. The Western Maryland 734 is a locomotive kitbash operated on a "layout" made from the authentic Western Maryland main line. Would not any modeler have been proud to have created that scene at Helmstetter's Curve in his basement? Or that K27 in the street scene on a classic four-mile-long "layout" with a reversing loop at each end? And what electronic sound system could compare to the awesome exhaust of the 2765 kicking it up on the real C&O main line at Pemberville south of Walbridge at 65 m.p.h.? The experiences were far more real than any modeling I've ever done or observed — and I've done a lot.

I found myself really getting "psyched" about that 2765. As it was approaching Pemberville, with smoke rolling across the cornfields and the rapid exhaust becoming clearly audible, I was immediately impressed by the speed and the intense sound. "Wow," I thought, "those C&O Kanawhas sound an awful lot like ... a Nickel Plate Berk, you idiot!"

RAILFAN & RAILROAD Advertising Index for November 1993

A–B
A&R Systems, Inc. 10
American AltaVista 14
Amscam Collector's Edition 16
Andover Junction 3
Audio Visual Designs 31
B.R.M.N.A. 40
Bainbridge Records 43
Barnard, Roberts & Co. 28,35
The Book Depot 44,45

C
CRV Productions 8
C&O Historical Society 33,41
D. Carlton Railbooks 14
Carson Home Video 35
Carstens Publications, Inc. 18,24,42,80
Challenger Tours 13
Charly's Slides 35
Chicory Productions 25
Clear Block Productions 20
Colorado Railroad Museum 30
Country Depot Books 76
Crestline Studios 13

D–E–F
The Depot Attic 18
The Depot Attic at Strassburg 34
Charles Ditlefsen ..... Cover IV
DPA-LTA Enterprises, Inc. 39
Durango & Silverton Railraod 27
ECO Works 76
Electro Motive Division 32
Footprint Publiishing 35
Four Ways West Publishing 30

G
Golden Spike Enterprises 16
Goodheart Productions 27
Great Eastern Publishing Co. 77
Green Frog Productions 19
L.V. Grogan 34

H
H&M Productions 6
The Hamilton Collection 11
Heimburger House Publishing 7
Herron Rail Services 23
Hi-Iron Railroad Videos 13
Historical Video Productions 10
Hobbyland 31

I–J–K–L
Images 32
JMJ Productions 7
Mark Johnson 26
Just Buttons 35
Kentucky Central Railway 26
Carleton F. Loucks 30

M
Mark I Video 40
McMillan Publications 25
Edgar T. Mead 18
Medved's 39
Morning Sun Books 8
Moviecraft, Inc. 35

N–O–P
North Kildonan Publications ... 14,20
N. Y. Central System Hist. Soc. ... 16
Old Line Graphics 16
Pentrex ..... 9,Cover II
Perry's Hobbys 6
Plets Express 20
Potomac Chapter NRHS 13

R
RS Enterprises 13
Railcom 33
Railfan & Railroad 80
Rail Heritage Publications 35
Rail History Prints 24
Rail Plaque 34
Railroad Avenue Enterprises 24
Railroad Video 29
Rails 'N' Shafts 21
Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc. ..14
Railway Productions 22
Raritan Bay Hobbies 77
Revelation Audio-Visuals 33
W.N. Rich 10
John Riley 20
Ben Rohrbeck 36
Ron's Books 15,28

S
Scanner World 38
Greg Scholl Video Productions 17
Schrader Enterprises 34
Semaphore Productions 16
Signal Signs 38
Southeastern Hobbies 26
Steamscenes 34
Sundance Publications 33
Sunday River Productions .. Cover III

T–U
TLC Publishing 22
Trackside Prints 25
Trackside Video 37
The Trainshed 27
Trains Unlimited Tours 36
Transit Gloria Mundi 39

V–W
Jackie VanGrouw 22
Video Classics 24
The Weekend Chief Publishing ... 36
G.C. Wineholt 16

KODACHROME DAVID SMITH

KODACHROME MIKE DEL VECCHIO

KCS F7A 73D and a bay window caboose have been cosmetically restored in their original KCS livery and placed on display at the former KCS depot in Decatur, Ark., as photographed on July 23. See page 48.

Railnews

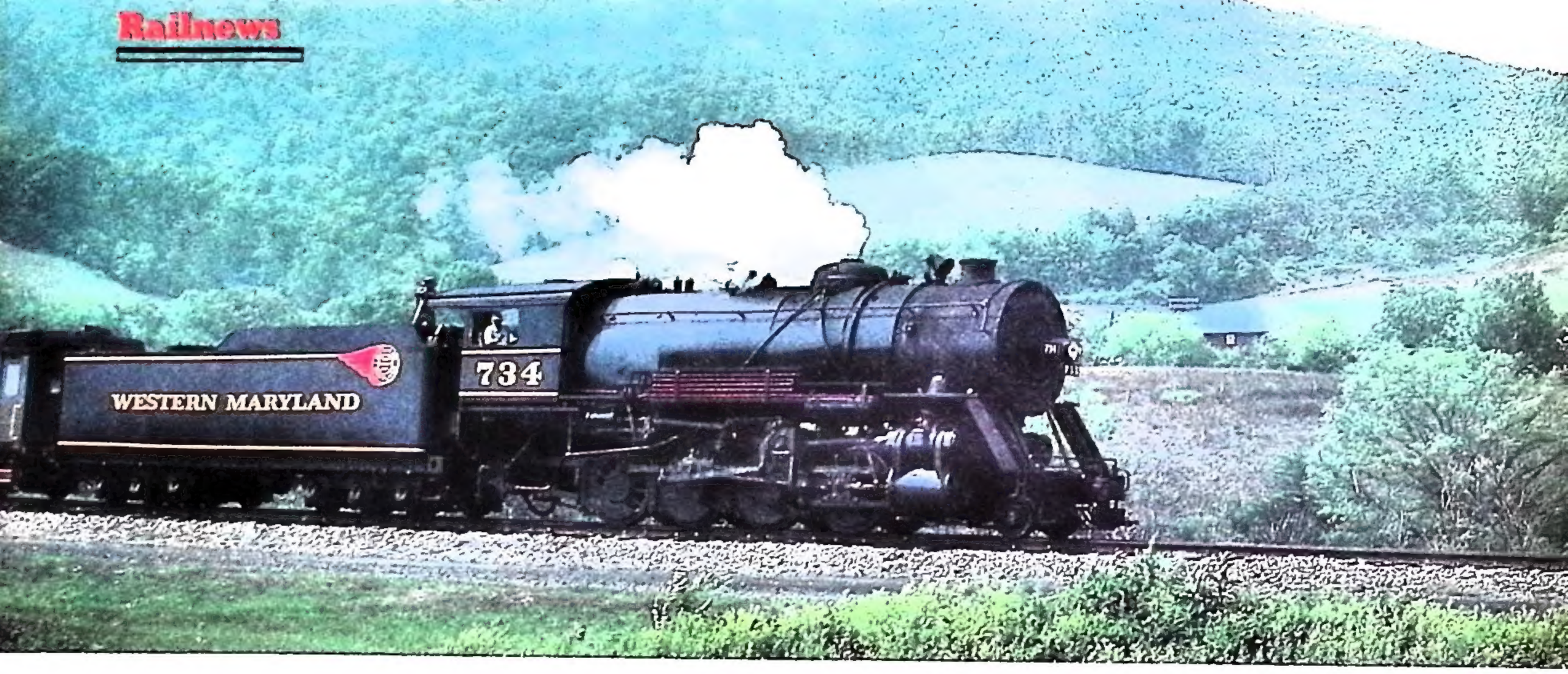
A-B-A "CNJ F3s" now await service out of Jim Thorpe, Pa. On August 4, ex-BAR F3 44 was fired up for the first time in 18 months (**left**). It will be numbered CNJ 57 and join the 56 and matching "D"-unit. See page 48.

THE *GREAT LAKES EXPLORER* rare mileage special, with a Wisconsin Central GP30 on the point, cleared for a northbound DM&IR limestone train while touring over the Missabe on July 5 (**right**). See page 48.

THE GREAT CIRCUS TRAIN out of Baraboo, Wisconsin, went "multi-national" this year as CP Rail System GP38-2s led the move over CP's ex-Milwaukee Road line at Morrisonville (**below**). See page 48.

KODACHROME WILLIAM CRAWFORD

BRUCE C. NELSON

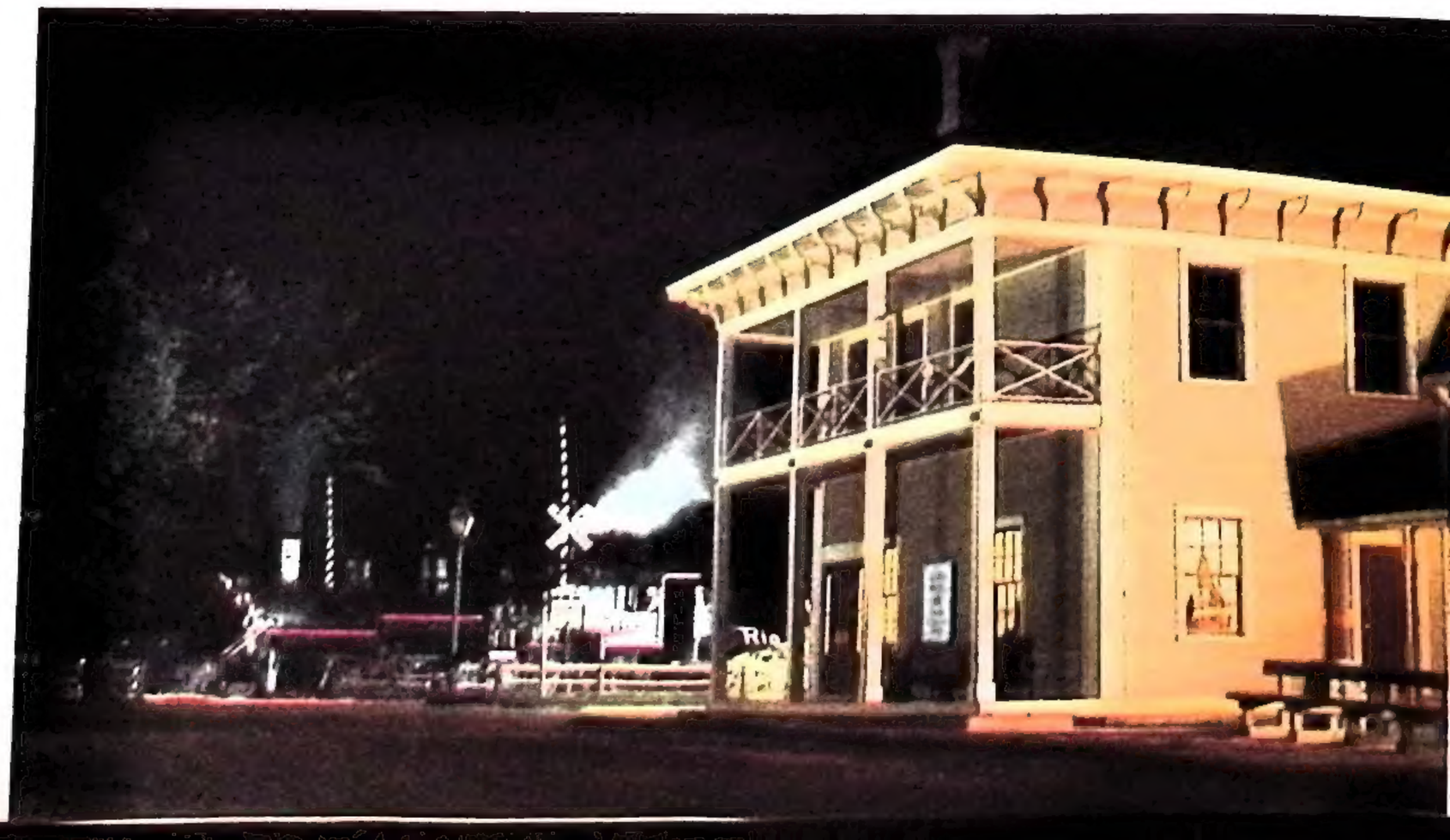


THREE KODACHROMES JIM BOYD

"CHESAPEAKE & OHIO 2765" was steaming the night away at Plymouth, Michigan, on August 15, 1993. The cosmetically altered NKP 2-8-4 765 is operating trips this fall on CSX. See page 48.

"WESTERN MARYLAND 734" has entered service on the Western Maryland Scenic Railroad. On August 11, 1993, the big ex-LS&I 2-8-0 was eastbound rounding Helmstetter's Curve (**top**). See page 48.

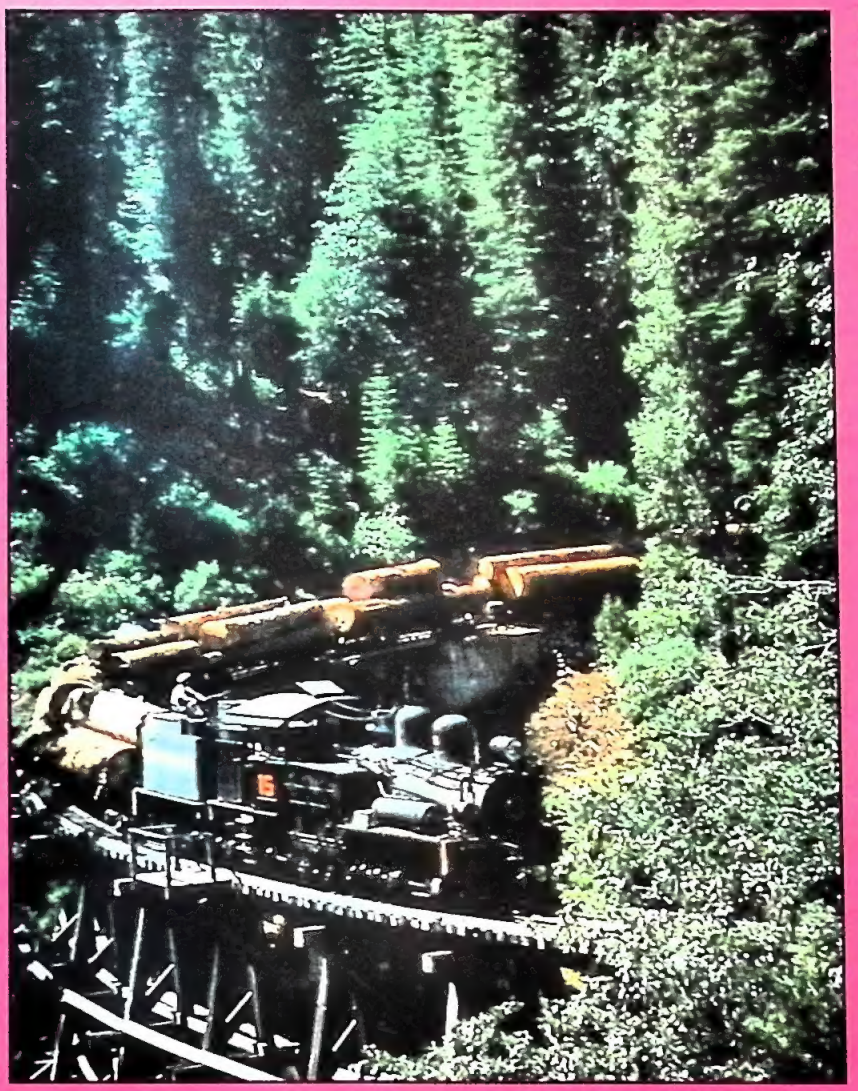
THE HUCKLEBERRY RAILROAD in Flint, Michigan, held its annual Railfan Weekend on August 14-15, 1993, featuring D&RGW K27 2-8-2 464, which was posed for a Saturday night photo session. See page 48.



The *Complete* WEST SIDE STORY

Authentic • Accurate • Authoritative

Glenn Beier's Exhaustive Film Coverage from Tuolumne to Camp 45.



Beier

Dozens of narrow gauge logging trains the entire length of the line. The spindly trestles towering above the canyons, the dramatic, high flying reloads, the explosive water dumps. It's all here including the log ponds, water tanks, donkey engines, track speeders, log camps, mess halls and, of course, an endless parade of shays and the famous heisler. Even the very last train ever to run on The West Side.

This is a work of devotion by the motion picture professional, Glenn Beier. It is not a collection of film scraps scrounged from some cutting room floor. No black and white. No Super 8. The ultimate source for dramatic photography and complete information on The West Side. **WSS The West Side Story** 52 min $39.95

NINE DIFFERENT LOGGING RAILROADS FROM ARIZONA TO PUGET SOUND

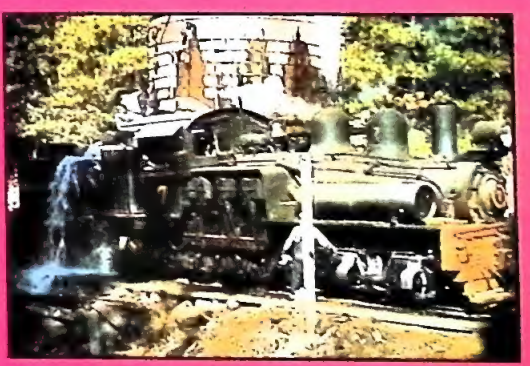
Shays on The St. Regis, Osborne Bay, The Feather River and a short, but different, look at The West Side Shays and Heisler.

A Climax on The Hillcrest.

Rod engines on MacMillan Bloedel and The McCloud River in the ten foot drifts of Winter.

Mallets of Southwest Logging Industries and Rayonier.

3 **GEARS IN THE WOODS** 28 min $29.95



Beier

NOW AVAILABLE IN PAL AND SECAM

BOTH TAPES $59.95

SUNDAY RIVER PRODUCTIONS

P.O. BOX 565, CONCORD, MA 01742

FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

24 HR. FAX 508-369-7064 TOLL FREE 1-800-334-0854 op 423

Add $4.00 For Postage in USA **and** Canada Mass Res add 5% sales tax

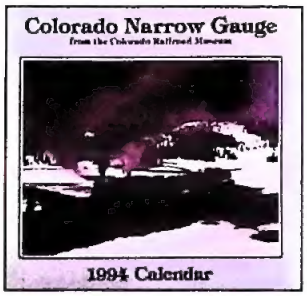
VISA

MasterCard

1994 CALENDARS

Those Magnificent Trains®
The ultimate train calendar! Featuring 12 stunning images of American railroading, steam and diesel, both old and new.
12" x 12", full-color

Richard Steinheimer's Magnificent Trains®
New for 1994! Master railroad photographer Richard Steinheimer captures railroading's glory days in 12 fabulous black & white images. A must for railfans of all ages.
12" x 12"



Colorado Narrow Gauge
Classic railroading in the central Rockies from the Colorado Railroad Museum.
12" x 12", full-color

Those Magnificent Trains Datebook®
A datebook of American railroading containing 36 full-color photos.
5" x 7", spiral-bound

Howard Fogg's Trains
Featuring 12 gorgeous new paintings of railroading's glory days by the master railroad painter, Howard Fogg.
12" x 12", full-color

Lionel Trains
12 striking photos of America's best loved line of model trains from Lionel's own collection.
12" x 12", full-color

American Streetcars
Classic photos of trolleys from across America appear in this timeless calendar.
12" x 12", full-color

Red Cars/Yellow Cars
Early views of Los Angeles Transit Line yellow cars and Pacific Electric red cars.
12" x 12", full-color

San Francisco Cable Cars
Take a ride on those famous little cars over the steep hills of "The City by the Bay".
12" x 12", full-color

The Lakers
Cruise across the Great Lakes in our 1994 calendar of these classic steamships.
12" x 12", full-color

Those Magnificent Planes
Photos by Ronald C. Hill showing commercial aviation from around the world.
12" x 12", full-color

PRICES

1 Calendar **$12**
2 Calendars **$20**
3 Calendars+ **$9**/*each*
Order **5** *and get one* **FREE**

Shipping

$1 per calendar for US and Canada
Foreign orders add $4 per calendar
No COD's

US Funds Only
CA residents add 7.25% sales tax
Visa and Mastercard welcomed

Available at better hobby shops & bookstores or call:

TOLL FREE 1 800 227 6162

Or order by mail from:

Cedco® Publishing Co.
2955 Kerner Blvd.
San Rafael, CA 94901

"Our Fifteenth Anniversary"